



Signs of the Zodiac



Fire Water Air Earth



Aries



Taurus



Gemini



Cancer



Leo



Virgo



Libra



Scorpio



Sagittarius



Capricorn



Aquarius



Pisces





Sign	Symbol	Keyword	House	Body
Aries	Ram	Self	1	head, face
Taurus	Bull	Possessions	2	neck, throat
Gemini	Twins	Communication	3	lungs, arms
Cancer	Crab	Home	4	breasts, digestion
Leo	Lion	Pleasure	5	heart, back
Virgo	Virgin	Health	6	stomach, intestines
Libra	Scales	Partner	7	kidneys
Scorpio	Scorpion	Sex	8	sex organs
Sagittarius	Archer	Philosophy	9	hips, thighs
Capricorn	Sea Goat	Social Status	10	skin, teeth, bones
Aquarius	Water Bearer	Friends	11	ankles
Pisces	Fish	Unconscious	12	feet



Sign	Element	Quality	Day/Night	Ruling Planet
<u>Aries</u>	Fire	Cardinal	Day	Mars
<u>Taurus</u>	Earth	Fixed	Night	Venus
<u>Gemini</u>	Air	Mutable	Day	Mercury
<u>Cancer</u>	Water	Cardinal	Night	Moon
<u>Leo</u>	Fire	Fixed	Day	Sun
<u>Virgo</u>	Earth	Mutable	Night	Mercury
<u>Libra</u>	Air	Cardinal	Day	Venus
<u>Scorpio</u>	Water	Fixed	Night	Mars/Pluto
<u>Sagittarius</u>	Fire	Mutable	Day	Jupiter
<u>Capricorn</u>	Earth	Cardinal	Night	Saturn
<u>Aquarius</u>	Air	Fixed	Day	Saturn/Uranus
<u>Pisces</u>	Water	Mutable	Night	Jupiter/Neptune



.....The Planets.....

We look at ten Planets in the study of Astrology, beginning with the Sun and the Moon, also known as luminaries. Additionally, there are Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto. The energy of the Planets influences our everyday lives. That said, it's what we do with this energy that truly matters.

The more recently-recognized Planets (Uranus, Neptune and Pluto) do not dilute the message of the other Planets, they simply add to our spectrum of experience. Many consider Jupiter to be the most benevolent of the Planets, with Venus a close second. The Sun, Moon and Mercury also tend to cast a golden glow. On the flip side of things is Saturn's hard energy, followed by the sharpness of Mars, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto.

The Planets move at varying speeds, some faster (the Moon) and some slower (Pluto), depending on how close they are to the Sun. The fastest Planets (Moon, Mercury, Venus and Mars) are commonly referred to as the inner Planets and speak to the inner self. The social Planets are Jupiter and Saturn, while the outer Planets (Uranus, Neptune and Pluto) fix their gaze on the external world.

Each of the Planets exerts its most powerful energy over the Sign it rules. This is also referred to as the Sign of its dignity. There is a second Sign with which each Planet interacts well, known as the Sign of its exaltation. Directly opposite each Planet's Sign of dignity is the Sign of detriment; this Planet's energy is generally unfavorable. Opposite the Sign of exaltation is the Sign of fall; these Planets exhibit a weakened energy. A Planet in its natural House (such as Mars in Aries) is accidentally dignified and strengthened as a result. Perhaps the most important Planet of all is the one that rules the Ascendant. For example, those with Virgo on the Ascendant will find that Mercury, as the ruler of Virgo, exerts a considerable influence over their chart.

The movement of the Planets is categorized as stationary, direct or retrograde. A stationary Planet (which will soon be direct or retrograde) brings with it highly-focused and significant energy. Direct Planets also exert considerable influence. It is the retrograde Planets which serve to mix things up. By appearing to move backward, these Planets generate a diffused and unfocused energy. The message of retrograde Planets will be garbled and less effective as a result.

The Sun: Planet of Self

As the Sun puts forth light, so it brings forth life. This Planet (also known as a luminary and a star) represents the self, one's personality and ego, the spirit and what it is that makes the individual unique. It is our identity and our face to the world. The Sun also speaks to creative ability and the power of the individual to meet the challenges of everyday life.

One's natural father, husbands and other male influences are ruled by the Sun, as are children. The Sun's energy is a forceful one, and in its wake comes authority, the ability to lead and an individual's essence, their core being. Through the will of this Planet, we learn to manifest ourselves in the world.

The Sun is majestic, and in keeping with its regal air, it rules royalty and higher office. This orb also lords over our health and well-being. The Sun's golden glow is a vital life force which imbues us with strength, energy and a will to succeed. It is the Sun which gives strength to the other Planets, which is why this Planet occupies a key role in Astrology.

The Sun spends about a month visiting each Sign and takes a year to journey through the twelve Signs of the Zodiac. It is masculine energy and rules Leo and the Fifth House.

The Moon: Ruler of the Emotions

Since the Moon is the closest 'Planet' to Earth, this satellite literally zips around the Zodiac, completing its circuit in less than a month. It also touches us more deeply than most Planets.

As the ruler of the tides, it is fitting that the Moon should be the ruler of our emotions. Still waters run deep? Making waves? A wellspring of emotion? Yes, our emotions have long been portrayed in terms of the sea: fluid, momentous, churning from within. Mood swings, instinct, how we feel about things and how our feelings affect others are all influenced by the Moon. Whereas the Sun gives us our spirit, it's the Moon which gives us our soul.

The Moon is goddess-like in that it symbolizes mother and the relationship between woman and child. This Planet (also known as a luminary) speaks to the women in one's life and their role as nurturer. Fertility, pregnancy and childbirth are also governed by the Moon. We see the Moon casting its silvery glow from our earliest moments, when we were stroked and caressed by our mother and felt her tender touch.

Our emotions manifest themselves through our being and set the tone for our daily lives. The Moon is party to this continuum, rendering us vital one moment and fragile the next. We're up and down, naughty or nice, and may laugh wildly or cry at will. Through the Moon's energy, we endeavor to reconcile these varied emotions in order to make ourselves complete and one with the world. The Moon also helps us see that which we want, and to use memory and the past as part of this process.

The Moon spends roughly 2 1/2 days in each sign and takes 28 days to circumnavigate the Zodiac. It is feminine energy and rules Cancer and the Fourth House.

Mercury: Planet of Communication

Mercury, much like the winged messenger of the gods, comes in on feather-light wings and commands us to speak. Communication, intellect and awareness are all within Mercury's domain, as are logic and reasoning, our manner of thinking, and how we create and express our thought processes.

A mercurial nature brings to mind restlessness and motion. Rat-a-tat-tat -- things happen fast here. Mercury is about a quick wit, quick thinking, possibilities, opinions, reasoning and the ability to rationalize things. Mercurial energy can be good or bad, but it will certainly be energizing! This Planet also prompts us to move from one thing to the next and to get answers on both a physical and psychological level. Further, Mercury's energy is both dexterous and perceptive.

Mercury is about short trips: a visit to a neighbor or a friend across town, the workaday commute, a weekend getaway. Siblings, and transportation in general, are also within Mercury's realm.

Speaking, writing, books, online communications and learning are all within Mercury's domain. This Planet implores us to express ourselves often -- and well. When Mercury goes retrograde (the appearance of traveling backward), however, our communications will be challenged.

Mercury is never more than 28 degrees from the Sun; it takes about 88 days to complete its orbit of the Sun. It is neither masculine nor feminine energy and assumes the gender of the Sign it is in. It rules both Gemini and Virgo and the Third and Sixth Houses.

Venus: Planet of Love and Money

Venus is all about pleasure, especially pleasure shared with someone else. This Planet concerns itself with love, romance and harmony in our emotional attachments, marriages, friendships and other unions (like business partnerships). Venus is content to spread happiness and tenderness, all the while teaching us how to love and appreciate others and the things that we possess.

We appear attractive -- and we attract others -- thanks to Venus's energy. Socializing with and relating to others are important to this Planet.

Beauty is also strongly associated with Venus. The arts (music, dance, drama and literature, to name a few) and a sense of the aesthetic fall within the realm of Venus. Venus beseeches us to indulge our senses and revel in the beauty of our world. This Planet is inextricably linked to refinement, culture, charm and grace.

Venus also deals with the pleasure we derive from our possessions. Luxuries (jewelry, paintings, expensive cars), good food and drink, a beautiful home and a sense of refinement all please Venus's interests. This Planet asks us to appreciate the exquisite nature of things. It's a sensual -- though not necessarily sexual -- world as far as Venus is concerned.

Venus takes 225 days to complete its orbit of the zodiac; it is never more than 47 degrees from the Sun. It is a feminine energy and rules both Taurus and Libra and the Second and Seventh Houses.

Mars: Planet of Passion

Mars is the action Planet of the Zodiac. The 'Red Planet,' after all, should be pretty fiery, and Mars does not disappoint. Energy, passion, drive and determination are all right up Mars's alley. This Planet commands you (and yes, Mars does rule the military) to stand up, be noticed and get things done -- sitting on the sidelines belongs somewhere else in the heavens. Simply put, Mars speaks to the power and confident expression of the individual.

Ambition and competition are also within Mars's realm. Whether it's at work or on the field of play, Mars encourages us to face challenges and to be our best -- or better. Aggression is part of the plan here, although Mars also values courage and honor. Assertion and a daring, fearless nature please this Planet.

It's important to note that Mars's energy can be constructive or destructive. The God of War in ancient times, Mars could be brutally violent. While this energy still emanates from the Planet, it also asks us to harness this force for good. Stamina, ambition and achievement are all part of Mars' mantra.

Mars rules our sexuality and sexual energy, and governs weapons, accidents and surgery (the last two illustrating the yin and yang nature of this Planet). In the end, however, the energy of Mars can be quite useful if used properly.

It takes nearly two years for Mars to complete its orbit through the Zodiac. It is masculine energy and rules both Aries and Scorpio and the First and Eighth Houses.

Jupiter: Planet of Luck

Jupiter is the thinking person's Planet. As the guardian of the abstract mind, this Planet rules higher learning and bestows upon us a yen for exploring ideas, both intellectually and spiritually. Intellectually speaking, Jupiter assists us in formulating our ideology. In the more spiritual realm, Jupiter lords over religions and philosophy. A search for the answers is what Jupiter proposes, and if it means spanning the globe to find them, well, that's probably why Jupiter also rules long-distance travel. In keeping with this theme, Jupiter compels us to assess our ethical and moral values; it also addresses our sense of optimism.

Luck and good fortune are associated with Jupiter for good reason. This is a kind and benevolent Planet, one which wants us to grow and flourish in a positive way. Jupiter may be judge and jury, but it's mostly an honorable helpmate, seeing to it that we're on the right path. While our success, accomplishments and prosperity are all within Jupiter's realm, this largesse can, at times, deteriorate into laziness and sloth (Jupiter, at its worst, is associated with weight gain!). More often than not, however, Jupiter will guide us down the primrose path.

Leisure time is also one of Jupiter's pastimes. Sports of all kinds, games of chance, and a stroll in the park with the family pet (Jupiter loves animals) are all ruled by this Planet. Finally, Jupiter often presages great wealth, material and otherwise. This is a good friend in the heavens!

It takes Jupiter about twelve years to circle the Zodiac (the Planet visits an average of one Sign a year). It is masculine energy and rules both Sagittarius and Pisces and the Ninth and Twelfth Houses.

Saturn: Planet of Karma

Saturn doesn't make things easy. That's the role of the taskmaster of the Zodiac. Saturn commands us to get to work and to work hard. Discipline and responsibility are important to this Planet, yet if we're eager to conquer the world, that's okay, too.

Much like Father Time, Saturn implores us to look at the clock (its glyph, after all, is the sickle of Chronos, the God of Time). Is there time for everything we want to do, or are there limits? Those limitations are important to Saturn, and we must learn to manage them. Restrictions are the province of this Planet, as is any form of discipline or delay.

In keeping with the passage of time, Saturn governs old age along with the lessons it teaches us. Learning life's lessons is key to this Planet, in keeping with its role as teacher. The majesty of older age also brings with it a certain sense of tradition, conventionality (our learned patterns of behavior) and wisdom, and Saturn is mindful of these characteristics. This Planet applauds our perseverance and the fact that we've withstood the test of time (yes, time comes up once again). This senior status further brings with it a measure of authority, and Saturn lords over that as well.

Structure, order and the way in which we conduct our affairs are all ruled by this ringed Planet. Contraction and the reining in of assets are also important here. Lastly, Saturn, again in its role as teacher, concerns itself with karma and the lessons which past experiences might bring.

It takes Saturn 28-30 years to complete its orbit of the zodiac. It is masculine energy and rules Capricorn and Aquarius and the Tenth and Eleventh Houses.

Uranus: Planet of Rebellion

The Planet Uranus wasn't discovered until 1781. As one of the outermost Planets, it moves rather slowly through the Zodiac. The result is that its effect is felt more generationally than individually.

Uranus brings with it a new way of looking at things, and its approach is best met with an expanded consciousness. Originality, inventions, computers, cutting-edge technologies and future events are all ruled by this Planet. Uranus sees no need for the status quo, preferring instead to break with tradition and create a new mold. While the building blocks (science, electricity) are safe here, this Planet would rather focus its gaze on a new world order. To that end, rebellion, revolution, dictators, an autonomous state and free will all fall under the aegis of this Planet.

No one will ever characterize Uranus as subtle. This is the Planet which coaxes erratic and bizarre behavior and byzantine schemes. A bohemian, utopian society is more in keeping with Uranus's bent, as are humanitarian ideals. Freedom and creativity are important to this Planet; Astrology is also within its realm. Lastly, in keeping with its sudden, sometimes violent and often unexpected manner, Uranus rules earthquakes and other natural disasters.

It takes Uranus 84 years to complete its trip around the zodiac. It is an androgynous energy and rules Aquarius and the Eleventh House. Uranus is considered to be the higher octave of Mercury and the first of the transcendental Planets.

Neptune: Planet of Illusion

Neptune, another of the outer Planets, was discovered in 1846. Its slow orbit around our Zodiac ensures that its effect is generational in nature.

Neptune's glyph is the trident of Poseidon, God of the Seas. Much about this Planet is fluid (Neptune rules the oceans of the Earth), changeable and illusory in nature. Dreams, illusion, abstract thought and the mysterious are all governed by Neptune. Our spirituality is important to this Planet, and how we harness that energy for our personal betterment. Neptune invites us to let its energy wash over us and to use a meditative state to gain insights and heightened awareness. Poetry, music and dance are among the trance-like activities which this Planet favors.

Neptune does have its showier side, as it rules movies, television, theater, fashion and all forms of glamour. In essence, Neptune is creating an illusion -- of what is enchanting on the outside and captivating within. Neptune has a mystique which doesn't reveal itself easily. It can be a poser, too, dabbling in flattery -- and subversion.

The shadow side of Neptune is akin to the aging star who cannot make one more curtain. When the lights are low, this Planet plays in a netherworld of drugs, alcohol, trances and hypnosis. Neptunian energy reeks of escapism on its darker days, a sea of delusion, hypochondria and abnormality. Sleep and dreams are also lorded over by this Planet. At the end of the day, Neptune keeps coming at you -- how will you receive it?

It takes Neptune 165 years to complete its whirl around the Zodiac, spending roughly 14 years at each Sign. It is feminine energy and rules [Pisces](#) and the [Twelfth House](#). Neptune is known as the higher octave of [Venus](#) and is the second of the transcendental Planets.

Pluto: Planet of Power

As the outermost Planet in our solar system, Pluto is also the farthest from the Sun. It has only recently been discovered, having come to light (albeit a dim one) in 1930.

Pluto's energy may be subtle, but its results will hit you like a ton of bricks. This Planet is about transformation, regeneration and rebirth. Things aren't pretty with Pluto, but they do get done. Pluto says 'out with the old and in with the new,' and we'd better be ready for it. If we're not, this Planet will simply have us wallow in our misery. Pluto asks us to transcend that which we know, redeem ourselves in the process, and come out stronger as a result.

For all that Pluto (re)creates (it also governs the reproductive system), it loves to destroy. This Planet rules destruction, death, obsession, kidnapping, coercion, viruses and waste. That's definitely not pretty. Pluto also governs crime and the underworld, along with many forms of subversive activity (terrorism, dictatorships). This Planet is about all that is secret and undercover, that which is hidden from view. Is this the story of good vs. evil? Yes.

No one will deny Pluto's power (it rules atomic power, too) and intensity. This Planet's energy is often focused on the masses and what the collective will do. Pluto beseeches the masses to look inward (and to their subconscious) to see what's there. It may be scary, but Pluto doesn't care. This Planet knows how to push buttons.

It takes Pluto approximately 248 years to complete its orbit around the Zodiac. Due to the eccentricity of its orbit, it takes this Planet between 12 and 31 years to pass through a Sign. It rules Scorpio and the Eighth House. Pluto is the last of the transcendental Planets and is the higher octave of Mars.

..... The Elements

There are two classifications of the Signs of the Zodiac -- Elements and Qualities -- and they each refer to core human characteristics. The Elements, which are also known as Triplicities (as in groupings of three), speak to the basic nature and temperament of a Sign, whereas Qualities address their manner of expression.

The Elements (Fire, Earth, Air and Water) are based on ancient Greek philosophy. The ancients took it back to square one, the building blocks of life: the solid earth upon which we stand, the running water we use as a resource, the air we breathe and the fire which keeps us warm and aids in the creation of additional resources. It's easy to see a kinship to science in this elemental plan.

With the individual in mind, the Greeks started philosophizing a bit. In this scenario, the body is considered earthy, feelings are fluid, thoughts often airy and activity animated and energetic. As Astrology developed, the ancients attached these elemental characteristics to the Signs, seeing as how it made sense to place a watery label on a more emotional sort. Thus evolved the classification of the Signs to their corresponding Elements.

The four Elements and their corresponding Signs are Fire (Aries, Leo and Sagittarius), Earth (Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn), Air (Gemini, Libra and Aquarius) and Water (Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces). While the Elements in and of themselves help to describe our basic nature, once combined in our overall astrological chart, they help to define us as a whole and complex person.

In looking at an individual's astrological chart, the presence of more Fire Signs may well indicate a fiery, combustible personality. Along the same lines, the absence of Earth Signs would indicate someone who is not very grounded or practical. The presence of a mix of all of the Elements would be a sign of a well-rounded individual.

Each Element reflects a quality of human nature and corresponds with the Suits in both playing cards and the Tarot.

Element	Keyword	Suit	Tarot
Fire	Physical	Clubs	Wands
Earth	Practical	Diamonds	Coins
Air	Intellectual	Spades	Swords
Water	Emotional	Hearts	Cups

..... The Elements

Fire

The Element of Fire is associated with the Signs [Aries](#), [Leo](#) and [Sagittarius](#), and it also rules the [First](#), [Fifth](#) and [Ninth](#) Houses. As one would expect, those graced by Fire are fiery, indeed. They are enthusiastic and sometimes larger than life. Just like a fire that is left untended, however, Fire Signs can burn out of control. Ouch! It's best to tend those embers.

A Fire Sign is also an indicator of creativity. This Element manifests itself in creative and unique ways, and those in its glow are also wonderfully courageous, lively spirits. Those influenced by a Fire Sign are self-sufficient, spontaneous and possess a tremendous zest for life.

It also stands to reason that a combustible Fire Signer would be ardent in the game of love. Yes, these are the sexiest Signs of the Zodiac, knowing they are the cat's meow and climbing ever higher in the name of love. To their credit, those touched by Fire are often an inspiration to others, certainly for their adherence to solid moral and religious ideals.

If there's a flip side to the Element of Fire, it can be that those who bear its will can be overly strident in getting their way. Call it bossy, even. These folks can come across rather forcefully. Selfishness and an overdeveloped ego can also be seen as part of a fiery individual's shadowy side.

Fire Signs are strong, self-assured, creative and fun. When they get too hot to touch, though, it may be a good idea to stand back!

..... The Elements

Earth

The Element of Earth is attached to the Signs Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, and it also rules the Second, Sixth and Tenth Houses. All the earthy metaphors are appropriate here: salt of the Earth, feet firmly planted on the ground and so forth. Those graced by an Earth Sign in their horoscope are practical, grounded and dependable. These folks aren't taking big risks, much preferring a sure thing.

Much like the Elements are considered the building blocks in nature, Earth Signs are the builders of the zodiac. To these Signs, creation is a tangible proposition. Whether it's building jobs or homes, or creating comfortable rooms within that home through the acquisition of possessions, Earth Signers are about all what is solid around us. Those influenced by this Element feel best once they have accumulated a goodly number of worldly possessions. The risk inherent in this, however, is that these individuals may become greedy and far too materialistic.

The Element of Earth also confers a sense of duty, responsibility and reliability to those in its sphere. These are the people you can count on to be there when you need them. Those influenced by Earth also tend toward caution and conservatism, in both desire and approach. That said, they are sensualists, certainly in that they appreciate a good meal and fine wine better than anyone else.

The logical mind of an Earth Signer is always appreciated. In keeping with this measured approach, these folks also display considerable recuperative powers. On the flip side of things, however, those supported by Earth may be so caught up in their objectives that they might overlook the feelings of others. It is a big picture, after all, but these folks may be more concerned with the finish line than the journey they are taking.

Earth Signs are dependable, practical and conservative, yet fairly materialistic. They have their feet on the ground but their eyes on the prize.

..... The Elements



The Element of Air is attached to the Signs Gemini, Libra and Aquarius. It also rules the Third, Seventh and Eleventh Houses. It is rarefied air which usually surrounds those graced by this Element, as this is the marker of the intellectual. Airy people are smart thinkers and handle abstract reasoning well. They love to analyze, synthesize and probe. Do you have a dilemma? Hand it over to an Air Sign and watch them go to work.

Air Signs are also about communication. These individuals want to get the word out, and it's not likely to be fluff. They are alert, curious and perceptive. The world as seen by an Air Sign will be an interesting one, as their analysis and subsequent explanation (hopefully in terms we can understand) will indicate. Those influenced by Air are inventive and clever. They see all sides of the equation and are able to glean the best approach. Balance is important to these airy folk.

So, are Air Signers fresh as a summer breeze or howling like the wind? Probably both, depending on when you catch them. While these folks are often cool, calm and collected, they can turn cold if their equilibrium is upset. A word to the wise: there's little upside in baiting an Air Sign.

Another plus with Air is that it manifests itself in a most humane way. Those influenced by Air can truly wear another's shoes, as it were. They are objective, cooperative and really want to help make a better world. There's no prejudice with these folks, just a bright and shiny idealism which can accomplish much.

Air Signs are communicative, intellectual, clever and fair. They can blow hot and cold, though, so beware of a chilly draft!

..... The Elements



The Element of Water is associated with the Signs Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, and it also rules the Fourth, Eighth and Twelfth Houses. The watery words flow with this Element: fluid, flowing, wavering. These terms can easily apply to an individual's emotions, which are exactly the realm in which Water exerts its influence.

Water Signs are intuitive, sensitive and feel more intensely than the rest. They are emotional and nurturing and, like a river, run deep. How things feel is what matters to these folks, and they base their actions on sense, rather than on logic or intellect. Water is also about compassion and understanding, since the receptive talents of these individuals are remarkably high. Water Sign people can take in the feelings of others, process them, and put forth a plan or solution that will be conscientious to all.

Those graced by Water love to take their sense of the world and translate it into the artistic. They desire aesthetic beauty -- and for everyone to be happy as a result of that beauty. Much like still water can become stagnant, however, an inactive Water Sign person is not a Water Sign person at their best. Water Signs feel most fulfilled when they are helping others, and they do so in an enchanting, considerate and even romantic way.

The flip side of this dreamy Water world is the tendency of these individuals to brood. Water Signs are susceptible to mood swings, and, at their worst, they could become self-indulgent, controlling and hostage to a fantasy world. This also brings up the ability of these folks to see things more clearly than others. Call it psychic, if you will.

Water Signs are emotional, empathetic, receptive and feel things deeply. Alternately calm like the sea or possessing the force of a torrential rain, the emotions brought forth by this Element are plentiful, indeed.

..... The Qualities

The three Qualities defined in Astrology are, after the Elements, the second major classification that defines the nature of the Signs. The Qualities assign the Signs into Quadruplicities, groups of four Signs each that reflect the three common modes of Signs.

Signs that are 90 degrees apart or opposite each other -- 180 degrees, also known as Signs in Polarity -- have the same Quality. The Signs that belong to the same Quality generally do not function smoothly together, despite their likeness -- or perhaps because of them. They are often uneasy with one another, but those in polarity complement each other, even though tension sometimes exists between them.

Within an astrological chart, the Quality describes a person's attitudes in life and the way they approach projects. The three Qualities are Cardinal, Fixed and Mutable.

The Cardinal Signs are Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn. These four Signs are the initiators of the Zodiac. Their common characteristics include action and drive; they have initiative and strong motivation. On a team, Cardinal Signs are the people who come up with ideas and get the project moving, but they are not very good at completion and follow-through. The Cardinal Houses are the First, Fourth, Seventh and Tenth; if a chart has a number of Planets in these Houses, the chart is weighted toward Cardinal energy.

The Fixed Signs are Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius. These four Signs are the members of the Zodiac who dedicate themselves to seeing projects through to completion. Their common characteristics include determination and persistence; they are stable and self-reliant. On a team, Fixed Signs are the people who keep a project going and see it through to the end, but they can also be stubborn and inflexible. The Fixed Houses are Second, Fifth, Eighth and Eleventh; if a chart has a number of Planets in these Houses, the chart is weighted toward Fixed energy.

The Mutable Signs are [Gemini](#), [Virgo](#), [Sagittarius](#) and [Pisces](#). These four Signs are the flexible members of the Zodiac, happy to fill an assigned role. Their common characteristics include adaptability and changeability; they are flexible and versatile. On a team, Mutable Signs adapt easily to changing conditions, and they don't have a particular agenda. They can, however, be wishy-washy or inconsistent. The Mutable [Houses](#) are Third, Sixth, Ninth and Twelfth; if a chart has a number of Planets in these Houses, the chart is weighted toward Mutable energy.

Many people don't realize how important the Elements and Qualities are in true Astrology. It's the combination of Elements and Qualities that makes the Signs what they are; they combine in twelve distinct ways, one for each Sign.

Sign	Quality	Element
Aries	Cardinal	Fire
Taurus	Fixed	Earth
Gemini	Mutable	Air
Cancer	Cardinal	Water
Leo	Fixed	Fire
Virgo	Mutable	Earth

Sign	Quality	Element
Libra	Cardinal	Air
Scorpio	Fixed	Water
Sagittarius	Mutable	Fire
Capricorn	Cardinal	Earth
Aquarius	Fixed	Air
Pisces	Mutable	Water

Learning the Elements and Qualities can help you a great deal when you read a chart. In fact, the Elements and Qualities form the basis of chart reading, enabling you to understand what motivates a person. Together, they are a quick reference for Astrology.

..... The Qualities

Cardinal

A Cardinal Quality is attached to the Signs Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn. The Cardinal Houses are the First, Fourth, Seventh and Tenth; if an astrological chart shows a preponderance of Planets in these Houses, its energy is weighted toward cardinality.

Cardinal Signs are the initiators of the Zodiac. They are also found at key jumping-off points on the chart wheel, specifically the Ascendant, Medium Coeli (M.C. or Midheaven), Descendant and Imum Coeli (I.C.). Individuals possessing a Cardinal Quality like to get things going. They are active, quick and ambitious. Many projects get started, thanks to Cardinal initiative, although a good deal of them are never finished. That's because Cardinal folks are much fonder of starting things than finishing them.

You won't find a Cardinal person slacking off. These people are full of vim and vigor and possess a drive and ambition that is unmistakable. Enthusiasm and a zest for life fill the Cardinal individual. Some might perceive this rampant energy as domineering, and, at times, it can be. Cardinal people can easily forget about the rest of the pack when they are busily focusing on their own endeavors. Even so, their energetic spirit often wins the day.

Cardinal folks are clever and want to win. They love to start things, and whether they finish them or not, there's always a lot going on. Nay sayers who find them to be too self-centered will simply have to watch (and marvel) as they speed by!

..... The Qualities

Fixed

A Fixed Quality is attached to the Signs Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius. The Fixed Houses are the Second, Fifth, Eighth and Eleventh; if an astrological chart shows a preponderance of Planets in these Houses, its energy is weighted toward fixity.

Fixed Signs understand that steadiness is the key. Those influenced by this Quality are happy to forge ahead with their projects, calmly working away until they have achieved their objectives. This is no struggle for Fixed folks, rather it's what makes them tick. These individuals are stable, determined and resolute. They want to get to the finish line and have the persistence and ability to concentrate, characteristics which will get them there.

There is no lack of confidence in Fixed individuals. Self-reliance could be a Fixed person's middle name. Those possessed of a Fixed nature are powerful, yet purposeful. There are no wasted motions here: Fixed folks move patiently and steadily toward their goals. They are also steady and reliable and always remember those who helped them out. Conversely, those born under a Fixed Sign can at times be stubborn, my-way-or-the-highway folks. They may have a tendency to get stuck in their ways and to believe that they are always right.

Those influenced by a Fixed Quality are determined, reliable and persistent. They have great strength, and strength of purpose, and love to get the job done. So what if they refuse to budge? They get results.

..... The Qualities

Mutable

A Mutable Quality is attached to the Signs Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces. The Mutable Houses are the Third, Sixth, Ninth and Twelfth; if a horoscope shows a preponderance of Planets in these Houses, its energy is weighted toward mutability.

Mutable Signs know how to go with the flow. They are adaptable and flexible and can change their form of expression to whatever a situation requires. Standing their ground is of little import to Mutable folks. These people would much rather conform to the norm, so long as their doing so will help the greater good. Luckily, Mutable individuals are versatile and find it quite easy to change. Consider them the chameleons of the Zodiac, since they can take on varied personae.

Mutable people are blessed with a tremendous resourcefulness. Talk about making lemonade out of lemons! They know how to squeeze that last drop of juice and make things better in the process. Those influenced by a Mutable Quality in their horoscope also enjoy learning, play fair and are diplomatic and well-liked by others. To their further credit, they are sharp, sympathetic and can see (via a sixth sense?) the essential elements of a situation. At times, however, their desire to please everyone can get them into hot water. They may come across as wishy-washy, inconsistent and downright duplicitous. All this in the name of aiming to please!

The beauty of mutability is that those possessing it are flexible, versatile and highly resourceful. These folks are quick to help others and are selfless in the process. While they may occasionally stretch themselves to the breaking point, they know how to bounce back.

The Astrological Houses

One way to put the components of your astrological chart into a real world context is to look at the twelve Houses of the Zodiac. Each sector of the Zodiac deals with a different aspect of our life. By examining the placement of the Planets and Signs in the various Houses, the image of your 'astrological make up' is further sharpened.

If, for example, your chart finds Uranus, the Planet of Rebellion, in the First House, the House of Self, you may seem a little odd to others because you wear your individuality on the surface.

Technically speaking, to place the Houses within the chart wheel, divide the wheel into twelve equal pie-shaped pieces.

The first piece of this astrological pie begins at the nine o'clock spot and heads south: That is the First House. The Second House begins at the eight o'clock position ... and so on.

The first Sign of the Zodiac, Aries, is the ruler of the First House; Taurus, the second Sign, rules the Second House, and so on around the wheel. Any of the twelve Signs can visit a particular House and add its own characteristics to it, based on time, date and place of birth. It would be correct to infer that the Houses possess similar traits to the Signs which rule them, as well as taking on traits of each Planet that travels through them. However, while the Signs deal with inner traits and qualities relating to the Self, the Houses speak to the external world and outer influences.

The First House, at the nine o'clock position, is said to be on the "ascendant", or horizon. One's outward image is largely defined by the planetary placement at the ascendant. For example, if Virgo is on the ascendant in a particular chart, it will add its own flavor and characteristics to the First House.

Directly across from the First House is the Seventh House, at the three o'clock position. This is referred to as the descendant and addresses how we view our relationships with others. The high noon position, at the beginning of the Tenth House, is also occupied by the medium coeli, or MC. Through the MC, we can glean much about an individual's social status and public persona.

Opposite the MC on the chart wheel is the imum coeli, or IC, located at the six o'clock position, which is also the start of the Fourth House. The IC looks inward and represents childhood, home and family. The ascendant, descendant, MC and IC are also known as the angles of the chart wheel.

Having one's correct birth time available allows for an accurate placement of the Planets in their corresponding Houses when drawing up a chart wheel. This placement adds much texture to the reading -- and meaning -- of an individual's chart.

The First House

House of Self

The First House is commonly referred to as the House of Self. The cusp of the First House is the home of the Ascendant, the Sign which was rising on the eastern horizon at the precise moment of one's birth. By thinking of this in terms of sunrise and new beginnings, one begins to grasp the concepts of the First House. The new beginnings here are centered around the individual: the self and the attendant voyage of discovery which defines a person. Who are you? What will you become? How do you realize your best self? The First House speaks to the realization of one's ultimate potential. This process of becoming a unique individual is one of the greatest contributions we make to the world in which we live.

The distinct qualities which we possess are often referred to as personality. The First House addresses the individual, his or her comportment and approach to life. In other words, the sum total of one's being. This is the package we give to the world. The packaging itself, or our outer being, is also governed by the First House -- think the physical body and the way in which we present ourselves, and in particular, the head and face.

Early childhood is also ruled by the First House. Everything from our earliest steps to our view of the emerging world is considered here. How will we develop? What is our view on life? It all begins at the beginning (the First House) and serves to shape us for all time.

In sum, the First House speaks to the person we are becoming and will become, both internally and externally. It addresses our personality and presentation to the world, our essential qualities, approach to life, demeanor and basic sensibilities. The inner self and outer body are what the First House is all about.

The First House is ruled by the Sign Aries and the Planet Mars.

The Second House

House of Possessions

The Second House is commonly referred to as the House of Possessions. While this speaks to that which we own, it's not limited simply to tangible things. We own our feelings and emotions, as well as our inner selves, abilities, needs and wants. When we own up to something, we are in fact claiming ownership of our greatest possession, our self.

Using our possessions, including material goods, to maximum advantage is also within the realm of the Second House. Our possessions should enhance our lives and those of others in addition to fostering a general sense of well-being. This brings forth the concept of value which is key to the Second House. What do we value, both tangibly and intangibly? Why do we value it? Who do we value? What do we really own? What do we want to own? Why? Our effective resolution of these questions is a large part of what the Second House is all about.

Specific possessions covered by the Second House include earned income and our ability to influence it, investments and moveable property (cars, clothing, jewelry and the like). Debt is also part of the equation here, since we own the responsibility to pay our bills. How we view money, the acquisition of wealth (and debt), financial reversals, savings, budgeting and financial status are all ruled by the Second House.

For those of us who believe that money will set us free, it's interesting to note that this maxim finds a home in the Second House. Personal freedoms as established by financial capability and sensibility are addressed within this House. To a great extent, our possessions and what we do with them help to define us as viable human beings. Taking it a step further, will these material goods help us gain social standing, recognition, friendship and love? Used properly, they very well might. Therefore, the goal implicit in one's possessions could be defined as the ability to use those possessions honestly and to our best advantage and for the greater good. If our possessions work for us and those around us, what more could we ask? Well, one more question does come to mind: what goes around comes around? Sounds about right!

The Second House is ruled by the Sign Taurus and the Planet Venus.

The Third House

House of Communication

The Third House is commonly referred to as the House of Communication. In this House, much of the communication is going on between the individual and those he or she holds close: brothers and sisters, as well as neighbors. While communication here can be both written and verbal, it also has a conscious quality to it. Think about kindred spirits and mental connections. This serves to highlight the role of intelligence within the Third House.

Intelligence, as viewed in this realm, is the analytical ability one possesses within his or her environment, specifically a basic grasp of things and a practical sensibility. We use this intelligence to help us work effectively within our world and with those in it. The Third House reminds us that it's okay to use our conscious skills, as well as a more reflective intelligence, in order to make our way. A symbiotic relationship with those we hold close is also part of the plan. Let's not forget that our minds are powerful, quick and dexterous. Some things will be well-thought out, others nearly automatic. Maximizing our sum potential is the key.

Early education, effectively teaching us how to think and communicate, is also covered by the Third House, as are short trips. Again, the proximate nature of travel speaks to the intimate nature of the Third House: those we know well, in our environment, keeping that environment tight.

Harnessing our intelligence and sharing it effectively with others is the essence of the Third House. How do we best state our case with others, often those we love the most? Will our actions be true to our environment, and our planet, for all time? This brings to the fore emerging forms of intelligence-gathering, such as computers. Will they make or break communication as we know it? The questions posed by the Third House can be answered by listening to that House: think, process, share.

The Third House is ruled by the Sign Gemini and the Planet Mercury.

The Fourth House

House of Family and Home

The Fourth House is commonly referred to as the House of Home. When we think of home, we think of that place where we put down our roots. We lay our foundation and plant ourselves firmly into the Earth, as it were. One day, we will return to that very same Earth. The Fourth House brings things full circle by also addressing old age, endings and our final resting place.

Much of the emphasis of the Fourth House, however, is on the concept of home. By laying down roots, we make a home for ourselves, or more specifically, the self. It's worth noting that in addition to the external home (all the bricks and mortar around us), we have really brought the essential self home. 'I'm home.' The words themselves have a peaceful ring to them. The self is now centered, grounded, one and at peace with the Earth. We seek to come home both physically and psychically, for ourselves and for those we love. By creating home, we create a meeting place, a sanctuary, a sacred place for ourselves and for others.

In our home, we integrate the self with all that has come before us and helped to shape what we are today. We create a domestic space which comforts and nurtures us and serves to keep safe those we love. Also important here are family history, cultural and societal norms, and ways of being. All of these are ruled by the Fourth House, as are our ancestry, roots and heritage. These qualities are brought 'home' through us and integrated into the place we call home.

Helping to create the home we make are our parents, for it is they who greatly nurture and shape our being. Therefore, the Fourth House can also be thought of as the House of the Mother, the Parent or the Nurturer.

Looking at things from a strictly tangible point of view, we can see that the Fourth House also encompasses physical structures (houses) and real estate. The Fourth House represents family, history and traditions. All of these contribute to the process of becoming a true, actualized and individualized self. This is how we come home.

The Fourth House is ruled by the Sign Cancer and the Moon.

The Fifth House

House of Pleasure

The Fifth House is commonly referred to as the House of Pleasure. Oftentimes, pleasure is the result of a creative act. The simple act of creating is, essentially, giving of oneself and making something -- making another? Yes, the Fifth House does speak to procreation and children, but it also addresses the creation of art and culture. The creative life is one from which we can derive much personal pleasure and self-satisfaction. Do I like this? Does it make me feel good? Does it bring me pleasure? The answers therein are the domain of the Fifth House.

Taking this pleasure principle a step further, one can give it a more human face, even two faces. Romance and romantic affairs, both emotional pleasures, are within the realm of the Fifth House. Emotional satisfaction can be gained in many ways, and yet another way addressed by this House is gambling. While this implies a financial risk, it can also be viewed as the willingness to take a risk -- on love, with money or in life. A gut risk in the hopes of a pleasurable outcome is how the Fifth House sees it. This House is actually quite rich with pleasures since it also lords over fun, games and hobbies. Life is more than just being or doing, it also includes finding -- finding the pleasure in the acts in which we engage.

Children as a source of pleasure are also important in the Fifth House. This brings us back to creativity, since through our children, we create an extension of ourselves and then watch it grow. Giving our children all the good we had (and have), and then some, is certainly a pleasurable pursuit. How will this manifest itself? What form of pleasure and emotional release is best for our children? Music, dance, theater, art, science, literature -- these fancies are for them and for us. Play for the purpose of emotional enrichment and pure pleasure is what the Fifth House is all about.

The Fifth House is ruled by the Sign Leo and the Sun.

The Sixth House

House of Health

The Sixth House is commonly referred to as the House of Health. Implicit in maintaining good health is the ability to cope in the face of adversity, and this theme rings truest in the Sixth House. As human beings, we naturally have shortcomings. What will we do with them? How will we react in the face of a personal crisis? Crises, illnesses and reversals of fortune are all part of our Earthly trek. How we confront these situations and deal with the lessons they invariably teach us helps to define the person we become.

Our fears may hold us back, but if we can meet them head-on and come out stronger on the other side, we may learn the valuable lesson of service or what our life's work should be. Work and service are central to the Sixth House. The focus here is on employment (employers and employees), training, those who serve us (along with those we serve) and those who depend on us. Keeping ourselves strong throughout these efforts is also important here, which is why this House further focuses on health (good and bad), diet, fitness and hygiene.

Essential to the work we do in life is the work we do on our self. Duty, responsibility and personal growth all contribute to the creation of a fully-realized being. We work for others as well as for ourselves; we are at service to those who need us, including our own being. There will be times when crises of health or faith will stand in the way of our best self. At those times, we must endeavor to heal ourselves (again, the focus of this House is on health) so that we can return to the work of realizing our sum potential, of serving our world.

The Sixth House also addresses the daily dailiness of life: what will I wear today? Do I need a haircut? Has the dog been fed? These simple matters keep our engines humming and enable us to do the more important work of our choosing. It's a patchwork quilt: the ability to serve others in health and through work which is both valuable and fulfilling.

The Sixth House is ruled by the Sign Virgo and the Planet Mercury.

The Seventh House

House of Partnerships

The Seventh House is commonly referred to as the House of Partnership. With this House, we see a shift away from the self toward another -- a partner. By cooperating with and relating to another we unite for the purpose of achieving something. Purpose is important to the Seventh House -- the act of accomplishing something great or small for the self, the partnership and even society as a whole. In uniting with another, we also become a more valuable member of our world: we make a contribution, one small cog in the wheel of life. We have purpose. Cooperation and partnership help to expedite our purpose in life.

Through a partnership, we fill out our essential being. Suddenly, we see ourselves in context. Through a partnership in which we work, play, love and/or create, we are fully formed and completed. The other half helps to make us whole. Ultimately, how we relate to others will help to define the success we have as a human being and as a member of humankind.

The Seventh House shows us that partnerships can take many forms: marriage, business relationships, contracts, legalities, negotiations and agreements. We will cooperate to a greater or lesser extent in these varied partnerships. The quality of that cooperation, in essence how we relate to the other, is key to the Seventh House. Why do we choose this partnership? Is it for love or money? Practical reasons? Social considerations? There are many reasons for uniting with another. We may choose to fill voids we see in ourselves. We may simply want the company and companionship of another. The partnerships we form say a great deal about ourselves and also serve to teach us much. This House wants us to know that the quality of our partnerships will enhance our lives, make them fuller, more special and better for everyone.

Tensions within a partnership also serve to teach us lessons. For this reason, the Seventh House also focuses on the darker side of our unions. Divorce, lawsuits and treaties all fall within this House. At its worst, a partnership may create enemies -- and on a more global scale, these rifts can deteriorate into war. It is our reaction to this adversity which will shape the partnerships yet to come.

The Seventh House is ruled by the Sign Libra and the Planet Venus.

The Eighth House

House of Sex

The Eighth House is commonly referred to as the House of Sex. This House delves into relationships -- interactions with another and how certain aspects of those interactions can take on a more communal nature. It speaks to what our relationships will bring us and how we can get the most out of them.

Returning to this House's emphasis on sex, it's important to note that the French refer to an orgasm as 'le petit mort' or 'the little death.' When we reach that exalted state of communion, we leave a little of ourselves behind -- die a small death. One can also choose to view this as growth, a new beginning, the rebirth of the soul or a gain for the partnership. The Eighth House is an equal-opportunity House, placing sex, death and rebirth on the same level playing field and acknowledging the viability and importance of all three. We will all experience death and rebirth as part of our lives: failed relationships leading to new ones, career changes, a new hairstyle. We are regenerated and reborn with each new phase and should welcome them.

Shared resources also fall within the Eighth House: inheritance, alimony, taxes, insurance, support from another. Financial support as well as spiritual, emotional and physical support are addressed by this House. While our relationships share many of the aforementioned things, they also have their own dynamics and grow from within (we grow through our sexuality as well as through other more tangible means). That said, much as our relationships are expansive, they also have certain constraints, many which are placed on them by society. Again, taxes, alimony and the joint nature of assets come to mind. Yes, with every opportunity we have, we may face a restriction along with it. Once again, death and rebirth.

In keeping with the transforming nature of this House, rituals are highlighted. Every group has its own way of peering in and looking deep into the soul and the past, if only to get a sense of what we truly are. What quality will our rituals take on? Exalted states or metamorphoses? What secrets do we keep and why? How we manage our interactions, relationships and rituals is important to the Eighth House -- will we be honest, effective and responsible? Will the riches generated by our relationships benefit the group (company, humankind) as a whole? Our legacies are key to this House: how we conduct ourselves now, and how that will play out for all time.

The Eighth House is ruled by the Sign Scorpio and the Planets Mars and Pluto.

The Ninth House

House of Philosophy

The Ninth House is commonly referred to as the House of Philosophy. In keeping with that theme, it's our search for meaning which is the focal point here. By virtue of exploring our world, we start to grasp everything that is available to us. It all boils down to understanding: understanding that which we see and feel and probing further in the hopes of realizing true meaning.

Through higher education, we have the hope of understanding concepts and theories which will enhance our world. Whether it's philosophy or psychology, the Ninth House reminds us that we are on a voyage of discovery. Along that road, we will come face-to-face with our ideals and further shape the ethics by which we live. Another approach to clearer meaning and understanding of that which we see, and more importantly, that which we do not see, is through religion. Understanding and accepting that which is greater than us and our world is key to the Ninth House.

Sadly, we might not always be humble in the face of what we have. A concrete understanding of the possibilities in life may well lead to ruthless ambition and greed and an over-expansion of the self. To face these demons most effectively in society, we institute laws. These laws provide for the orderly and positive growth of that society. In much the same way, philosophy and religion help add focus and purpose to a productive society. How members of a society relate, and knowing and respecting the laws by which they live, are core tenets of the Ninth House.

The way in which we expand our inner and outer lives is also addressed by the Ninth House. Travel and interaction with other peoples and cultures are a means to this end. Our dreams, those which illustrate our past as well as those which speak to future events, also help to mold our being and our relationships. Taking this a step further, psychics as the bearers of relevant information also come into play.

Additionally, the Ninth House addresses publishing and multinational ventures such as import/export businesses. This House also has a multigenerational view, taking into account grandchildren, as well as in-laws. At the end of the day, however, the Ninth House is best described as philosophically inclined in the search for meaning and truth.

The Ninth House is ruled by the Sign Sagittarius and the Planet Jupiter.

The Tenth House

House of Social Status

The Tenth House is commonly referred to as the House of Social Status. It is about the place we have attained in our social (or work/career) grouping and in society as a whole. Think status, the authority it conveys, and consequently, the role we take in our community. It also speaks to any promotions we receive, any fame we may have or will come to have and the types of business and social activities in which we partake. With respect to achievement, this House focuses on how we see ourselves and how the community as a whole sees us (and our efforts). Through this House, we work on manifesting ourselves.

Vocation is important in the Tenth House. What role will we choose and how will we best fill it? How much do we want to achieve? Career, professional goals, ambition and motivation all come into play here. In a more practical context, employers and their rules are covered here, as are any other organizations (specifically the government) which have the ability to rule over us. Along with our life's work comes the challenge of ruling over others, although there will generally be someone who lords over us.

The prestige and social status we accrue by virtue of our careers and vocations can be seen, intangibly, in the form of ego gratification. How we manage this is addressed by the Tenth House. It may be most difficult to tire of financial rewards in our consumerist society; surprisingly, ego massage may grow old more quickly.

The question of how we will manage these gifts, and the status that comes along with them, is important to this House. Will we use our power to truly help society, or will we be willful and reckless? Not all of us are cut out for grand scale social success or equipped to help society significantly. It's also worth noting that many of our successes are achieved with the aid of society, not in a vacuum.

The relationship of the individual to a group and to society is also highlighted in the Tenth House. To improve things and to make an impact, we must feel a real kinship to the cause; a fervent resolve to change things is necessary. In this way, we will achieve that social status which is truly worthwhile. Lastly, in keeping with its focus on rulers, the Tenth House addresses the father, who is generally the more authoritarian parent.

The Tenth House is ruled by the Sign Capricorn and the Planet Saturn.

The Eleventh House

House of Friendships

The Eleventh House is commonly referred to as the House of Friends. Through our friends, we find strength in numbers -- we see the power of the collective, the group. Groups addressed by this House include clubs, organizations, social groups, networking organizations and professional associations. The focus here is on the activities we undertake within these groups, how we make a difference and as a result, how we grow and actualize our true selves. Further, it's the group, by virtue of its collective strength, which helps to define what we as individuals will do.

As we grow, we have more opportunities and possibilities available to us, and the Eleventh House addresses these. Our interactions and efforts are in keeping with our priorities in life; these interactions have the ability to enhance our lives. A labor of love? Yes, in many ways. Through our friends and group activities we add substance and meaning to our lives and to society.

The Eleventh House also speaks to destiny -- in simple terms, our hopes and dreams, what we desire and what we want to achieve. Our creative vision is highlighted, the simple act of working toward our maximal selves. The power of collective creation, as well as the creative sparks generated by the group, are also important to this House. By banding together, we can create so much more.

In joining with our friends, we not only accomplish a great deal, but we can also enjoy the fruits of our labor. The Eleventh House also addresses the kind of friend we are: what do we do for others? How do we view our friends? How do they view us? It is our basic character which, to a great extent, defines the friends and groups we choose.

Oftentimes, we work with our friends toward a greater good and in the hope of improving society. This is our philanthropic side coming to the fore, the ability to selflessly and eagerly help others. It is also our humanity manifesting itself most effectively. At times, we may upset the proverbial apple cart, but the sum total of our efforts should be to look at the end result. If that's good, then the process of getting there, for better or for worse, is worthwhile. Lastly, the Eleventh House also governs stepchildren, foster children and adopted children.

The Eleventh House is ruled by the Sign Aquarius and the Planets Saturn and Uranus.

The Twelfth House

House of Subconscious

The Twelfth House is commonly referred to as the House of the Unconscious. The unconscious state can help engender our successes, as well as assist us in coping with our failures. Success vs. failure: do we consciously confront our lives or subconsciously sweep things under the proverbial rug? This House might more aptly be called the House of Reckoning, since it is in the Twelfth that we review what we have been (and done) and decide where we go from there. Along with these unconscious musings, we also deliberate on strengths and weaknesses which are hidden from public view.

Our subconscious works hard on our behalf, trying to make sense of our lives. This shadow play is slow and long, and often fraught with fear and pain. It is in this context that we are confronted with our sorrows, suffering and the secrets we keep from ourselves and from others. Ultimately, we are also confronted with our fate: karma. Here we meet up with the results of everything we have done. This further puts the focus on repressed agendas and restraint. What have we wrought with in our lives? This is a key question of the Twelfth House, and we will deal with it both consciously and unconsciously. Will the answers compel us to be transformed or reborn? This is another cornerstone of the Twelfth House -- the manner in which we move forward.

We can learn much from the unconscious. In its most noble manifestation, we will be prompted to be charitable. If we learn our lessons, both past and present, we are also better equipped to move forward. The Twelfth House compels us to seek closure in a spiritual way as an aid to positive growth.

The last House of the zodiac also recognizes that we can feel bound in life -- stuck and confined. For this reason, this House rules jails, hospitals, institutions, asylums and any space that inhibits freedom. More gloominess in the Twelfth comes in the form of danger, secret enemies and clandestine affairs. Beware!

While some may decry the Twelfth House as the garbage bin of the zodiac, it's really an unfair term. Ultimately, this House is the champion of positive transformations. It is here that we stand on the precipice and determine how we will proceed. By visiting the unconscious and meeting with the past, we begin to glean what the future will bring.

The Twelfth House is ruled by the Sign Pisces and the Planets Jupiter and Neptune.



ARIES



Aries the Ram

March 21 to April 19

Aries is a  Fire Sign

Headwork is the chief factor of this sign. Persons born under Aries are keen, creative and highly adaptive but they are also impetuous and headstrong. This is accentuated by the governing planet, Mars, which adds an aggressive touch to an already active and ambitious nature. Their incessant drive gets them off to a good start on any project but they are apt to become diverted and scatter their further effort. Though quick to anger, Aries people often calm easily. They are naturally humorous and quick of wit. They enjoy music and entertainment. They say the right thing at the right time and as students, they are often keen and have the ability of applying whatever they learn to good advantage. Aries people like new things and have a way of rousing and swaying other persons to work along with them. There is a strong ego in the Aries nature, which causes them to become visionary and idealistic, thereby rising to positions of importance and esteem.

Birth Stone

Diamond

Colour

Scarlet

Power Stone

Red Jasper

Metal

Iron

Ruling Planet

Mars

Flower

Rose



Aries Mar 21st - Apr 19th

Aries is the first Sign of the Zodiac, and that's pretty much how those born under this Sign see themselves: first. Arians are the leaders of the pack, first in line to get things going. Whether or not everything gets done is another question altogether, for Arians far prefer to initiate than to complete. Do you have a project needing a kick-start? Call an Aries, by all means. The leadership displayed by Arians is most impressive, so don't be surprised if they can rally the troops against seemingly insurmountable odds -- they have that kind of personal magnetism. Arians don't shy away from new ground, either. Those born under this Sign are often called the pioneers of the Zodiac, and it's their fearless trek into the unknown which often wins the day. Arians are a bundle of energy and dynamism and the Pied Piper of their people. The dawning of a new day, and all its possibilities, is pure bliss to an Arian. It's the Ram which symbolizes Aries, and that's both good and bad news. Impulsive Arians (and there are more than a few) might be tempted to ram their ideas down someone else's throat. If things get done for the greater good, that might even be okay.

It's those times when an idea is force-fed by an Arian for no apparent reason that we wish this Sign's symbol were a more subdued creature. No go, since these folks are blunt and to the point. Along with those qualities comes the Arian's sheer force of being which can accomplish a great deal. Much of this drive to the finish line has to do with the Cardinal Quality assigned to Arians. Cardinal Signs love to get things going, and Arians exemplify this better than the rest. Arians are ruled by the Planet Mars. Taking a peek at Roman mythology, we find that Mars was the God of War. Our man Mars was unafraid to do battle, and much the same can be said for Arians. These folks are bold, aggressive and courageous. They can summon up the inner strength required to take on most anyone, and they'll probably win. Arians do not lack energy or vitality, and they can stay in the game longer than most anyone else. Now that's a winning edge. Rams are also, for the most part, independent and well aware of their own interests in a given situation. This sometimes myopic view may not be for everyone, but it does help Arians get things going. Further, their competitive natures ensure that they will play the game with zeal and vigor. At times, their approach may be construed as arrogant and domineering, but it takes a lot of focus to be a leader (or so an Arian would say). Sadly, the Arian won't usually be around for the final victory (defeat? never). These folks will more than likely have bolted to the next project before the first one is done.

The Element associated with Aries is Fire. Think action, enthusiasm and a burning desire to play the game. Arians love physicality, so they won't sit on the sidelines for long, if at all. They'll jump into the fray full force and will contribute much in the process. Talk about eager beavers! Sure, some of their decisions may later prove to have been hasty, but you'll never find an Arian who regretted taking a shot. Making things happen is what it's all about to these folks. Arians are also unafraid of stepping onto new terrain. The challenge inherent in taking on the unknown is heaven on Earth for Rams. Sure, they may appear arrogant when they take on the world, but they'll be quick to tell you it's the only way to go. While a common Arian refrain might well be 'me first,' there's no point in arguing with them since, in their minds, they are first. Is this unbridled ego? Maybe, but that might be what it takes to blaze a new trail. Oh, and on the subject of arguing, it's the Ram who will have the last word, so save your breath. Arians at play seem to toil as hard as they work. These folks are happiest playing a spirited game of soccer or engaging in the martial arts. In the game of love, the Ram's ardor is unquestioned, although Arians can also be playful and romantic with their mate. With Aries ruling the head, face and brain, those born under this Sign need to be on the lookout for headaches and are well-served to take the occasional deep breath. The Ram's color is bright red, a sure sign of the fire that breathes within. The great strength of the Aries-born is in their initiative, courage and determination. These folks love to get things going and are fearless along the way. Their dynamism and competitive spirit add considerably to the projects which they undertake.

Aries Mar 21st - Apr 19th



Profile

The **Fire element** of Aries brings assertive "I" energy. This is a flaming drive and the desire to do something! The Aries will is full of tension and passion; the "I" brings a need for independence. Aries coincides with spring time, when seeds germinate in an outpouring of energy and growth. This sign has an instinctive identity, early extroversion, spontaneity, and a very direct approach. "Fire" can rage out of control. Aries' cardinal-sign assertiveness can become too willful. Then we have wild spring weather -- a storming nature and a passion for power. Spontaneity can become impulsive -- as only a sign ruled by energizing **Mars** can be! Balance comes by adding gentleness to independence and by tempering the Self with self-awareness.

Personalities

The Positive Side of Aries:

The Aries has many positive points to his character. People born under this first sign of the Zodiac are often quite strong and enthusiastic. On the whole, they are forward-looking people who are not easily discouraged by temporary setbacks. They know what they want out of life and they go out after it. Their personalities are strong. Others are usually quite impressed by the Aries' way of doing things. Quite often they are sources of inspiration for others traveling the same route. Aries men and women have a special zest for life that is often contagious; for others, they are often the example for how life should be lived.

The Aries person usually has a quick and active mind. He is imaginative and inventive. He enjoys keeping busy and active. He generally gets along well with all kinds of people. He is interested in mankind, as a whole. He likes to be challenged. Some would say he thrives on opposition, for it is when he is set against that he often does his best. Getting over or around obstacles is a challenge he generally enjoys. He likes to keep abreast of new things that are happening in the world. Aries are often fond of speed. They like things to be done quickly and this sometimes aggravates their slower colleagues and associates.

The Aries man or woman always seems to remain young. Their whole approach to life is youthful and optimistic. They never say die, no matter what the odds. They may have an occasional setback, but it is not long before they are back on their feet again.

The Negative Side of Aries:

Everybody has his less positive qualities-and Aries is no exception. Sometimes the Aries man or woman is not very tactful in communication with others; in his hurry to get things done he is apt to be a little callous or inconsiderate. Sensitive people are likely to find him somewhat sharp-tongued in some situations. Often in his eagerness to achieve his aims, he misses the mark altogether. At times the Aries is too impulsive. He can occasionally be stubborn and refuse to listen to reason. If things do not move quickly enough to suit the Aries man or woman, he is apt to become rather nervous or irritable. The uncultivated Aries is not unfamiliar with moments of doubt and fear. He is capable of being destructive if he does not get his way. He can overcome some of his emotional problems by steadily trying to express himself as he really is, but this requires effort.

Aries Compatibility

Compatible	Gemini, Leo, Aquarius, Sagittarius
Complex Feelings	Aries, Libra
Strange Attractors	Cancer, Capricorn
Incompatible	Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio, Pisces

Aries Friendship Profile

As fire can be a fleeting thing, so can be the friendship of a Ram. If you want to call an Aries up for a night on the town, you'll have an exciting companion for the evening -- but don't try to make plans for next week. This Sign needs variety in their friendships. If one group of people can't keep up with their constantly changing interests, they'll move on to new friends. Not that they ever lack for companionship: The Ram is well liked for their edge, so making new friends is never a big problem. Friends are nice, but not exactly necessary for independent Aries, who doesn't need a big group to have fun. When they are in one, though, their competitive nature is liable to get the better of them. Don't try to borrow even a cup of sugar from this one. Ruled by the First House of Self, selfishness can sometimes take the upper hand when it's a choice between people and possessions. On the other hand, the Ram can be very warm toward their friends. As long as Aries feels that they are the number one friend in your life, you can count on having an exciting, albeit brief, whirlwind of fun.

Best Friend Bets: Gemini, Aquarius

Friendship Compatibility

Aries and Aries

When two Aries form a friendship, it's a very dynamic relationship. It can be spontaneous and challenging, and they're always competing. There are often fireworks in this relationship! An Aries-Aries partnership is like looking into a mirror. Aries can respect their colleague's need for independence because they are the same way. At times, though, they can be possessive and turn into two Rams butting their heads together. It's important for them to learn to work together instead of competing, because the combined energy of the partnership can achieve a great deal.

An Aries-Aries connection is a meeting of two strong spirits, and their energy together is often positive and enthusiastic. They enjoy trying new things together, and they like being on the same team in group situations. They can be generous with each other, but because of strong egos on both sides, it can be difficult for them to solve problems. It's important for them to learn to cooperate. They need to be careful not to be selfish -- they both want things their way! Aries also has a natural generosity, so two Aries can learn to compromise and take turns indulging each other. Because Aries are very open with their feelings, these friends have no problem with deceit or hypocrisy. Both must be careful to avoid the temper outbursts that may result from hasty judgments.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars. When two people with Mars energy come together, it's like two soldiers meeting on a battlefield: they can either fight together or against each other. Mars also represents passion, so two people born under Aries tend to have an active and exciting time together. They are both strong-willed and enjoy challenge, so it's normal for them to argue all the time -- so long as they make up!

Aries is a Fire Sign. They have boundless energy, so it's rare for one to get tired while the other still wants to continue. Although they may disagree often, their differences of opinion don't last long -- they're too busy moving on to the next challenge to hold a grudge! There will, at times, be a battle for dominance, so compromise will be necessary. If these two can keep their egos in check, then it will be smooth sailing.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign. In an Aries-Aries combination, both partners are skilled at initiating things, so they rarely waste time feeling each other out before they jump into something with all of their considerable energy. When they know what they want, they go for it!

The best aspect of the Aries-Aries friendship is the dynamic and spontaneous nature of their combined energy. Neither friend will ever be bored! Their mutual energy and ability to make up after disagreements makes theirs a fiery, yet compatible friendship.

Aries and Taurus

When Aries and Taurus form a friendship, theirs is a natural union of amicability, represented by Taurus, and ambition, represented by Aries. This relationship represents balance. Aries wants to jump into the friendship, and Taurus will be much more cautious. An Aries-Taurus connection can be a great learning experience for both Signs. Taurus can help rein in some of Aries' more over-the-top impulses, and Aries can help Taurus be more spontaneous and adventurous.

Taurus is patient and gentle. Aries is attracted to their Taurus friend's tactile approach to life, and Taurus can be Aries' rock, stable and loyal. From Aries, Taurus can gain a willingness to take the risks that lead to true success. Taurus is more reserved and practical, while Aries is impulsive and assertive. These Signs are a good balance for each other -- both can teach one another much about getting the most from life. Sometimes Aries might try to push Taurus into making hasty decisions, but the Bull can usually calm Aries and convince them to slow down a bit. Aries brings excitement to the pair, while Taurus brings security. When Aries wants instant gratification,

Taurus can show the importance of deliberate consideration.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus. Venus and Mars go well together. The symbols are universally recognized as masculine and feminine, so this friendship is a good balance of masculine and feminine energy.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Taurus is an Earth Sign. Aries wants to take charge of their own destiny, while Taurus needs to be assured of stability. Sometimes Taurus can be possessive, which can chafe on the more independent Aries friend. When Taurus understands that their connection is strong, they will be more accepting of the Aries need for freedom; Aries needs to reassure Taurus that they are a loved, valued and important part of the Aries friend's life.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Taurus is a Fixed Sign. In this friendship, Aries is not going to get their way no matter how hard they try. Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and this friend will not budge. Aries needs to understand this trait in their Taurus companion. Both Signs want to lead, so once again compromise is important. Instead of feeling confined, Aries can learn to have better judgment and to think things through before acting; Taurus can learn to be more spontaneous and discover greater excitement in their life.

The best aspect of the Aries-Taurus friendship is the enthusiastic nature of their shared energy. This is an excellent balance of energy between masculine and feminine, impulsive and deliberate. Their contrasting personalities and ability to learn from one another make theirs a mutually beneficial friendship.

Aries and Gemini

When Aries and Gemini form a friendship, the partnership is one of physical as well as intellectual strength. There is a lot of movement and optimism in this relationship. Signs that are two apart in the Zodiac often enjoy excellent communication. Aries has a pioneering spirit that is interesting to Gemini, who also values independence. Arguments may arise if Aries takes Gemini's changeable nature too seriously or if Gemini feels that Aries is being too controlling. The two are well matched, though: Aries wants to experience things and Gemini would rather discuss them. Together they can make new discoveries they might have missed alone.

Both Aries and Gemini have a lot of energy, and by spending time together, they can come up with great ideas and common goals. Aries likes the freedom to jump into things and get their hands dirty. Gemini wants intellectual freedom and is able to look at all sides of an argument and see Aries' reasons for decisions. When Gemini gets wishy-washy, Aries can help them make up their mind but must be careful to allow Gemini intellectual space and not be overly possessive.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. These Planets represent communication and physical action. Because of different attitudes, Aries and Gemini get a lot done when they're together -- they are good at communicating and getting their point across in different ways. They may also have fevered debates, but where Gemini does it for fun and intellectual challenge, Aries takes it more seriously. The two Signs need to learn how personally they each may take harsh words and take care to avoid arguments that become too involved.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Gemini is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and keeps it going; Gemini can keep up with the action and energy of Aries and the Ram's tendency to start new adventures and endeavors. When their energies combine, anything is possible! Gemini is able to follow Aries' action-oriented lead and jump from one idea or plan to the next, while maintaining an intellectual outlook. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and Aries' desire to physically participate gives them great stories to share with the more intellectually-oriented Gemini.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Aries is the initiator of the friendship, the one with enough get-up-and-go for the both of them, and Gemini will accept these ideas as long as they are not forced into it. They never really argue over who gets to take the credit for good ideas or eventual successes. Aries enjoys the glory, of course, and Gemini is happy to be in the background pulling the strings. Both Signs are better at starting things than ending them, so if one friend gets bored with something, the other won't resent moving on to something more exciting. The best aspect of the Aries-Gemini friendship is the way they can combine their strengths and energies and function as a single unit. Together they can learn much more than either Sign would alone. Their complementary qualities make theirs a highly beneficial and successful alliance.

Aries and Cancer

When Aries and Cancer form a friendship, it's a case of opposites drawing toward each other. Aries is rash and brash, while Cancer is sensitive. Aries may overwhelm Cancer with a flurry of emotion. Even though Cancer usually likes to take time with business commitments, Aries' whirlwind approach can be stimulating. Aries, on the other hand, may find the Cancerian sensitivity appealing; it's a good balance for the typical Aries bluntness. At times, though, troubles may arise if Cancer's mood swings or Aries' aggression become overwhelming. Both Signs must take time to listen to their friend's thoughts and understand they're coming from different directions.

Cancer is the Sign of home and hearth, while Aries is a soldier meeting every challenge head-on. Aries is very protective of Cancer and takes care of them. In return, Cancer provides Aries with a happy, hospitable environment and emotional security. Sometimes Cancer might build an idealized image of their Aries friend and can become overbearing. Aries can help by reassuring their Cancer confidante that they are needed. Additionally, Aries needs to listen to Cancer: The Crab is strongly instinctive, and their advice can help Aries avoid making silly mistakes and rash decisions caused by a lack of planning.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Cancer is ruled by the Moon. Aries has an open, passionate nature that appeals to Cancerians, who often internalize emotions and feelings. Cancer can have intense, feminine energy, and Aries can help them learn to release this energy. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; Cancer works behind the scenes while Aries rushes into battle. Cancer tends to be sentimental and can teach Aries to slow down and appreciate the finer points of life instead of rushing on to the next thing.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Cancer is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they combine their energies, using physical action to get things done. Cancer can help Aries slow down and learn to be gentle, while Aries teaches Cancer to come out of their shell. Cancer can be emotionally manipulative, too much Water dampening Aries' enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Fire can cause Water to evaporate and leave Cancer stressed-out. Aries and Cancer must talk openly and freely to ensure their balance is maintained.

Aries and Cancer are both Cardinal Signs. Both friends are initiators, but they have to cooperate in order for their initiative to amount to anything. On the surface, Aries is the leader, rushing out to meet a challenge, but Cancer will also be indirectly in charge of things through emotional control and the ability to weigh the situation. Cancer tends to compromise more easily, while Aries can be unyielding, so the Crab may have to accept giving in.

The best aspect of the Aries-Cancer friendship is that -- once they realize they're on the same side -- the combination of Fire and Water works well together. Aries is out there getting attention, and Cancer is quietly supporting the back end. Each friend balances the other out, providing what each lacks, making this an equal friendship.

Aries and Leo

When Aries and Leo form a friendship, the sparks tend to fly! Both Signs are passionate and dynamic, with a healthy spirit of competition thrown in. They push each other to accomplish more and better things, and there is a lot of action in this partnership. Both Signs want to be the leader, and things can get a little tense when their strong egos get in the way. These friends have genuine admiration and respect for each other, but they need to learn to take turns commanding and giving orders.

This friendship is all about fiery passion, domination and who's on top -- and when! Both Signs can be impatient and proud, and Aries may be bothered by Leo's pride. This combination of friends is never boring! Despite their sometimes noisy differences, Aries often looks to Leo as a guide or counselor. Leo is the Lion, the leader, while Aries can be the lamb. As in the myth of the Lion and the Lamb, with a little work and a lot of patience their differences can be overcome and life can be harmonious. Both Signs are usually respected by others, and it's important that this respect exists between the two of them as well.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Leo is ruled by the Sun. Both are masculine energy archetypes, and together they make a good combination -- they understand each other because they're coming from the same place. The Sun is about Self, and Mars is about being a soldier, so they're highly compatible, with lots of energy, and can make a powerful pair.

Both Aries and Leo are Fire Signs. There is always a lot going on, and this tends to be a very heated and passionate relationship. When it's good, it's good, but when it's bad, it's about loud arguments and damaged egos. In this friendship, there's always competition and a question of who's leading the charge. They have boundless energy, so it's rare for one to slow down while the other still is on the go. Although they may disagree often, their differences of opinion don't last long -- Aries is too busy moving on to the next challenge to hold a grudge. Leo needs to remember not to be resentful if their Aries friend doesn't appear to show them enough respect.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Leo is a Fixed Sign. Aries gives Leo the assertiveness to charge ahead and take chances, while Leo can stabilize Aries so they can finish things before jumping into new plans. At times, Aries can hurt Leo's feelings by charging ahead without thinking. Conversely, Aries may be irritated by Leo's bossiness and tendency to sulk. They are both loyal and care about each other deeply, and when they can understand that friendships don't need a boss or supervisor, they can accomplish a lot.

The best aspect of the Aries-Leo friendship is the powerful coaction and mutual admiration when they're dedicated to seeing things through. With Aries as the initiator and Leo as the one who follows through, they both have their niche within their friendship. Their mutual energy and passion makes theirs a dynamic relationship.

Aries and Virgo

When Aries and Virgo form a friendship, they may at first think they have nothing in common and not much to learn from one another. This is a relationship that takes its time in developing, and

each individual must learn to understand where the other is coming from. In many ways, Aries and Virgo are opposites: Aries is brash, dominant and aggressive, always jumping into new things, usually impatient. Virgo is detail-oriented and quiet, even shy, and works patiently toward goals. Because of their many differences, Aries and Virgo can learn a great deal from one another once they look below their surface differences.

Early in their acquaintance, Aries and Virgo friends may see nothing in each other but faults. Aries may seem too brash, and Virgo may seem fussy. Once they stop fuming about each others' faults and begin focusing on their strengths, they'll discover a great deal. Aries teaches Virgo about fun and excitement, about the spontaneity that is often missing in Virgo's life. Virgo teaches Aries patience and attention to detail, the knowledge that the little things are important, too. Aries may feel Virgo is overcritical, but they will teach their friend to take things less seriously. Virgo may accuse Aries of being ill-mannered and impulsive, but they can teach them to be polite and value hard work and patience.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Virgo is ruled by the Planet Mercury. The soldiers of Mars want to rush out and fight, without preplanning or strategizing. Conversely, Virgo wants to analyze everything and work out all the details before committing to action. Both need to take the time to see the value of each other's approach; Aries can teach Virgo to be less critical and more spontaneous, at the same time gaining stability from Virgo's even keel.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Virgo is an Earth Sign. Aries tries something new based on whim and interest, while Virgo is more analytical. Virgo will weigh all options before devoting their energy, while Aries simply sees what they want and dives in! Although these two may find it difficult to walk in each other's shoes, when they cooperate and combine energies and positive qualities, they make an excellent and efficient pair -- just because of those very differences.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Virgo is a Mutable Sign. Virgo doesn't need to be the leader or the boss; when they are given a viable suggestion and see a role for themselves in it, they are glad to follow the suggestion. Aries, on the other hand, is the one who comes up with the ideas in the first place and assigns roles to their friends. Their lack of conflict over roles helps Aries and Virgo move forward on mutual goals with great success.

Metaphorically as well as literally, Aries gets attention and respect by being out in the world, interacting, initiating and stirring things up, while Virgo plugs away behind the scenes, keeping things running and keeping up with details that no longer interest Aries. Their personalities, opposite in so many ways, make for a highly complementary friendship.

Aries and Libra

When Aries and Libra form a friendship, the inherent polarity of the Zodiac is invoked. Aries and Libra are opposite each other in the Zodiac, 180 degrees apart. Each Sign possesses what the other lacks, and when combined with Libra's natural need for harmony, this is a relationship of great balance. The polarity of Aries and Libra can be defined as Self versus Other, but the differences go beyond that. Aries and Libra are impulsive versus indecisive, excitable versus peace-loving, willing to jump right in versus preferring a calm, smooth approach. When they communicate and work together, Libra can teach Aries that their own way isn't always the best way.

Signs of opposite polarity often end up sharing a great dynamic. Generally, polar alliances are great when they're good, but challenging when they're bad. All polarities have energies that tend to tangle or knot if understandings are not reached. As a combination, Aries and Libra are well-balanced. Libra is charming, cultural and has good manners that divert some of the brashness of the Aries friend. On the other hand, Aries is far more decisive than Libra, who may waver. Aries can help their friend make decisions more easily and influence them to be more spontaneous.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Libra is ruled by the Planet Venus. The two Signs coming together form the basic foundation of alliances. Venus and Mars go well together. The symbols are universally recognized as male and female, so this friendship is a good balance of masculine and feminine energy.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Libra is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and keeps it going; Libra can be intellectually stimulated by the action and energy of Aries, and both Signs are always starting new things -- they just need to learn how to do it together! When they combine their energies, they can do anything, but this can be challenging at times due to their polarity. Aries' action-oriented approach to life may conflict with Libra's more intellectual attitude. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and Aries' desire to participate gives them great stories to share with the more cerebral Libra.

Aries and Libra are both Cardinal Signs. Both are initiators, but they really have to cooperate if they actually want to get anything done. Aries will appear to be the dominant friend because of their energy and forceful nature, but Libra is also leading from an intellectual standpoint. Both Signs like being in charge, but Aries gives orders through personal authority, while Libra charms others into doing things. It's important for both to understand compromise. Libra, able to see both sides of any argument, can compromise easily, while Aries may be more unhappy about yielding. Libra may have to give in more often to their friend's wishes in order to keep the peace that they so cherish.

The best aspect of the Aries-Libra friendship is the harmony resulting from the union of Venus and Mars. The balance between Self and Other represented by this polarity is a great learning experience for both friends. Each brings to the relationship what the other is missing, so theirs is a highly balanced friendship.

Aries and Scorpio

When Aries and Scorpio form a friendship, they're going to wonder how they ever managed apart. Both love power, and if they learn to cooperate instead of fighting against each other, they can achieve anything they want. Scorpio is more focused and more determined than Aries, while Aries gets things started the way both want. Even though Aries can be fiercely loyal, Scorpio has a deeper and more complex devotion to the friendship.

This can be a very goal-oriented relationship. It tends to be highly passionate and often argumentative, because both Aries and Scorpio have jealous tendencies. Scorpio tends to be more patient, but is also more possessive than Aries. Despite their differences, both love risk and taking chances; this is not a boring relationship! Aries and Scorpio can have lots of adventures together. At times, they can have difficulty understanding each other, because Aries is an extrovert, up front and open, while Scorpio is more introverted with their feelings. Both friends need to meet on neutral ground once in a while and call a truce!

Aries and Scorpio are both ruled by the Planet Mars, and Scorpio is also ruled by Pluto. When two people with Mars' energy come together, it's like two soldiers meeting on a battlefield: They're either allies or deadly enemies. Mars also represents passion, so Aries and Scorpio tend to have an exciting time together. Both meet challenge head-on, so it's normal for them to argue all the time -- making up is actually something to look forward to! Pluto adds an extra intensity to this dynamic.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Scorpio is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they work together, using emotion and physical action to get things done. Scorpio is a crafty strategist, and can help Aries slow down and learn how to plan battles before jumping into them. Aries teaches Scorpio to let go and move on when their efforts are thwarted. Scorpio can be emotionally manipulative, too much Water dampening Aries' fiery enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Fire can burn the Water away and drive Scorpio to seek revenge. Aries and Scorpio must

learn the two crucial c's -- cooperation and compromise -- if they care enough about each other and their friendship to maintain their balance.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Scorpio is a Fixed Sign. Aries gives Scorpio the initiative to do things just for the experience, rather than always having an agenda in mind. Scorpio stabilizes Aries, influencing their whimsical friend to finish something before jumping into something new. They are both loyal and devoted to one another, and when they can understand that they can both be the boss -- Aries as the initiator and Scorpio as the emotional leader -- they can get along and have many good times.

The best aspect of the Aries-Scorpio friendship is the power of their combined forces. They can get so much done, particularly when they believe in the same cause. They are both winners and they won't give up, making theirs a friendship that never settles for second best.

Aries and Sagittarius

When Aries and Sagittarius form a friendship, it's often a rewarding match. These two are highly compatible; they have a dynamic relationship. Both are explorers and pioneers. This combination of personalities is always interesting, and both friends are forever searching for adventure. They both get a lot out of experiencing life, rather than just reading about it. They need to be careful: This is one of the more accident-prone duos! Aries is always in a rush and Sagittarius tends to look at everything but the obvious.

Aries and Sagittarius make very good friends. They understand one another, and both view life with optimism and enthusiasm. Problems are rare, but sometimes Aries may be too overbearing for their freedom-loving Sagittarius friend. On the other hand, Aries is more sensitive than the jovial Archer; Sagittarius must be careful to think before they speak and say something too blunt. Even when they do have problems, these buddies forgive and forget easily. Both get over arguments quickly and don't hold grudges.

Aries is ruled by Mars, and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter. Both of these Planets are masculine, so they tend to look at the world in the same way. Jupiter is about indulgence and aspirations, so Sagittarius likes to take a risk. Mars is all about taking the initiative. Whenever Aries comes up with a new idea -- as they so often do -- Sagittarius is eager to go along with their friend for the experience and the fun of it.

Both Aries and Sagittarius are Fire Signs. This combination can produce an eternal flame. Both are dynamic and always on the go. They have endless resources of energy, so it's rare for one friend to fizzle out on the other. Although they may disagree, their differences of opinion don't last long -- Aries is too busy moving on to the next challenge to hold a grudge, and Sag will forgive and forget just as quickly.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Sagittarius is a Mutable Sign. Aries is the initiator of new ideas, and Sagittarius will accept these ideas as long as they are included in the plans. It's unlikely they'll ever fight over a trophy or recognition. While Aries does like the glory, Sagittarius is more than happy to be controlling events from the background. Both Signs are better at starting things than ending them, but while Aries gets bored easily, Sagittarius might resist moving on before they have learned all they want to know from a given situation.

The best aspect of an Aries-Sagittarius friendship is their mutual tendency to be the pioneers and explorers of the Zodiac. They are well-matched in their enthusiasm, energy and drive. Their common interests and similar personalities make them a very compatible pair.

Aries and Capricorn

When Aries and Capricorn form a friendship, they must work hard to ensure that their strengths are geared toward the same purposes. They are the tortoise and hare of the Zodiac; they are inextricably linked but they don't always realize it. Aries is out there in the world, moving fast, risking it all. Capricorn dislikes risks and moves at a slower pace, but works inexhaustibly toward well-defined goals. Both partners are sure to get where they're going, only in different ways!

Capricorn is very unassuming and quiet, while Aries is more flashy. Both are stubborn, so they both need to maintain their individual identities.

Their philosophies are very different: Aries is always looking for the shortcut, while Capricorn would rather do things the hard way if it ensures that the undertaking will be successful. Once the friends understand each other's style, however, their different approaches to life help them to achieve together what they could not achieve alone.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Capricorn is ruled by the Planet Saturn. These Planets often work at cross-purposes, so it's important for Aries and Capricorn to acknowledge and overcome their differences. Saturn perseveres and keeps moving ahead through all kinds of difficulties; Mars has the energy to take projects forward despite obstacles. Both of these friends tend to be resolute, and neither gives up easily. If their energies are not channeled in positive ways, together these Planets may indicate cruelty, even violence, or they may signify repressed emotion. Capricorn must be careful not to dampen Aries' spirit, and Aries must not work at cross-purposes with Capricorn.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Capricorn is an Earth Sign. Aries is dynamic, while Capricorn is more practical. Capricorn asks themselves, 'what good will this do as I work toward my main plan in life?' while Aries simply sees what is desirable at the moment and goes after it, without having a set plan in mind. Although these friends may occasionally have a hard time understanding where the other is coming from, when they combine their complementary approaches much can be accomplished.

Aries and Capricorn are both Cardinal Signs. Both partners are initiators, but they have such widely varying attitudes and needs that they get along better when they each have a unique and well-defined role in the friendship. On the surface, Aries is the leader, rushing out to overcome any barrier, but Capricorn will be surreptitiously or indirectly in charge because they are always working steadily toward their goals. It's important for both to understand that compromise is the key to getting along and having a pleasant time.

The best aspect of the Aries-Capricorn friendship is that they each bring unique qualities to the alliance. Once they allow each other to be themselves -- rather than raising an idealized image -- they can blend well to make a whole. Theirs is a challenging combination, but if they can learn from each other, it's worth it!

Aries and Aquarius

When Aries and Aquarius form a friendship, the combination of Aquarian vision and Aries action tends to make them a highly creative pair. Their partnership is anything but static, and, while it can be competitive, it's never boring! This pair can be great friends; their Signs are two apart, and this tends to make them compatible and able to communicate well. Both of them are idealistic and enthusiastic about life, and together they enjoy new and outlandish experiences. Both are attracted to anything new, and they love thrills; they may even take turns playing the show-off!

Many Aries-Aquarius friendships enjoy a feeling of mutual admiration. Aries admires the uniqueness, vision and inventiveness characteristic of Aquarius. In turn, Aquarius admires the Aries energy and initiative -- Aquarians always have new ideas, but they don't always have the drive to carry them out the way Aries does. Both Signs enjoy their independence, but conflicts can arise if Aries seems too domineering of their time or if Aquarius seems too aloof or detached. These pals need to learn that they view the world in different ways. Aries can be too involved for Aquarius' taste, and Aquarius, in turn, may be too unpredictable for their Aries friend.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Aquarius is ruled by the Planets Saturn and Uranus. These three Planets form a sort of cycle that is indicative of the Aries-Aquarius alliances and their ability to come together to create big change. Uranus is the Planet of new ideas and creativity; it's from this Planet that Aquarius gets its great vision. Mars puts these ideas into practice and initiates action. Finally, Saturn keeps the process going to completion, following up after Uranus' inspiration is exhausted and Mars' energy moves on to new things.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Aquarius is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and keeps it going; Aquarius can keep up with the action and energy of Aries and the Ram's tendency to start initiating new projects based on Aquarius' ideas. When they work together as a team, there are no limits to the possibilities! Aquarius is able to use intellect to inspire Aries' action-oriented lifestyle and feed them new ideas to put into practice -- Aquarius is very intellectually stimulating to Aries. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and Aries' desire to physically participate gives them great joy in implementing the ideas of the more mentally active Aquarius.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Aquarius is a Fixed Sign. Aries gives Aquarius the confidence to charge ahead and take action, rather than just sitting in the mad-scientist laboratory concocting new ideas. Aquarius can help Aries stabilize and complete projects rather than jumping into new schemes without completing the old ones. They both respect and admire each other, and when they can understand that no one has to be in charge, they can accomplish a lot together.

The best aspect of the Aries-Aquarius friendship is their ability to get a lot done when they hang out together. Cardinal Fire and Fixed Air cover all the bases: These chums can come up with an idea, plan how to make it happen, get it going, and stick with it to make it succeed. This formula for success makes theirs a friendship of vision and action.

Aries and Pisces

When Aries and Pisces form a friendship, their relationship is often mutually beneficial. Aries is a strong Sign who follows impulses without worrying about the consequences. Pisces is quieter, one of the dreamers of the Zodiac. In many ways, they contrast and on the surface may seem an unlikely alliance. When they combine in a close, friendly way, though, they are each able to balance each other.

Aries is a leader and initiator, and in a friendship with Pisces often becomes the protector of their more gentle comrade. Pisces, in turn, gives Aries quiet understanding and relaxation from the pressures of Aries' hectic life. Pisces is a Sign that, like Water, fills whatever container it is poured into; they often understand Aries in a way that many other Signs don't. Aries' style of straight-shooting combines with Pisces' gentle understanding of other people to form a confidence and assertiveness that doesn't pass into arrogance -- the way Aries alone might act -- and isn't overly accommodating, like Pisces alone may be.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Pisces is ruled by the Planet Jupiter. Pisces is also ruled by Neptune. Mars brings action and energy to the Aries-Pisces friendship. Neptune is about the big picture, ideas and illusions; but it's also involved with disillusion and fantasy. Aries can help Pisces bring dreams into reality. Jupiter works through Pisces by putting a softer face on Aries' sometimes rash and brash style, toning it down.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Pisces is a Water Sign. Even though these two elements are opposite, they can combine to make a great team by using emotion and physical impetus to get things done. Pisces can help Aries relax a little and learn to be more passive in approach, while Aries teaches Pisces to go out into the world and begin to take the kinds of risks that make life more exciting. At times, Pisces can be emotionally draining for the Ram, too much Water dampening Aries' fiery enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Fire can boil the Water away and leave Pisces stressed-out. Aries and Pisces must cooperate to ensure their balance is maintained.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Pisces is a Mutable Sign. Unlike Aries, Pisces doesn't need to be the leader or the boss; when they are asked to help out with any of their Aries friend's ideas or plans, they're more than happy to lend a hand, as charitable as they are. Pisces receive their greatest joy from helping others. Aries, on the other hand, is the one who comes up with the ideas in the first place and assigns the roles to everyone else. Different aptitudes and interests help Aries and Pisces work toward a shared goal and achieve a positive end.

The best aspect of the Aries-Pisces friendship is that they really have a lot to learn from each other. Pisces shows Aries how to empathize; Aries teaches Pisces how to make dreams happen rather than just thinking about them! The ability to each provide what the other needs makes theirs a truly reciprocal friendship.

Romantic Sun Sign Profiles

Aries Introduction

The sign of the Ram is graced by the element of Fire, and if you were to use one word to describe Aries, it could easily be heat. People born under this sign have a passion and red-hot energy, which often proves irresistible. It's certainly never boring! Aries likes to initiate relationships, and the role of seducer comes to them easily. This sizzling romance dance will only work on those strong enough to stay in the game, because Aries wants a partner who can go toe-to-toe with them, whether it's over lunch or under the covers. Aries likes to get its way and often pits the wishes of self against what is best for the partnership, which can lead to conflict. These battles, though, are often foreplay, which can result in some sexy fireworks of their own. The Ram is possessed of a great physicality, a sense of adventure, is wildly flirtatious and loves to play.

Aries and Romance

Aries loves the hunt and will do whatever it takes to get the prize they want. The question in their mind will often be whether it's a prize worth keeping. Aries will take risks during the chase and would love the object of their affections to do the same. That give-and-take can keep things more than interesting and going for quite some time. There is no doubt that Aries is seductive and will prove hard to resist. Sparks will fly in this competitive pas de deux, and it's all the better where the Ram is concerned. A mental attraction for impassioned Aries is often the first step and the indicator as to whether things will progress. If things work their way down -- watch out! Once hooked, Aries loves strokes and tender caresses and a lover who will tell them that they are the best.

Aries in Relationship

The demanding and passionate Ram needs an equally self-possessed lover to stimulate them and set them on fire. If not, what's the point? Aries can be fiercely loyal, yet self-centered at the same time, so their partner needs to exhibit confidence and a sense of when to give them the space they need. The occasional bouts of temper exhibited by Aries are best dealt with if they are used as a prelude to a deeper understanding and the sizzle that comes with kissing and making up. Aries will stick with a relationship as long as it's hot (and fireworks are key to this Fire Sign), but if things start to cool down, it won't be long before they hit the road. The ideal Aries soul mate may be someone who is never, ever dull.

Aries in Love

Aries is a moving target where love is concerned, always looking, seeking and often finding. It can be very hard to resist the Ram's magnetic charms. The aura surrounding those born under this sign is one of intensity and intrigue, so many will be tempted to step up to the plate. This is exactly what Aries wants: many opportunities to play the game of love. Some things will work, and some won't, but the game is surely fun! The beauty of it all is that Aries flourishes in love, becoming a more sensuous, understanding and feeling soul. As long as Aries remembers how to share, and the beauty of an us, things can go far.

Aries and Sex

The Ram is more of a tiger where sex is concerned and, like many other sleek animals, loves the hunt -- that steady pursuit of the ultimate prize. Aries is a physical and fearless lover and is blessed with the stamina to go all night long. They are not afraid to experiment sexually in their quest for pleasure, which means an open-minded lover is a must. The Mile-High Club must have been invented for these folks! It's safe to say that Aries' lover must be able to satisfy, or the Ram will move on. The dominant sexual partner will likely be the Ram, and while eroticism is important, a mental connection is also favored by this sign. As if Aries weren't passionate and demanding enough, they also want to be made to feel secure in a sexual relationship, lest jealousy rear its ugly head.

What Aries Needs

Aries doesn't generally need hearts and flowers to give them a warm and fuzzy glow. What's far more important to members of this sign is to find a partner who is equally strong and self-possessed and who will challenge them to greater heights, both mental and physical. The person who can draw them out and make them better is a keeper. It also helps if Aries' partner can handle the occasional fiery argument and master the art of making up. Sexual adventurers are also very attractive to the Ram, whether it's acrobatics between the sheets or the art of touching. There's no shortage of libido here!

The Aries lover is passionate, adventurous and energetic, loves romance and revels in the art of the chase. Those who can stand the heat will be rewarded with a loyal companion who will take them to greater heights. Life with Aries is never boring, so get ready for the ride of a lifetime!

Love Match

Aries and Aries

When two Aries come together in a love affair, there's bound to be fireworks. These two are always competing, which can make for quite a challenging love match. An Aries-Aries relationship is like looking into a mirror: Aries understands their partner's need for independence because they're the same way. At times, however, they can be possessive and turn into two Rams butting heads. They have to learn not to compete with one another so much. If they can do so, their partnership can be extremely powerful.

An Aries-Aries love match is a meeting of two strong spirits; generally, the relationship is positive and enthusiastic. They love to try new things -- often extreme sports or some other intense activity. Solving the inevitable problems of a close relationship can be tough due to the two egos constantly clashing. They must learn to work together. Since both partners like things to go their way, they must make a conscious effort not to be selfish. Aries also has a natural generosity, however, so two Aries together can certainly learn to take turns indulging each other. Aries is very open with their feelings; totally straightforward, two Aries will never have problems with deceit or hypocrisy. Both partners will have trouble with temper outbursts that result from hasty judgments. Aries just wants to get on with it, already!

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars. Mars was the God of War, and, like two soldiers in a battle, two Aries can either fight together or against each other -- but they will fight. Mars also represents passion, and Aries tends to have an active and exciting time with any lover. This energy is only heightened with another Aries. And, though arguments are inevitable for this pair, the best is yet to come -- first of all, Aries is too busy to hold a grudge for long, and besides, making up is so much fun!

Aries is a Fire Sign. It's rare for one partner to get tired while the other still wants to continue; two Aries will play hard together and tire at the same time. Again, two Aries maintain a constant battle over who will be the leader. Neither partner likes to submit, so compromise is essential. If these two can keep their egos in check, the relationship will be smooth.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign. In an Aries-Aries combination, both partners are skilled at initiation. When they see what they want, they pursue it without a moment's thought. They never waste time feeling each other out before they jump into a relationship.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Aries relationship? That exciting spontaneity that always keeps things new and that's so hard to find with other Signs. Two Aries will never be bored! Their mutual energy and ability to make up after disagreements makes theirs a passionate and compatible relationship.

Aries and Taurus

When Aries and Taurus come together in a love affair, the partnership is a natural union of Love, represented by Taurus, and Passion, represented by Aries. This relationship is all about balance. Aries wants to jump right in and get into it, while Taurus prefers to go much more slowly. This can create a problem; Taurus loves to be wooed and romanced -- two concepts that are basically foreign to straightforward, brash, totally unsubtle Aries. An Aries-Taurus partnership can be a great learning experience for both Signs. Taurus can help Aries rein in some of the more foolish, impractical impulses, and Aries can help Taurus be more spontaneous and adventurous.

Taurus is sensual, patient and gentle. Aries is attracted to these qualities; Aries sees Taurus as their rock, totally stable and loyal forever. Taurus sees Aries as possessing that quality they want more of -- knowing when and how to grab on to life's opportunities. These Signs are a good balance for each other. Aries might sometimes play games with Taurus, playing off that Bullish laziness, or try to push Taurus into making hasty decisions, but the Bull can usually convince the Ram to slow down a bit. Aries brings excitement to the relationship, while Taurus brings security and romance. When Aries wants instant gratification, Taurus can show just how sexy and sensual slow, deliberate movement can be.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars (passion), and Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus (love). Venus and Mars go well together; they represent the two necessary halves of the same relationship coin. The symbols are universally recognized as masculine and feminine, so this relationship is a good balance of these energies.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Taurus is an Earth Sign. Aries wants to take charge of their own destiny, while Taurus needs to be assured of security and stability. Sometimes Taurus can be possessive, which independent Aries won't tolerate. If Aries can assure Taurus that the relationship is strong and that Aries isn't going anywhere, Taurus can be as flexible and tolerant of independence as Aries needs them to be.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Taurus is a Fixed Sign. In this relationship, Aries is not going to get their own way no matter how hard they try -- so it's a much better idea not to try at all. Taurus is a Fixed Sign that won't budge; Aries will get much further with finesse and charm (Taurus is a real sucker for both) than with argument, since Taurus never loses a debate. Both Signs want to be the leader in the relationship, so compromise is essential.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Taurus relationship? The passionate nature of the partnership. This is an excellent balance of energy between masculine and feminine, impulsive and deliberate. Their contrasting personalities and ability to learn from one another make theirs a mutually giving and satisfying relationship.

Aries and Gemini

When Aries and Gemini come together in a love affair, they connect on a physical as well as an intellectual level. These two Signs love activity and stay optimistic even in the most trying of times. Signs that are two apart in the Zodiac usually enjoy excellent communication and a deep understanding of one another. Aries's independent, pioneering spirit is attractive to Gemini, who also values independence. If Gemini feels that Aries is being too controlling or if Aries takes Gemini's flirtatious nature too seriously, arguments may set the tone of the relationship. They create a good balance together: Aries wants to experience things and Gemini wants to discuss them. Together they can make all kinds of new discoveries that they might have missed alone.

Both Aries and Gemini have tons of energy as well as common goals. Gemini is a thinker and a talker, prizes intellectual stimulation and freedom and loves to look at all sides of an argument. Aries loves to jump into new projects and get their hands dirty, and Gemini will definitely take the time to find out Aries's reasons for choosing the projects they support. While Gemini can be wishy-washy, Aries is straightforward and decisive; this is a great combination, but it is essential that Aries allows Gemini intellectual space.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. These Planets represent Passion and Communication, respectively. Because of their different approaches, Aries and Gemini work great in tandem -- they get their points across in different ways, but they definitely get those points across. Fervent debates will either spice up this union -- or ruin it. Aries needs to understand that Gemini loves a good, fiery argument, not to insult or dominate their challenger but as a great brain workout.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Gemini is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and makes it spread, making this a great combination. Gemini also helps Aries realize their full potential -- Gemini definitely has the energy to keep up with Aries's fast pace and wild ideas! The combination of true, driving passion and intellectual prowess makes just about anything possible for these two. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and the best part is, at the end of a long and active day, Aries can come home and tell chat-hungry Gemini all about it!

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Aries naturally initiates new plans -- travel, sports or just a really exciting date idea -- and Gemini is always up for anything, as long as they aren't forced into it. Another great dynamic between these two Signs is their low level of competition. Aries loves the glory and Gemini is perfectly happy to be in the background, pulling the strings. Both Signs are better at starting things than ending them, so if one partner gets bored with the direction the relationship is taking, the other won't resent moving on toward something new.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Gemini relationship? Their ability to work together as a single unit. Together they can learn much more than either Sign would alone

Aries and Cancer

When Aries and Cancer come together in a love affair, it's a case of opposites attracting. Aries is rash and brash while Cancer is sensitive and emotional. Aries can certainly be emotional -- in a fiery, impetuous way that can completely overwhelm Cancer. Even though Cancer usually likes to take time with relationships, Aries's whirlwind approach can be extremely stimulating. Aries, on the other hand, may find the Cancerian sensitivity appealing; it's a good balance for the typical Aries bluntness. Troubles may arise if Cancer's mood swings or Aries's aggression becomes hurtful. Both Signs must take time to listen to their partner's needs and understand that they're coming from different directions to meet a common goal.

Cancer is the Sign of Home while Aries is the Sign of Self. One great dynamic between these two is that both Signs are extremely protective of those they love. Cancer uses that Crab shell to draw around themselves and their family and mate when trouble is near, while the Ram uses their strength and bravery, like a knight in shining armor. Cancer also provides Aries with a happy domestic life and emotional security. Sometimes they might build an idealized image of their Aries partner or be overly possessive, which can really grate on independent Aries. However, Aries can help by reassuring their Cancer partner that they are loved and cherished. Aries really needs to learn to listen to Cancer: the Crab operates on an instinctive level and their advice can help Aries avoid making silly mistakes caused by that typical Aries lack of planning.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars and Cancer is ruled by the emotional Moon. Mars was the God of War, and Aries is a soldier meeting every challenge head-on. Aries's open, passionate nature appeals to Cancer, who often internalizes emotions and feelings. Cancer can have intense, feminine energy and Aries can help them learn to release it. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; similarly, Cancer works behind the scenes (while Aries rushes into battle). Cancer tends to be sentimental and can teach Aries to slow down and appreciate life instead of always rushing on to the next thing.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Cancer is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they work together, using both emotion and action to get things done. Cancer can help Aries slow down and learn to be gentle, while Aries teaches Cancer to come out of their shells. But Cancer can be emotionally manipulative -- sometimes there's just too much Water dampening Aries's enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Fire can cause Water to evaporate, leaving Cancer emotionally raw. Aries and Cancer must talk openly and freely to ensure their balance is maintained.

Aries and Cancer are both Cardinal Signs. Both Signs are initiators, but they have to learn to cooperate. On the surface, Aries is the leader, always rushing out to meet a challenge, but Cancer is also indirectly in charge through emotional control and the ability to weigh the situation. Cancer tends to compromise more easily while Aries can be unwilling to yield, so the Crab may have to accept giving in.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Cancer relationship? Once they realize they're on the same team, the combination of Fire and Water works well together. Aries is out there getting attention and Cancer is quietly supporting the back end. Each partner's ability to provide what the other is lacking makes theirs an equal relationship.

Aries and Leo

When Aries and Leo come together in a love affair, the sparks will fly! Both are Fire Signs, passionate and dynamic, with a healthy love of sportsmanship and competition. There is a lot of action in this relationship. Both Signs want to be the boss and problems can arise when their equally-large egos get in the way. These partners have genuine admiration and respect for each other, but they need to learn to take turns commanding and giving orders -- even when they're only choosing a movie at the video store!

This partnership is all about fiery passion, domination and who's on top -- and when! Both Signs can be impatient and proud. Leo likes to be adored and their egos to be stroked, services which easily-bored Aries may not want to provide. Aries may also be bothered by Leo's flirtatious nature -- but this relationship is always exciting. Despite their sometimes noisy differences, Aries often looks to Leo as a guide or counselor. Leo is the Lion and, with Leo, Aries can be the lamb. As in the myth (The Lion and the Lamb), any differences between these two can be overcome. Both Signs are usually respected by others and it's important that this respect exists within the relationship as well.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars and Leo is ruled by the Sun. Both are masculine energy archetypes, and together they make a good combination -- they understand each other because they're coming from the same place. The Sun is about the self and Mars is about aggressive energy, so they're highly compatible and can make a powerful team.

Both Aries and Leo are Fire Signs. This tends to be a very heated and passionate relationship. When it's good it's very, very good, but when it's bad it's all about loud arguments and damaged egos. In this partnership there's always competition as to who's in charge. Since a love relationship shouldn't be about power, this can become a problem. Both of these Signs have boundless energy, so both will always be on the go. Although they may disagree often, their differences of opinion don't last long -- Aries is too busy moving on to the next challenge to hold a grudge. Leo needs to remember not to be resentful if their Aries lover doesn't show them enough respect.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Leo is a Fixed Sign. Aries gives Leo the assertiveness to charge ahead and take chances, while Leo can help teach Aries to stabilize and follow things through. Aries may sometimes hurt Leo's feelings by saying something hurtful without thinking. Conversely, Aries may be irritated by Leo's bossy nature and tendency to sulk. But they're both loyal and care about each other deeply, and when they can understand there doesn't have to be a boss, their relationship can be exciting bliss.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Leo relationship? The mutual admiration both Signs share for one another. With Aries as the initiator and Leo as the one who follows through, they both have their integral niche within the partnership. Their mutual energy and passion makes theirs a dynamic relationship.

Aries and Virgo

When Aries and Virgo come together in a love match, they may think at first that they have nothing in common and nothing to learn from one another. This relationship takes time to develop as each partner must learn to understand where the other is coming from. Aries and Virgo can seem like total opposites: While Aries is brash, dominant and aggressive, always jumping into new things and almost always impatient, Virgo is detail-oriented and quiet, even shy, and works patiently toward long-term goals. Aries's energy is fiery and impetuous while Virgo's is much slower and more grounded. It's these very differences, however, that can teach Aries and Virgo so much, once they just look beneath one another's surfaces to see what lies beneath.

Early in the relationship, Aries and Virgo may see nothing but one another's faults. Virgo thinks Aries is way too brash, and Aries thinks Virgo is extremely fussy. But if they focus on one another's strengths instead, they'll discover a great deal. Aries teaches Virgo about fun and excitement, about the spontaneity that is often missing in Virgo's life. Virgo teaches Aries patience and attention to detail, the knowledge that the little things -- and moments -- are important too. Aries can teach their Virgo lover to take things less seriously. Virgo can teach Aries to be polite and value hard work.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars and Virgo is ruled by the Planet Mercury. Aries wants to rush out and fight without wasting time preplanning or strategizing. Conversely, Virgo wants to analyze everything and work out all the details before acting. These are such opposite approaches that strife can result. Both Signs must make a conscious effort to learn from one another's method rather than letting their partner's natural rhythm bother to the point of distraction.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Virgo is an Earth Sign. Where Aries is all fiery impetuosity, Virgo is grounded practicality. Virgo weighs all the options before devoting any serious effort, while Aries simply sees what they want and dives in! This is true both in career and in personal relationships -- which can be something of a stumbling block. If Aries has decided it's Virgo they want, they might be frustrated for some time to come, waiting for Virgo to make up their mind about whether the relationship is a good idea.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Virgo is a Mutable Sign. Virgo doesn't need to be the leader or the boss; they're glad to follow another's suggestion once they decide it's a viable one. Aries, on the other hand, wants to make those suggestions -- every time. This is a beneficial dynamic if these two Signs are working as a team toward a common goal.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Virgo relationship? Their great effectiveness as a team -- business or personal. Their personalities, opposite in so many ways, make for a highly complementary relationship.

Aries and Libra

When Aries and Libra come together in a love affair, the inherent polarity of the Zodiac is invoked. Aries and Libra are directly opposite one another in the Zodiac -- 180 degrees apart. Each Sign possesses qualities that the other lacks; combined with Libra's natural yen for harmony, this can be a relationship that enjoys great balance. Aries is the Sign of Self while Libra is the Sign of Partnership, and the differences continue: Aries is impulsive, excitable and ready to jump right into something new and exciting, while Libra is indecisive, peace-loving and prefers a calm, smooth approach. Aries can learn from Libra that their own way isn't necessarily the best way.

These two Signs share the great sexual attraction common to all Signs opposite in polarity. At the same time, though this pair's connection is amazing when it's good, it can be extremely challenging when it's bad. All polarities have energies that tend to tangle or knot if understandings can't be reached. As a combination, Aries and Libra are well-balanced. Charming, cultured Libra can teach brash Aries something about style. Libra prizes harmony in a relationship and will go to great lengths to maintain it. Aries is very decisive and can teach indecisive Libra about relying on intuition for answers.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars and Libra is ruled by the Planet Venus. This is a great match, as these are the Planets of Passion and Love, respectively. Venus and Mars go well together as they're the two sides of the love relationship coin. They're universally recognized as male and female and this relationship is a good balance of masculine and feminine energy. Venus is about the beauty of romance while Mars is about the passion of romance. What a good combination!

Aries is a Fire Sign and Libra is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and helps it grow and spread. Aries can have a very positive effect on Libra's growth, ideas and progress; Aries can help Libra put their ideas into action. Working together can be challenging at times, however, due to their polarity. Aries's fast-paced, impetuous approach to projects may conflict with Libra's more balanced, intellectual approach. However, both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and at the end of a long, active day, Aries can come home full of interesting stories to tell the more cerebral Libra!

Aries and Libra are both Cardinal Signs. They both have a lot of initiative -- but lack in follow-through. They both tend to start things they're never going to finish, whether it's a job, a project, a relationship ... Aries will appear to be the leader because of their energy and forceful nature, but Libra leads from an intellectual standpoint. Both Signs want to be in charge, but Aries uses force and sometimes intimidation to get what they want while Libra uses charm and sometimes manipulation. Compromise is essential to this relationship's health. Diplomatic Libra has a much easier time with compromise than does Aries, who strongly dislikes yielding to another person, viewing it as submission. Libra may have to give in more often to Aries's wishes in order to keep the peace that they so cherish.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Libra relationship? The harmony resulting from the union of Venus and Mars. The balance between self and other represented by this polarity is a great learning experience for both Signs. Each brings to the relationship what the other is missing, making for a wonderful balance.

Aries and Scorpio

When Aries and Scorpio come together in a love match, it can be the kind of relationship where they both wonder how they ever managed apart. Both Signs love power and they can achieve just about anything -- as long as they learn to share the spotlight. Scorpio is very focused; once they set their sights on Aries, Aries is most likely powerless to resist! Scorpio has a deeper and more complex devotion to this relationship than does Aries.

These two Signs tend to engage in heavy, heated arguments. Their connection is highly passionate and often argumentative, because both partners have jealous tendencies. Scorpio tends to be more patient, but is also more possessive than Aries -- and can lash out (with that Scorpion sting!) when their feelings get hurt. Despite their differences in emotional involvement, both partners love risk and taking chances; this is not a boring relationship! Aries and Scorpio can have lots of adventures together. They may have trouble understanding one another -- Aries is a true extrovert, totally up-front and open, while Scorpio is more inward, emotional and, at times, manipulative. Sometimes a truce is necessary to keep things running smoothly!

Aries and Scorpio are both ruled by the Planet Mars (Passion), and Scorpio is also ruled by Pluto (Power). When two people with Mars's energy come together, it's like two soldiers on a battlefield -- they're either allies or deadly enemies. Mars also represents passion, so Aries and Scorpio tend to have an exciting time together (both in the bedroom and out of it!). Arguments are normal in such a challenge-oriented couple -- and making up is definitely something to look forward to! Pluto adds extra intensity to this dynamic.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Scorpio is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they work together, combining emotion and physical action to get things done. Scorpio is a strategist, and can help Aries slow down and learn how to plan battles before jumping into them. Aries teaches Scorpio to let go and move on when their efforts are thwarted. However, Water can also put out a Fire, and Scorpio's tendency toward emotional manipulation has that effect on Aries -- it's too much Water dampening Aries's enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Fire makes Water evaporate away; when under emotional stress, Scorpio can become vindictive. It's essential for Aries and Scorpio to work together, not against one another.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Scorpio is a Fixed Sign. Aries can teach Scorpio about spontaneity -- doing things just for the experience, rather than always having an agenda in mind. Scorpio can help teach Aries to stabilize and finish things rather than always jumping into new projects without completing what's already on the table. When they can understand that they're both loyal and devoted to one another, they can both be the boss -- Aries as the initiator and Scorpio as the emotional leader.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Scorpio relationship? The power of their combined forces. They're both winners and they won't give up, making theirs a relationship that never settles for second best.

Aries and Sagittarius

When Aries and Sagittarius come together in a love affair, it can be a match made in heaven! These partners have much in common -- similar energies and interests -- and are highly compatible. Both are explorers and pioneers. This relationship is torrid and exciting and both partners are always ready for a new adventure. They both crave life experience of their own and don't like to waste time just reading about it or listening to others tell about theirs. They do need to be careful, however: This could be an accident-prone relationship as Aries is always in a rush and Sagittarius tends to look at everything but the obvious. Also, as much as these two have in common, it may be difficult to maintain a long-term relationship when both parties have so much energy to start new things -- but not much interest in following through.

Aries and Sagittarius make great friends as well as lovers. They truly understand one another's optimistic view of life. Problems are rare, but Sagittarius has an even greater need for independence than does Aries, who can sometimes be overly possessive. Aries is also a bit more sensitive than the fun and flirty Archer; Sagittarius can tend to put their foot in their mouth, so to speak, by speaking without thinking. The good thing is, both Signs are able to forgive and forget fast. They don't have time to spend holding a grudge!

Aries is ruled by Mars (Passion) and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter (Philosophy and Luck). Both of these Planets are masculine, so these Signs tend to look at the world in the same way. Sagittarius likes to take a risk under Jupiter's indulgent influence. Mars is all about initiative, taking (sometimes aggressive) action. When Aries comes up with a new, exciting idea for a date, trip or other adventure, Sagittarius is always ready and willing to go along for the ride.

Both Aries and Sagittarius are Fire Signs. This combination can produce an eternal flame. Both Signs are always on the go. They have endless resources of energy; it's rare for one partner to fizzle out on the other.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Sagittarius is a Mutable Sign. Aries initiates new ideas and Sagittarius will go right along with it -- as long as they're allowed to come along. There's never any power struggle between these two related to "who's on top." Aries likes to have all the glory and Sagittarius is happy to control events from behind the scenes. Both Signs are better at starting things than ending them, which can be trouble if one or both Sign feels that the relationship is becoming stale; thank goodness that's so unlikely! Aries does get bored easily, but Sagittarius always keeps life fast-paced and fun.

What's the best aspect of an Aries-Sagittarius relationship? Their mutual tendency to be the pioneers and explorers of the Zodiac. They are well matched in their enthusiasm, energy and drive. Their common interests and similar personalities make them a very compatible couple.

Aries and Capricorn

When Aries and Capricorn come together in a love match, they must work hard to maintain their mutual energy. Their approaches can seem almost opposite to one another -- Aries is all about acting without bothering to consider where the action is directed or what it will attain, while Capricorn is all about judging whether (or how much) it will benefit them before they take action. Aries moves fast and, to Capricorn, at least, seems to risk it all. Capricorn abhors unnecessary risk. They move at a slower pace, working inexhaustibly toward well-defined goals (usually related to career or other forms of public advancement). Both partners always get where they're going, only in different ways -- and usually where they're going is totally different, too!

Capricorn is generally rather quiet and unassuming while Aries is much louder and more flashy. They're both very stubborn and think their way is best, so in order to work together, they have to agree to disagree. Their philosophies are very different: Aries looks for the shortcut while Capricorn wants to follow the rules, assuming they're a tried-and-true path to success. How does this manifest itself in a romantic relationship? Aries is all about impetuous, passionate pursuit of the one they want, without stopping to think whether the one they've chosen is really the right one for them. Capricorn, on the other hand, likes to analyze how much a potential love partner will be able to help them advance in life, and will use that as the basis of their decision of whether or not to pursue the relationship. If these two can meet and get together, however, they can teach one another things they wouldn't learn on their own.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars (Passion) and Capricorn is ruled by the Planet Saturn (Karma). These Planets often work against one another, just as Aries and Capricorn have to struggle to find common ground. These two can definitely help one another, however, especially on a project: Saturn has strong powers of perseverance, but Mars has the energy and drive it takes to get things done. These two Signs might make a better duo in the workplace than in the bedroom! Both partners tend to be resolute and neither gives up easily; if their energies are not channeled in positive ways, together these Planets may inflict cruelty, even violence on one another, or cause one another to repress their emotions. Aries must take care not to work against Capricorn, who, in turn, must try not to dampen Aries's fiery spirit.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Capricorn is an Earth Sign. While Aries is dynamic, Capricorn is more grounded and practical. Capricorn's approach is to ask themselves, 'What good will this do as I work toward my main plan in life?' while Aries simply sees what is desirable at the moment and goes after it with no set plan in mind.

Aries and Capricorn are both Cardinal Signs. Both partners are initiators, but they have such widely varying goals and interests that they work better when they each have a particular, well-defined role. Aries is the leader on the surface -- they rush out to get things going and knock down any barriers in the way. But Capricorn is indirectly in charge: They're always working steadily toward their goals. It's important for both partners to understand that compromise is their key to success.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Capricorn relationship? They each bring unique qualities to their union. Once they can learn to allow each other to be themselves they can blend well to make a whole. Theirs is a challenging relationship, but if they can learn from each other it's worth it! As with any relationship based in mutual love and respect, most obstacles can be overcome with sound communication and goodwill.

Aries and Aquarius

When Aries and Aquarius come together in a love match, the combination of Aquarius vision and Aries action makes them a highly creative pair. Their relationship is anything but static; they can be competitive, but life with these two is never dull! Zodiac Signs that are two apart tend to have a special connection, and these are no exception. They are great friends as they communicate really well. They have a special understanding of one another's idealistic, enthusiastic outlook on life. They both crave excitement and new experiences -- the wilder and stranger, the better. They're both into thrills and showing off.

Many Aries-Aquarius relationships are based on mutual admiration. Aries loves how unique Aquarius is, their inventive vision of the world; Aquarius loves Aries for their energy and initiative - Aquarius gets new ideas all the time but sometimes finds it hard to carry them out. Since both Signs prize independence, Aries's tendency toward possessiveness can push Aquarius to become aloof or detached as a self-preservation tactic. Though they have that special connection, they do see the world in very different lights, which they both need to understand. Aries can be too involved for Aquarius's taste, and Aquarius in turn may be too unpredictable for Aries. As it turns out, Aquarius is the one Sign that has Aries beat when it comes to spontaneity! As long as both partners reassure each other that the relationship is important and secure, things will be just fine.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars (Passion) and Aquarius is ruled by the Planets Saturn (Karma) and Uranus (Rebellion). Aquarius gets its great, progressive vision from Uranus, and its social conscience and philanthropy from Saturn. Mars, then, can make a great addition to the mix -- it brings passionate, direct action to all these lofty thoughts and ideals.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Aquarius is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and helps it spread; similarly, Aquarius can help Aries think up new schemes and then realize them. Aquarius stimulates Aries intellectually, something that most of the other Signs fail to do. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, so mentally active Aquarius is sure to provide physically active Aries with plenty of fodder for new adventures and crusades.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Aquarius is a Fixed Sign. Aries gives Aquarius the confidence to charge ahead rather than just sitting in the laboratory concocting new ideas. Aquarius can help Aries stabilize and complete projects rather than jumping into new plans without completing the old ones. They have a lot of respect and admiration for one another, which helps smooth any obstacles in their relationship.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Aquarius relationship? Their ability to achieve so much when they work together. Cardinal Fire and Fixed Air cover all the bases. Theirs is a relationship of vision as well as practice.

Aries and Pisces

When Aries and Pisces come together in a love match, they can be very good for one another. Aries is a strong Sign; they are almost completely prey to their impulses, which they follow without a second thought to the outcome or possible consequences. Dreamy Pisces is much quieter and more internally-focused; they're the Poets of the Zodiac. On the surface an Aries and a Pisces may seem an unlikely pair, but when there's love involved, they can truly fulfill one another's needs. Pisces is very intuitive, both as a person and as a lover; Aries must take care to return this favor so Pisces won't begin to see their Aries partner as stingy and selfish.

Aries is a leader with tons of initiative. When Aries finds someone attractive they'll launch the pursuit without a second thought. When the 'prey' is gentle Pisces, Aries tends to take on the role of protector. The funny thing is, Pisces is the real protector, as the intuitive, deeply understanding partner who provides a relaxing sort of refuge for hectic Aries. Pisces is a Water Sign; they can fill any container, so to speak. They are so giving and empathetic that sometimes they can become something of a doormat -- they give themselves completely to their partners, and if their partner can't do the same, trouble may result. Pisces understands Aries in a deeper way than most other Signs do, so this can help alleviate this type of problem: Pisces knows how to keep Aries from becoming overly brash or rash. Together they form a dynamic team when they combine Aries's directness with Pisces's intuitive understanding of other people.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars (Passion) and Pisces is ruled by the Planets Jupiter (Luck) and Neptune (Illusions). Mars brings passionate action to Neptune's dreamlife. Aries helps Pisces bring their fantasies into reality. Jupiter lets Pisces help Aries tone down their overt style of operation.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Pisces is a Water Sign. Though these opposite elements can sometimes create trouble for one another (Fire makes Water evaporate, Water douses Fire). However, they can combine to make a great team: Pisces can help Aries relax a little and learn listen to others' feelings, while Aries teaches Pisces to get out into the world and take the kinds of risks that lead to real payoff. This is an effective lesson for Pisces, who definitely has the brain power to figure out which risks are good ones to take and which are best left alone. Aries and Pisces must simply negotiate to ensure their balance is maintained.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Pisces is a Mutable Sign. Unlike Aries, Pisces doesn't need to be the leader or 'on top.' They enjoy lending a hand when they're needed, but certainly don't need to direct a project -- a good thing, since Aries needs that position for themselves. Together these two Signs can achieve a positive end to any project they decide to undertake. What's the best aspect of the Aries-Pisces relationship? They really have a lot to learn from each other. Pisces shows Aries how to empathize and care; Aries teaches Pisces how to make dreams happen rather than just thinking about it! Theirs is a truly reciprocal relationship.

Seduction by the Sign

You & Your Aries

Do ...

... step right up and catch your Aries's eye. Let them notice what a prize you are -- and then let them try to win you.

... take a bold approach -- your Aries will appreciate your forwardness as well as your independent spirit.

... be up for anything, whether it's a midnight rendezvous at the beach or a ride on whitewater rapids.

... brace yourself: An Aries will surprise you no matter what you're ready for. Every day is a different adventure.

... get ready to enjoy an always energetic and ever-so-romantic courtship.

... expect fun: Your Aries will carry you away in a flurry of bouquets, balloons and little treats you could never expect.

... learn to lay back and enjoy, as your Aries lover will sweep you up in a whirlwind of passion.

... take pride in your Aries's irrepressible spirit.

... bask in your Ram's radiance -- they will be the winner of the race, the life of the party or the star of your own private, personal show.

Don't ...

... cling too tightly or chase too hard. Your Aries will quickly take steps to preserve their freedom.

... be too critical of them or their friends.

... get overly critical -- they will get hurt and leap to defend. Don't hold a grudge, either.

... try to get some extra attention by flirting with others or by bringing up past flings. These tricks will surely backfire with an Aries, who would prefer that you leave the past where it belongs and give your present relationship full attention.

... decide you are not in the mood once you lure your Aries into your arms. Your Aries will take it to mean you don't want them any more, even if this is opposite of the truth.

... try to dampen your Aries's spirit. Your partner, as well as your relationship, will be hurt. High spirits and exuberance are part and parcel of the Ram's personality.



TAURUS



Taurus the Bull

April 20 to May 20

Taurus is an  Earth Sign

Strength is the dominating feature of this sign. With it, however, there is a stubborn, firm-set nature that is difficult to change. The governing planet, Venus, emotional and fraught with primitive urge, furthers these Taurian trends rather than repressing them. At the same time, it accounts for the sympathetic side of this strong willed nature. Taurus people are won over through emotion rather than by reason. Taurus persons are opportunists but they take what comes along rather than going after it. They absorb ideas and retain them, due to the remarkable memory so often found with persons of this sign. Being practical minded, they plan ahead and usually carry their purposes through to a finish. By then, they regard any ideas that they have borrowed as being something all their own. Their generosity is genuine and when they make money, they are liberal with it, particularly among friends.

Birth Stone

Emerald

Colour

Powder Blue

Power Stone

Rose Quartz

Metal

Copper

Ruling Planet

Venus

Flower

Violets



Taurus Apr 20th – May 20th

Taurus, the second Sign of the Zodiac, is all about reward. Unlike the Arian's love of the game, Taureans love the rewards of the game. Think physical pleasures and material goods, for those born under this Sign revel in delicious excess. They are also a tactile lot, enjoying a tender, even sensual, touch. Taureans adore comfort and like being surrounded by pleasing, soothing things. Along these lines, they also favor a good meal and a fine wine. The good life in all its guises, whether it's the arts or art of their own making (yes, these folks are artistic as well), is heaven on Earth to the Taurean-born. It's the Bull which is the Taurean's mascot, and along with that comes the expectation that these folks are bull-headed and stubborn. Yes, they are. Hey, this Sign has a Fixed Quality attached to it after all, so expect that things will occasionally grind to a halt. That said, Taureans don't start out with the intention of getting stuck. They simply want to get things done, and it's that steady, dogged persistence which winds up being viewed as stubbornness. Bulls are actually among the most practical and reliable members of the Zodiac, and they are happy to plod along, as it were, in pursuit of their goals.

The good news for Bulls is that once they get to the finish line, they'll swaddle themselves in material goods. A self-indulgent beast? Perhaps, but if you toiled as laboriously as these folks do, you'd need some goodies, too. Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus, a lovely gal who didn't deny herself many things. In ancient Roman mythology, Venus was the Goddess of Love, Beauty and Pleasure, and Taureans have pretty much taken up where she left off. Bulls are fond of all things pretty, whether it's in their home, at a museum or on the stage. Life as one sweet pas de deux is how the Taurean-born like it. To onlookers, this may look like so much materialism and blessed excess, but Bulls really aren't interested in living without beauty in their lives. Beauty to the Bull also comes in the way of a happy home life, one which includes a partner and a stable relationship. Taureans value harmony in their personal lives, so they'll work hard on keeping their mate happy. The Bull's penchant for sensual pleasures, of course, can only help things along! Bulls can also be the sappiest of sentimentalists. Will all this overweening attention to their mate turn a Bull into a possessive mess? Probably not, although these folks do have to manage their tendency to latch on a bit tight. At the end of the day, however, the Taurean-born are true romantics and loyal to the core. The Element associated with Taurus is Earth.

No pie-in-the-sky for these practical folks, since they'd much rather be on terra firma. Bulls tend toward conservatism, and this is often seen in their day-to-day behavior. No far-out schemes (that's Air) or shrieking ultimatums (more like Fire) here. Taureans far prefer to take each day slowly and steadily and work toward their ultimate goal. Along these lines, those born under this Sign are happy to stick with their projects until they have reached a successful conclusion. They are also extremely patient and dependable along the way. Does that sound earthy enough? The only kink in this well-oiled chain is the heckler in the gallery that tries to upbraid the Bull. These folks may not have a hair-trigger temper, but it's short enough. Bulls in a hissy fit can get pretty argumentative, but eventually they'll calm down and come back to center, since these folks would much rather be Zen. The Earth in this Sign does tend to act as a balancing mechanism so that things never get truly out of hand. For every one person who considers the Bull a pain, there are two who will say 'No way!' and happily take the Taurean's gentle charms any day. Seeing as how Bulls are generally strong and well-built, it's no surprise that these folks enjoy testing their strength on the field of play. Expect to find a Bull engaged in a spirited game of hoops or mountain climbing. Hiking is also a favorite pastime, since it keeps Taureans close to their beloved earth. Indoor adventures are also favored by Bulls, which is why the opera or ballet is right up a Taurean's alley. When it comes to love, the Taurus-born are devoted, romantic and somewhat possessive. Their sensual nature has a way of erasing any mistakes! Since Taurus rules the neck and throat, Bulls would be wise to keep a silky scarf at hand, ideally in a warm (and soothing) earth tone. The great strength of the Taurean-born is in their stability, loyalty and dogged determination. Bulls want to get the job done, and they will. What better way to get the riches they so fervently crave?



Profile

The **Earth element** of Taurus brings strength and the desire for solid ground, form and structure. Preservation is important. The Bull's fixed motivation seeks first to stabilize, then produce. Ruled by loving **Venus**, Taurus has great emotional depth. Friends and lovers rely on the warmth and emotional accessibility of this sign. Taurus represents consistency, loyalty, and patience. Fixed earth can be very rigid, too cautious to take some of the risks necessary in life. Sometimes the Bull ends up temporarily stuck in the mud. He or she may not want to rise to every challenge or potential. And stubborn? Ah yes! The Taurus Bull may always surface. This sign's Yin energy can go too far; Taurus becomes very, very passive -- even lazy. Balance comes with a reliable plan, one that satisfies Taurus' need for stability while allowing for action and accomplishments.

Personalities

The Positive Side of Taurus:

The Taurus person is known for his ability to concentrate and for his tenacity. These are perhaps his strongest qualities. The Taurus man or woman generally has very little trouble in getting along with others; it's his nature to be helpful toward people in need. He can always be depended on by his friends, especially those in trouble.

The Taurean generally achieves what he wants through his ability to persevere. He never leaves anything unfinished but works on something until it has been completed. People can usually take him at his word; he is honest and forthright in most of his dealings. The Taurus person has a good chance to make a success of his life because of his many positive qualities. The Taurean who aims high seldom falls short of his mark. He learns well by experience. He is thorough and does not believe in short-cuts of any kind. The Taurean's thoroughness pays off in the end, for through his deliberateness he learns how to rely on himself and what he has learned. The Taurus person tries to get along with others, as a rule. He is not overly critical and likes people to be themselves. He is a tolerant person and enjoys peace and harmony-especially in his home life.

The Taurean is usually cautious in all that he does. He is not a person who believes in taking unnecessary risks. Before adopting any line of action, he will weigh all of the pros and cons. The Taurus person is steadfast. Once his mind is made up it seldom changes. The person born under this sign usually is a good family person-reliable and loving.

The Negative Side of Taurus:

Sometimes the Taurus man or woman is a bit too stubborn. He won't listen to other points of view if his mind is set on something. To others, this can be quite annoying. The Taurean also does not like to be told what to do. He becomes rather angry if others think him not too bright. He does not like to be told he is wrong, even when he is. He dislikes being contradicted.

Some people who are born under this sign are very suspicious of others-even of those persons close to them. They find it difficult to trust people fully. They are often afraid of being deceived or taken advantage of. The Taurean often finds it difficult to forget or forgive. His love of material things sometimes makes him rather avaricious and petty.

Taurus Compatibility

Compatible	Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn, Pisces
Complex Feelings	Taurus, Scorpio
Strange Attractors	Leo, Aquarius
Incompatible	Aries, Gemini, Libra, Sagittarius

Taurus Friendship Profile

When they say they're your best friend forever, the Bull means it. They take childhood friendship oaths seriously, and still have the other half of that charm necklace in which are inscribed the words "Best Friends Forever." Their friendship stands the test of time, and many Taurean friends have been this devoted since childhood. Constant, steady, loyal and devoted, this friend will stand by you through life. If you need to call someone to pick you up in the middle of a snowy night because your car broke down, Taurus will be there in a flash, hot cocoa in gloved hand. Be warned, though, this is only if you've proven yourself to be as loyal a friend to them as they are to you. It's a case of them scratching your back if you scratch theirs. Taurus makes a steady friend, but be careful not to arouse their jealousy. This Fixed Sign will be possessive of their buddies and aren't so likely to understand the old adage that "absence makes the heart grow fonder." You'll find a wonderful friend in Taurus, so long as you don't cancel any plans at the last minute.

Best Friend Bets: Pisces, Cancer

Friendship Compatibility

Taurus and Aries

When Aries and Taurus form a friendship, theirs is a natural union of amicability, represented by Taurus, and ambition, represented by Aries. This relationship represents balance. Aries wants to jump into the friendship, and Taurus will be much more cautious. An Aries-Taurus connection can be a great learning experience for both Signs. Taurus can help rein in some of Aries' more over-the-top impulses, and Aries can help Taurus be more spontaneous and adventurous.

Taurus is patient and gentle. Aries is attracted to their Taurus friend's tactile approach to life, and Taurus can be Aries' rock, stable and loyal. From Aries, Taurus can gain a willingness to take the risks that lead to true success. Taurus is more reserved and practical, while Aries is impulsive and assertive. These Signs are a good balance for each other -- both can teach one another much about getting the most from life. Sometimes Aries might try to push Taurus into making hasty decisions, but the Bull can usually calm Aries and convince them to slow down a bit. Aries brings excitement to the pair, while Taurus brings security. When Aries wants instant gratification, Taurus can show the importance of deliberate consideration.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus. Venus and Mars go well together. The symbols are universally recognized as masculine and feminine, so this friendship is a good balance of masculine and feminine energy.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Taurus is an Earth Sign. Aries wants to take charge of their own destiny, while Taurus needs to be assured of stability. Sometimes Taurus can be possessive, which can chafe on the more independent Aries friend. When Taurus understands that their connection is strong, they will be more accepting of the Aries need for freedom; Aries needs to reassure Taurus that they are a loved, valued and important part of the Aries friend's life.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Taurus is a Fixed Sign. In this friendship, Aries is not going to get their way no matter how hard they try. Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and this friend will not budge. Aries needs to understand this trait in their Taurus companion. Both Signs want to lead, so once again compromise is important. Instead of feeling confined, Aries can learn to have better judgment and to think things through before acting; Taurus can learn to be more spontaneous and discover greater excitement in their life.

The best aspect of the Aries-Taurus friendship is the enthusiastic nature of their shared energy. This is an excellent balance of energy between masculine and feminine, impulsive and deliberate. Their contrasting personalities and ability to learn from one another make theirs a mutually beneficial friendship.

Taurus and Taurus

When two Taureans form a friendship, it's a very stable union. It can be secure and comfortable, and both friends like to indulge each others' whims. Taurus can respect their friend's desire for life's little luxuries, because they have the same need. Both are charming, graceful and dignified. At times, however, they can be stubborn and opinionated. It's important for them to learn to agree to disagree, recognizing that their friendship is too good to jeopardize with minor arguments.

Taureans are blessed with strong willpower and commitment. While they may get to know one another rather slowly, rarely rushing into a friendship, when they decide to go for it, they dedicate themselves fully. Because of this loyalty, the Taurus-Taurus pair may be more possessive of each other than most friends. Nothing is more upsetting to these two than unfaithfulness. Because both are so dedicated to the friendship, and because Taureans tend to be very reliable, betrayal is rare.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus. When two people with Venus energy come together, it can be an instant affinity. Both are highly caring, and they never tire of friendly physical affection. Emotional security is very important to them, but when this is guaranteed these friends enjoy indulgence. Sometimes they may be lazy, becoming overly relaxed in the moment, but generally they work very hard to maintain the lifestyle of luxury that they prefer.

Taurus is an Earth Sign. They are quite literally the gardeners of the Zodiac, and when this combines with their mutual love of beauty they may share in creating and maintaining beautiful gardens and landscaping. Earth Signs are also about possessions, and the Taurus-Taurus friends usually surround themselves with beautiful things -- a lovely home, artwork, luxurious fabrics, expensive cars. Their desire to be financially secure and their love of luxury ensures that a pair of Taurus friends will share a great deal of ambition.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign. In a Taurus-Taurus combination, both friends tend to persevere when working toward their goals. If they have a plan, they'll stick to it until the desired end has been achieved. They usually share a distrust of change, preferring life to be stable and steady. Once they have made up their minds that the friendship is a good one, they will devote themselves to its health. If they have differing ideas, they may find themselves in a never-ending battle of wills. If they understand they're working together for a common goal, than anything will be possible for this pair.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Taurus friendship is their incredible loyalty to each other and their dedication to continuing friendship -- no matter how long they've known each other. This is a strong, stable and secure relationship. Their mutual love of comfort makes theirs a highly demonstrative and devoted friendship.

Taurus and Gemini

When Taurus and Gemini form a friendship, they both need to give each other time to learn about the dynamic of their connection. Both friends have a great deal to give one another! Gemini's Symbol is the Twins, and this Sign can often be of two minds about things. If Taurus can let go and give one Twin the security it wants while allowing the other Twin its freedom, this can be a resilient and long-lasting friendship. Early on, Taurus may want too much for Gemini's taste, but, if Taurus is willing to wait awhile, Gemini will eventually settle into a dependable friendship that both will enjoy.

Taurus and Gemini have different approaches to life; Taurus is more sedate and practical, and Gemini is intellectual. It can be hard for Gemini to accept the down to earth approach of Taurus. It might be hard for Taurus to accept Gemini's flightiness and occasional lack of substance. Taurus can help Gemini to be more involved in life and to see the depth of ideas rather than simply the surface. Gemini can help Taurus add variety and fun, bringing new excitement into both lives.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus, and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. Both of these Planets are close to the Sun, so they're always in the same neighborhood even though they are very different. Venus is physical; it's about romance and sensuality. Mercury is communication, and has both masculine and feminine energy -- Gemini will take on any form it chooses. Taurus doesn't need to be dazzled with Gemini's brilliance, but wants a dependable friend who is attuned to the more sensual aspects of life. Gemini has a more intellectual approach but is good at understanding other people. A Gemini is able to perceive and understand their Taurus friend's needs and create circumstances through which their friend is fulfilled.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Gemini is an Air Sign. Gemini makes decisions based on intellect, while Taurus is more practical. Taurus asks, 'how will this help me achieve my goals in life?' while Gemini simply finds what interests them at the moment without having a set plan in mind. Conflicts can arise in this friendship if Taurus is too possessive, or Gemini is too aloof or detached. Both need to learn they view the world in different ways. Taurus can be too set in their ways for Gemini's taste, but Gemini may be too unpredictable for their Taurus pal. As long as Taurus understands that, although Gemini may share their time and attention with many other friends, their friendship is still important to them, things will be fine! Gemini must use their flexibility to bend to their friend's will on occasion.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Taurus tends to be down-to-earth and focused on one project at a time, but Gemini likes to move from pastime to pastime as the feeling takes them. It's easy for Gemini to become interested in thing to which Taurus is devoted. In turn, Taurus needs to give Gemini the independence the Twins crave. Taurus can help Gemini's ideas produce something even if Gemini has moved on; Gemini can show Taurus that versatility is sometimes better than a fixed determination to do things one's own way.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Gemini friendship is the security the two can give each other once Taurus allows Gemini to offer that security freely. Both can learn to look at the world through new eyes when they open themselves to each other. As long as they communicate with one another, theirs will be a stable and happy friendship.

Taurus and Cancer

When Taurus and Cancer form a friendship, it's generally a good combination. They are two positions apart within the Zodiac, and such Signs tend to have karmic ties and a good understanding of each other. These friends have a lot in common and both crave security: Taurus in a more material sense and Cancer in an emotional sense. They can nurture one another.

The Taurus-Cancer friendship tends to be a happy one because they both enjoy the feelings of security and comfort. They enjoy a solid base, strong friendships, nice possessions, good food: all the comforts of a good, stable life. Their family lives are often idyllic, the kind that others strive for. They have strong ties between them and an friendship that is oriented toward a family dynamic rather than an exclusive, clique-ish aesthetic. Their only major problems arise when Taurus insists on getting their way, which can cause Cancer to sulk and pout in the corner. Taurus needs to understand Cancer's emotional sensitivity, and Cancer needs to be more open about their requirements instead of relying on passive aggressiveness.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Cancer is ruled by the Moon. Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with feminine energy. Taurus has an open, honest nature that appeals to Cancer, who often keeps emotions and feelings inside. Cancer can possess intense feminine energy, and Taurus can help them learn to channel this energy into the ventures that could really pay off. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; so it goes that Cancer manipulates the setting while Taurus works more conspicuously on their plans. Cancer tends to be sentimental, and both tend to hang out together rather than socializing with groups of friends.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Cancer is a Water Sign. They form a compatible union, as both Water and Earth are tangible, physical entities. Cancer, as a Water Sign, is born to nurture and can assist an Earthy Taurus the way rain sustains the Earth. In turn, Taurus may have a more stable view of life, less prone to the emotional turmoil of Cancer. Taurus can help Cancer stabilize their tumultuous feelings and to learn to take criticism less personally. Too much of a good thing can turn to mud if these friends aren't careful. Taurus may tire of Cancer's mood swings, and Cancer may in turn feel that Taurus is insensitive. They need to learn the art of compromise.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Taurus has Fixed habits, and they won't change an opinion once it's formed. This can provide Cancer with an emotional rock in a sometimes cruel world, as Taurus is entirely dedicated to the friendship. In turn, Cancer can bring new inspiration to the pair and initiate all kinds of plans that Taurus will enjoy taking over later. These Signs will get along well if Cancer can initiate ideas and Taurus can keep them going.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Cancer friendship is how solid, steady and reliable they become when together. Both Signs are dependable and nurturing, strongly oriented to cooperation. A mutual love of security makes theirs a warm and ideal friendship.

Taurus and Leo

When Taurus and Leo form a friendship, they often become a sort of mutual admiration society. They understand each other's needs well. Taurus needs affection, to be loved and cherished, while Leo likes compliments and wants to be adored and admired. They are both strongly loyal and are often possessive of each other. Both friends are able to provide what the other needs because their desires are so similar.

Both the Taurus and the Leo friend like comfort and luxury, often doing things on a grand scale. They both enjoy status and possessions. Leo tends to be flamboyant, which Taurus will like -- Leo is bigger and better and grand, the very personification of status and luxury. Because both Signs are so determined, these friends really need to work to understand and accept each other.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus, and Leo is ruled by the Sun. The Sun is about ego and self, and it radiates warmth and light. Leo indeed radiates this kind of energy and enthusiasm. Venus is about love, beauty, and luxury; together this combination of masculine and feminine energy is why they admire and sustain each other. Interestingly, Venus is never more than 48 degrees from the Sun so they belong near each other! The Sun represents life, and Venus represents love; as long as they are careful to understand each other, their combination is a positive one.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Leo is a Fire Sign. Both are ambitious -- but in different ways. Leo wants fame and fortune, while Taurus yearns for security and stability. Both Signs want to be the boss, and they may have a number of arguments over this bone of contention. Often they will fail to agree. As long as they reassure each other that their friendship is important to both of them, their conflicts can usually be resolved.

Taurus and Leo are both Fixed Signs. Both can be inflexible and fixed in opinion. Both tend to push on determinedly when working toward their goals. If they have a plan, it won't be discarded halfway through. They usually share a distrust of change, preferring life to be stable and steady. Once they have decided that the friendship is a true one, they will never be dissuaded from that knowledge and will be completely devoted to their connection. If they have differing ideas, they may find themselves in a never-ending tug-of-war. Taurus won't bend because they see it as allowing themselves to be pushed around, and Leo may see Taurus as being too stubborn. Taurus is more quietly determined than Leo, though, and they -- to a degree -- give in to avoid all-out war when it seems practical to do so.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Leo friendship is their mutual admiration of one another. Both Signs have very powerful personalities, so neither will dominate the other -- no matter how hard they try! They are seen as compatible by others, and their mutual commitment to fulfilling their goals makes theirs a friendship of great teamwork.

Taurus and Virgo

When Taurus and Virgo form a friendship, it's a union of innate practicality. Both signs are logical and down-to-earth, strongly disciplined and possessed of high standards. Taurus and Virgo are sincere and lovely to one another, and both have a great deal of integrity. They admire each other: Virgo likes Taurus' strength and dedication, and Taurus appreciates Virgo's quick mind.

This is a friendship that may take time to develop, but it will get stronger over time. It's based on common sense and strong principles. These friends can be materialistic, as both individuals enjoy the little comforts in life, but they are a hardworking team. Difficulties can arise if Virgo is too critical for Taurus, who needs to understand that this is Virgo's nature, not a personal attack. Virgo might dislike Taurus' stubborn streak but can learn to be patient and understanding of Taurus' nature. Additionally, Virgo enjoys indulging Taurus -- the Virgo commitment to service combines well with Taurus' love of luxury, pleasing both partners.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Virgo is ruled by Mercury. Both of these Planets are close to the Sun, so they're always in the same general area even though they are very different. Venus is physical; it's about sensuality, both of which are important to Taurus. Mercury is communication, and it's androgynous -- Virgo will take on the form that it chooses. Virgo has a more intellectual approach, but is good at understanding other people. There won't be many arguments over whether either friend is loyal enough.

Taurus and Virgo are both Earth Signs. Earth Signs are about possessions, and the Taurus-Virgo friends usually surround themselves with beautiful things -- an opulent home, gorgeous artwork, and classy cars. Along with their desire to be financially secure, their love of luxury ensures that this couple will work hard. Additionally, they are a practical pair, and they rarely have problems caused by one partner's overspending.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Virgo is a Mutable Sign. While Taurus tends to be practical and focused on one project at a time, Virgo is also practical but likes to focus on more than one idea in a given time span. Because of natural curiosity, it's easy for Virgo to become interested in the projects that Taurus is devoted to. In turn, Taurus needs to give Virgo the choice to enjoy other things, too. Taurus can hold on to Virgo's ideas and make them produce something even if Virgo has moved on; in turn, Virgo can show Taurus that lateral thinking can sometimes be better than a Fixed approach.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Virgo friendship is their dedication to working towards the same goals. Both friends enjoy luxury and nice things, and Virgo likes helping Taurus achieve their goals. Their common interests and desires make theirs a highly compatible friendship.

Taurus and Libra

When Taurus and Libra form a friendship, it can be the unification of two halves of a whole. Both Signs are looking for security, and they share a refinement and love of art, poetry and culture. They can come together harmoniously because they are both trying to achieve the same thing. The friendship may start slowly, and on the surface they might have few common interests, but once they understand each other there is a lot of mutual respect and a realization that there is more in common than they may have first believed.

Taurus and Libra both appreciate physical resources, and they often enjoy collecting art and jewelry and patronizing the theater. Emotion and pleasure are important to both Signs, and they complement each other in many ways. Taurus appreciates Libra's charm and diplomacy, and their ability to smooth things over if Taurus doesn't get their way. Libra appreciates the Taurean love of beauty and the little luxuries that come with it. Additionally, Libra can help Taurus see the different sides of a situation, rather than making a decision without knowing all the facts. Conversely, Taurus can help Libra overcome their notorious indecision.

Both Taurus and Libra are ruled by the Planet Venus. These friends share a love of beauty and luxury. Libra in particular is about balance, and both friends have charming personalities and a desire for harmony. Together they are able to bring other people culture and beauty unlike any other pair of friends. Also due to Venus' influence, both partners can be lazy, and they may be snobbish: Taurus based on possessions, and Libra based on intellect.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Libra is an Air Sign. Libra navigates life by pure intellectual exploration, while Taurus is more practical. Taurus asks, 'how will this help me achieve my goals in life?' while Libra simply focuses on intellectual stimuli, practical or not. At times, these friends may find it difficult to understand where the other is coming from. Conflicts can arise in this friendship if Taurus seems too possessive or Libra seems too flirtatious and social. Both need to learn that they view the world in different ways.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Libra is a Cardinal Sign. A Fixed Sign won't budge, and Libra needs to understand this stubborn tendency. With some gentle persuasion anything is possible. On the other hand, Libra's indecision may irritate Taurus. Libra is skilled at seeing all sides of a problem, so they are often able to accept Taurus' decision as long as Taurus avoids claiming that theirs is the only right way to solve a problem. If Libra can be the initiator of the duo, Taurus will keep the momentum going.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Libra friendship is their mutual appreciation of beauty and culture. Aesthetics are important to both friends, and they share a love of the finer things in life. Their similar tastes and loves makes theirs a harmonious friendship.

Taurus and Scorpio

When Taurus and Scorpio form a friendship, the result is two signs opposite one another in the Zodiac coming together -- a blending of two halves. Signs in polarity such as these often combine to make a whole, each friend's strengths balancing the other's weaknesses. Signs in polarity often feel a strong pull to one another, and when they are together things can get extreme! Taurus and Scorpio have a great deal in common, but because they both bring such powerful personalities to this friendship, the tone often goes back and forth from enthusiasm to enthusiastic contention!

Taurus and Scorpio enjoy working together toward acquiring possessions: Taurus wants material goods, and Scorpio wants power. Both of these signs are preoccupied with wealth and resources, including inheritances and taxes. They are both passionate about all aspects of life. They complement each other because Taurus is more about the self, while Scorpio is about the immediate group, including family. Additionally, Taurus is more direct whereas Scorpio is mysterious. Because of their differences, both signs can grow and learn from each other -- that is, if they can agree to compromise.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Scorpio is ruled by Mars and Pluto. This combination is very intense, thanks to Pluto's influence, but it's a good balance of masculine and feminine energy. The two signs coming together form the basic foundation of human relationships -- Venus' love and Mars' passion. Venus and Mars go well together; Venus is about beauty, and Mars is about passion. Scorpio is intense, and Taurus is attracted to this intensity; in turn, Scorpio enjoys the devotion inherent in Venus-ruled Taurus.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Scorpio is a Water Sign. Scorpio is a very deep sign; it's an ocean, and too much upset will cause a tidal wave! Scorpio emotionally recedes and recedes, then suddenly roars back with a vengeance. Taurus and Scorpio are strongly loyal to each other, a product of their mutual need for emotional security. While Taurus is open, with everything laid bare on the surface, Scorpio is more focused on the undercurrents of life. Scorpio can show Taurus beyond the literal surface, while Taurus can teach Scorpio to speak more frankly. Additionally, Scorpio appreciates the Taurean practicality, and Taurus enjoys Scorpio's jealousy - it proves they are appreciated.

Taurus and Scorpio are both Fixed Signs. Once they have a common goal, nothing will get in the way. If the opinions of these friends differ, though, explosions may ensue! It often appears that Taurus dominates the pair, but that isn't always the case. Sometimes Scorpio won't even agree to disagree, although they might pretend to give in, later gaining revenge through emotional manipulation. It's important for these friends to discuss what is truly important to them so they can reach an equitable compromise. Once Scorpio learns to trust Taurus and understand the implications of a friendship, the pair can achieve almost anything through sheer determination. The friendship will only fail if these two truly cannot overcome their opinionated, fixed sides.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Scorpio friendship is their powerful teamwork when they agree on their goals. When Scorpio realizes that Taurus is there for the long term -- and will not create the misery that some Scorpions attract to their lives -- this friendship can blossom. Their mutual determination makes theirs a bond of formidable strength.

Taurus and Sagittarius

When Taurus and Sagittarius form a friendship, they both need to give each other time to learn about the energy of the friendship. Both friends have a great deal to gain from knowing each other! While Sagittarius thrives on variety and novelty, Taurus is often content with security and tradition. Early in their association, Taurus may want more than Sagittarius is ready to give, but if Taurus is willing to be patient, Sagittarius will learn to appreciate the comforts of their friendship.

Taurus and Sagittarius have different approaches to life; Taurus is more sedate and practical, and Sagittarius is the restless explorer. It can be hard for Sagittarius to accept the down-to-earth, fixed approach of Taurus. It might be difficult for Taurus to accept the Sagittarius restlessness. Taurus can offer Sagittarius a secure base and keep them on track with their dreams and ambitions. Sagittarius can help Taurus add variety and fun, bringing new stimulation into each day.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter. Venus is about love, beauty and luxury. Jupiter is philosophy, higher learning, expansion, optimism, luck and travel. Together this combination of beauty and expansion, masculine and feminine energy is why they admire and sustain one another.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Sagittarius is a Fire Sign. Sagittarius wants space to move, while Taurus wishes for security and stability. Sagittarius initiates projects from pure feeling and impulse, while Taurus is more practical. Although each of these friends may find it difficult to understand where the other is coming from, when they work together they make an excellent team because of their complementary approaches. They will not always be in accordance about every issue. As long as they reassure each other that the friendship is important to both of them, their conflicts can usually be resolved.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Sagittarius is a Mutable Sign. Taurus tends to be down-to-earth and focused on one project at a time, Sagittarius likes variety, and thus has different motivations. Sagittarius likes to move from project to project as the feeling takes them. If Sagittarius sees the benefit of Taurus' undertakings, then they will be more than willing to participate. In turn, Taurus needs to give Sagittarius the freedom to enjoy other things, too. Taurus can help Sagittarius realize their ideas and visions -- even if Sagittarius has moved on; Sagittarius can show Taurus that flexibility is sometimes better than a set path and a Fixed determination.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Sagittarius friendship is the new perspective they can give each other once each friend becomes familiar with the other's differences. They make a wonderful team once they open themselves to each other. As long as they communicate with one another and appreciate their differences, theirs will be a stable and happy friendship.

Taurus and Capricorn

When Taurus and Capricorn form a friendship, it's a practical, sensible combination of Earth Signs. Both are logical and down to earth, strongly disciplined, and both have high standards. Taurus appreciates Capricorn's dedication, and Capricorn admires their Taurus friend's strength. This friendship has a strong foundation based on material security and a realistic approach to life in general. Both are dependable and conservative. Taurus can help Capricorn to relax a little and appreciate the fruits of labor. Capricorn can help motivate Taurus to achieve goals and make dreams a reality.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Capricorn is ruled by Saturn. Venus is a warm, feminine energy, and Saturn a cold, masculine energy. Venus is physical; it's about romance and sensuality, both of which are important to Taurus. Saturn is about hard work and the discipline to achieve goals. Taurus will show Capricorn how to enjoy a well-deserved break every so often and how to appreciate beauty and comfort. Capricorn can teach Taurus to be more disciplined and to keep reaching out for what they desire.

Taurus and Capricorn are both Earth Signs, thus these friends enjoy indulging in material possessions. The Taurus-Capricorn friends love beautiful things -- a lovely home, designer clothing, luxurious cars. Along with their appreciation for tangible comforts, their hardworking natures ensure that these two will both, in all likelihood, live very well. Additionally, they are a practical pair, and they rarely have problems caused by one friend's greed or overindulgence.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Capricorn is a Cardinal Sign. Taurus has a quiet determination and won't change their mind once it's made up. This can provide Capricorn with emotional security, as Taurus is entirely dedicated to the friendship. In turn, Capricorn can stimulate new ideas and start up endeavors that Taurus will enjoy taking over later. These Signs will get along well if Capricorn can initiate ideas and Taurus can keep them going.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Capricorn friendship is the similarity of their values and their dedication to the same goals. Both enjoy luxury and nice things and work very well together to realize their dreams and goals -- especially if it involves shared resources. Their mutual interests make theirs a highly compatible friendship.

Taurus and Aquarius

When Taurus and Aquarius form a friendship, they can move mountains. Taurus has a practical, down-to-earth approach to life. Aquarius has an unconventional, out-of-this-world approach to just about everything! They may appear to have few common interests, but they share a very strong desire to succeed. Once these two combine forces, they can succeed at anything.

Both Taurus and Aquarius can be implacable and opinionated. They like to do things their way with as little fuss as possible. Taurus appreciates routine and is conservative. Aquarius is modern and finds routine dull and boring. Taurus will find Aquarius exciting, yet may feel frustrated trying to penetrate this inventor's mind. Aquarius will not appreciate the overbearing nature of a Bull, but will find the solid base Taurus provides to be a great support, although they will probably not admit to it.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Aquarius is ruled by Saturn and Uranus. Venus is a warm, feminine energy, and Saturn a cold, masculine energy. Uranus is about all things strange and unusual. Venus is about romance and physicality, both of which are important to Taurus. Saturn is about hard work and discipline to achieve goals, while Uranus symbolizes forward thinking. Taurus will show Aquarius that life is based on emotions and improved by beauty and comfort. Aquarius can teach Taurus to be more aloof, to keep reaching out for what it wants and to move away from something if it is not working.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Aquarius is an Air Sign. Aquarius operates through pure intellectual exploration, while Taurus is more practical. Taurus asks, 'how will this help me achieve my goals in life?' while Aquarians simply focus on what interests them, practical or not, and usually ask the question 'what else?' At times, these friends may have a hard time understanding where the other is coming from. Conflicts can arise in this friendship if Taurus seems too needy or Aquarius seems too cold and aloof. Both partners need to learn that they view the world in different ways.

Taurus and Aquarius are both Fixed Signs. Together they share a strong will and tremendous gumption when striving toward a goal. If they have a plan, they stay with it until they see results. Therefore, if each friend values their relationship, their connection will be rock solid. If they have differing ideas, though, they may find themselves in constant conflict. Taurus won't change their mind because they see it as a collapse of their control and natural character, and Aquarius may see Taurus as being too inflexible, dull and boring. If they realize that cooperating is more productive than butting heads, they will remain productive. Taurus is more quietly determined than Aquarius, though, and might -- to a degree -- give in to avoid all-out war when it seems practical to do so.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Aquarius friendship is that when they decide to come together they are an unstoppable pair. Both Signs have very powerful personalities, so neither will dominate the other -- no matter how hard they try! Once they can work through their differences, come together and agree on their individuality, the dynamics of this relationship can be wonderful!

Taurus and Pisces

When Taurus and Pisces form a friendship, it's generally a positive combination. They are two positions apart within the Zodiac, and such signs tend to have karmic ties and empathy for each other. Taurus is more practical, prefers the facts and a clear direction, while Pisces is idealistic and looks for the feeling of a situation. Both signs work toward a harmonious relationship and are basically tolerant and sympathetic people. Taurus can help Pisces fulfill dreams and ambitions -- to turn ideas into reality. On the other hand, Pisces offers gentleness, kindness and sympathy which Taurus admires and appreciates. Taurus is interested in material comforts and at times cannot understand the simplistic attitude of Pisces. Their priorities can be very different when it comes to their life's aspirations. Once they can understand and overcome this difference, theirs will be a very rewarding friendship.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Pisces is ruled by Jupiter and Neptune. When Venus and Neptune meet, a beautiful spiritual connection is made. Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with feminine energy. Together, they represent an idealistic friendship that borders on the divine. Pisces is also ruled by Jupiter. This adds a masculine energy to the combination and represents philosophy, expansion and excesses. The nature of this planetary combination offers a dream-come-true friendship with harp players and white fluffy clouds. The downside is that this can be called an illusion.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Pisces is a Water Sign. Generally they're very compatible, as both Water and Earth are tangible, physical entities. Pisces, as a Water Sign, is born to connect mankind, and when it blends with Taurean Earth there is no stronger natural bond. In turn, Taurus may have a more rational view of life, less prone to the emotional ambiguity of Pisces. Taurus can help Pisces stabilize their sensitivity. But too much of a good thing can turn to mud if both partners aren't careful. Taurus may tire of Pisces' instability, and Pisces may in turn feel that Taurus is insensitive to their needs. It will be easy for them to find a way to overcome their differences.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Pisces is a Mutable Sign. Taurus is practical and focused, but Pisces likes to move from project to project as feeling dictates. Pisces will be very supportive of the things that interest their Taurean friend. In turn, Taurus needs to give Pisces the freedom to enjoy other things. Pisces can show Taurus that mutability is sometimes better than a fixed determination to do things one way.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Pisces friendship is that they have different emotional natures that complement and harmonize very well with one another. The overall empathy and commitment these two signs value in friendships is what will keep the ties strong and long-lasting between the Bull and Fish.

Romantic Sun Sign Profiles

Taurus Introduction

The Bull, as befits an Earth sign, is a grounded and devoted sort, but that should never be construed as boring. Remember that Bulls can charge! Taurus generally wants a harmonious and beautiful relationship, given as they are to a fondness for pretty things. Whether it's a sweet serenade or silky sheets, Taurus loves anything luxurious and anyone who can bring that aspect into their lives. Does this make the Bull all style and no substance? Not at all: Taureans are sentimental, romantic and possessed of a dogged determination which virtually assures that they will get what they want. Keeping the Bull feeling good is the best guarantee of a considerate lover, one who will work hard on a relationship filled with sensual pleasures.

Taurus in Romance

Sweetness and light may be the best recipe for romance with the Bull. This is a sign oh-so-responsive to a wink, a smile and a tender touch; if all this comes along with roses and champagne, so much the better. Material pleasures are important to Taureans and they will create a den of delight sure to dazzle their lover. Seeing how important security and possessions are to Taurus, someone who provides these things will quickly make it to the top of their list. The reward? Undying loyalty and a kinship which is sure to please.

Taurus in Relationship

The Bull is nothing if not committed and will make a wonderful partner for the right person. A slow and steady courtship is most pleasing to this sign, and Taurus will stay in the game until they get what they want. That kind of perseverance is sexy indeed, and many will be won over by this quality alone. An unfaithful partner is the kiss of death where the Bull is concerned, so cheaters need not apply. Taurus enjoys the one-on-one of a close relationship and the affection and intimacy this provides. The Bull is also strong enough to be the power in a relationship, so a lover is well-served to practice the art of conciliation whenever necessary. If words don't work, try giving gifts, because Taurus loves finery and those who can provide them the baubles they love. The ideal Taurus soul mate has a platinum card and isn't afraid to use it.

Taurus in Love

True and steady Taurus can appear a bit perfunctory on the outside, practical in that Earth Sign sort of way. This, however, is only half the story. Deep inside is a smoldering lover waiting for the right cues. The Bull wants and needs to be safe and pampered, but will flourish if a lover can convince them to take a risk. When they do, watch out! The Bull can also be very focused in affairs of the heart, the risk being that possessiveness may step in. Consequently, monogamy with a certain degree of autonomy is the best balance for the Bull. Those born under this sign believe that love and sex go hand-in-hand, in that order, and that's that.

Taurus and Sex

Taurus is one alluring package, thanks in part to their love of beautiful things. Those lucky enough to snare this lover will find that the best, amazingly, has been hidden from view! In private, the Bull is an intense partner, and one quite happy to have sensual encounters go on all night long. The Energizer Bunny of the Zodiac has arrived! These days and nights of play should be punctuated with conversation, fantasies, seduction, even a few edible treats, the better to create the perfect mood. Sex as a release from the more practical aspects of life is often all the Bull wants. If this play date can be scheduled for Taurus's beloved home, all the better, since comfort is always on the Bull's mind.

What Taurus Needs

The Bull craves someone who is strong and practical, qualities they value in their own life. One who comes bearing gifts also wins, since Taurus is responsive to both material goods and sincere, heartfelt compliments. Making Taurus feel safe is a very smart strategy for their lover, for this approach will bring out the Bull's most sensual self. Think of the Bull as a rose waiting to be picked -- the lucky one will inhale the most intoxicating perfume. Beautiful people, as well as things, work as irresistible aphrodisiacs for those born under this sign.

The Taurus lover is dependable and considerate, someone who wants to be in a beautiful world and have that special someone to share it with. Anyone lucky enough to enter that world will find a sensual soul waiting to be nurtured and explored.

Love Match

Taurus and Aries

When Aries and Taurus come together in a love affair, the partnership is a natural union of Love, represented by Taurus, and Passion, represented by Aries. This relationship is all about balance. Aries wants to jump right in and get into it, while Taurus prefers to go much more slowly. This can create a problem; Taurus loves to be wooed and romanced -- two concepts that are basically foreign to straightforward, brash, totally unsubtle Aries. An Aries-Taurus partnership can be a great learning experience for both Signs. Taurus can help Aries rein in some of the more foolish, impractical impulses, and Aries can help Taurus be more spontaneous and adventurous.

Taurus is sensual, patient and gentle. Aries is attracted to these qualities; Aries sees Taurus as their rock, totally stable and loyal forever. Taurus sees Aries as possessing that quality they want more of -- knowing when and how to grab on to life's opportunities. These Signs are a good balance for each other. Aries might sometimes play games with Taurus, playing off that Bullish laziness, or try to push Taurus into making hasty decisions, but the Bull can usually convince the Ram to slow down a bit. Aries brings excitement to the relationship, while Taurus brings security and romance. When Aries wants instant gratification, Taurus can show just how sexy and sensual slow, deliberate movement can be.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars (passion), and Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus (love). Venus and Mars go well together; they represent the two necessary halves of the same relationship coin. The symbols are universally recognized as masculine and feminine, so this relationship is a good balance of these energies.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Taurus is an Earth Sign. Aries wants to take charge of their own destiny, while Taurus needs to be assured of security and stability. Sometimes Taurus can be possessive, which independent Aries won't tolerate. If Aries can assure Taurus that the relationship is strong and that Aries isn't going anywhere, Taurus can be as flexible and tolerant of independence as Aries needs them to be.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Taurus is a Fixed Sign. In this relationship, Aries is not going to get their own way no matter how hard they try -- so it's a much better idea not to try at all. Taurus is a Fixed Sign that won't budge; Aries will get much further with finesse and charm (Taurus is a real sucker for both) than with argument, since Taurus never loses a debate. Both Signs want to be the leader in the relationship, so compromise is essential.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Taurus relationship? The passionate nature of the partnership. This is an excellent balance of energy between masculine and feminine, impulsive and deliberate. Their contrasting personalities and ability to learn from one another make theirs a mutually giving and satisfying relationship.

Taurus and Taurus

When two Taureans come together in a love affair, it's a very sensuous and stable relationship -- which pleases both of them to no end. Those are two of the things a Taurus prizes most in a relationship (along with fidelity, sharing good food and other creature comforts ...) When two people both of this Sign get together, it can be the love connection of a lifetime. They will spoil one another to both their hearts' content: Taurus can respect their sweetheart's desire for life's little luxuries, because they have that need themselves. Both partners are charming, graceful and dignified. They can be quite stubborn and opinionated, not to mention jealous and possessive. All Tauruses have to learn to agree to disagree, and especially two Tauruses together; they need to recognize that their relationship is too good to jeopardize with minor arguments.

Taureans are blessed with strong willpower and commitment. They love the wooing process of courting, so the beginning, building stages of their relationship may stretch out deliciously. Taureans rarely rush into a relationship, but once they're committed, it's solid -- maybe even for life. When two Taureans get together, both provide and expect total devotion. Because of this devotion, a Taurus-Taurus pair may be more possessive of each other than most. Nothing upsets these lovers more than infidelity, but -- luckily -- because both partners are so dedicated to each other and the relationship and because Taureans tend to be very reliable, cheating is rare.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus. When two people with Venus energy come together, it can be love at first sight. Both partners are highly romantic and loving, and they never tire of physical contact and touching. They are the great stamina Signs of the Zodiac; they love to go all day and all night and all the next day ... They are highly sensual and both enjoy pampering. Emotional security is very important to them, but when this is guaranteed these partners can be as decadent and indulgent as they please. They can tend to be lazy, becoming overly relaxed in the moment, but generally they work very hard to maintain the lifestyle of luxury that they prefer.

Taurus is an Earth Sign. These two most likely love to garden (they share a mutual love of beauty). Earth Signs are also about possessions, and two Taurus partners usually surround themselves with beautiful things -- a lovely home, artwork, luxurious fabrics, expensive cars. They also share a love of rich, fine foods -- a regular fitness routine might not be a bad idea for these two to help them keep off those extra pounds!

Taurus is a Fixed Sign. In a Taurus-Taurus combination, both partners persevere when working toward their goals -- and both stand by their opinions as if it's a matter of life or death. They generally shy away from change, preferring life to be stable, steady and predictable. Once these two make up their minds that the relationship is a good one, they will devote themselves to each other. But if they have differing ideas, they may find themselves in a never-ending battle of wills. If they understand they're working together toward a common goal, then anything will be possible for this pair.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Taurus relationship? Their incredible loyalty to each other and their dedication to continuing the romance -- no matter how long-term the relationship is. Their mutual love of romance and comfort makes theirs a highly devoted and long-lasting relationship.

Taurus and Gemini

When Taurus and Gemini come together in a love affair, they must both take the time to learn what the dynamics of the relationship are and how they can best get along. They both have much to offer one another and much to learn in this relationship, but it will take a bit of adjustment and effort on both sides. Gemini's Symbol is the Twins; this Sign can often be of two minds about things. If possessive Taurus is able to let go and give one Twin the relationship security and intimacy it wants while allowing the other Twin its freedom, things will go well between these two. Taurus may want too much for Gemini's taste early in the relationship, but Gemini can become dependable and steady -- Taurus must simply be patient.

Taurus's sedate, practical approach to life differs greatly from Gemini's more light, intellectual approach. This can be a difficult dynamic, since Gemini may see Taurus as a bit dull while Taurus may see Gemini as flighty and lacking in substance. They have much to teach one another, however: Taurus can help Gemini become more deeply involved in life; Gemini can help Taurus add variety, fun and excitement to their life.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus (Love) and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication). Since both of these Planets are close to the Sun, they're always in the same neighborhood even though they're very different. Venus is all about physical pleasures, romance and sensuality. Mercury has both masculine and feminine energy, and Gemini takes on whichever energy best serves at any given moment. Taurus is just looking for a dependable, sensual partner, so Gemini's brilliance may be lost on the Bull. This may be trouble, since Gemini's often feel like their quick wits are the most important thing about themselves. The good thing is, Gemini is smart enough to learn to be the romantic, sensual partner that Taurus craves.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Gemini is an Air Sign. Gemini makes decisions based on intellect (and whim), while Taurus is more practical. Taurus asks, "How will this help me achieve my goals in life?" while Gemini goes with the moment, never feeling too pressured to stick to a set plan. If Taurus gives in to those Bullish possessive feelings, or if Gemini is aloof and detached (as they often are), this relationship may suffer. Both Signs must strive to stay open and flexible in order to make this union work. Though Gemini seems unpredictable, Taurus can learn to understand that although Gemini may flirt, the relationship is still important to them. And though Taurus seems overly stubborn, Gemini must use their flexibility to bend to their partner's will on occasion.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Taurus tends to focus on one thing, person, idea at a time, while Gemini moves from one thing (or person) to the next according to impulse. Taurus must provide Gemini with ample independence and breathing space -- and try to learn Gemini's lesson, that versatility is sometimes better than a Fixed determination to do things one's own way.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Gemini relationship? The security the two can give each other once Taurus allows Gemini to offer that security freely. As long as both partners communicate with each other, theirs will be a stable and happy relationship.

Taurus and Cancer

When Taurus and Cancer come together in a love affair, it's usually a very good combination. They are two positions apart within the Zodiac, and such Signs tend to share karmic ties and a deep mutual understanding. These particular two Signs have much in common: Both prize security in a love relationship above almost all else; both tend to be nurturers (Cancer is emotionally nurturing while Taurus loves to spoil their lover with sensual delights, gifts and good, rich meals). They're both quite domestic and love a quiet night spent at home with their sweetie.

The Taurus-Cancer partnership tends to be a happy one due to this mutual enjoyment of the security and comfort of home. They love a solid home base, a strong relationship, nice possessions, good food: all the comforts of domestic life. Theirs is often the ideal family that people of other Signs strive for, with strong ties between them and a relationship that is family-oriented rather than toward the outside world. Their only major problems arise when Taurus insists on having its own way and Cancer responds by sulking. Taurus must understand Cancer's emotional sensitivity, and Cancer needs rely on open, honest communication than on emotional blackmail.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love) and Cancer is ruled by the Moon (Emotions). Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with feminine energy. Cancer often keeps emotions bottled up and simmering inside, which can lead to occasional boil-overs. Thus, Cancer is attracted to Taurus's open, honest, unafraid nature. As the Moon controls the tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life, so does Cancer, manipulating behind the scenes. Cancer tends to be sentimental, and both partners prefer to enjoy each other rather than socializing with large groups.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Cancer is a Water Sign. Water and Earth are compatible as tangible, physical entities. As a Water Sign, Cancer is born to nurture an Earth Sign like Taurus the way rain nurtures Earth and helps crops grow. In turn, Taurus tends to have a more stable view of life than does Cancer and is less prone to emotional turmoil; therefore, Taurus can help Cancer stabilize their tumultuous feelings. Both Signs must be careful in this relationship, however: Taurus may tire of Cancer's mood swings, and Cancer may in turn feel that Taurus is insensitive to their needs.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Taurus has Fixed habits; they won't change an opinion once it's formed. This can provide Cancer with an emotional rock, as Taurus is entirely dedicated to the relationship. In turn, Cancer can bring new inspiration to the relationship and start new projects that Taurus will enjoy taking over later.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Cancer relationships? The steady, reliable team they make. Both Signs are dependable and nurturing, strongly oriented toward domestic life together. A mutual love of home and security makes theirs an ideal long-term, family relationship.

Taurus and Leo

When Taurus and Leo come together in a love affair, they can be a great couple because they know how to stroke one another's egos and love to have their own stroked! They have similar needs: Taurus needs plenty of affection, to be loved and cherished, while Leo likes compliments and wants to be adored and admired. They're both extremely loyal and possessive lovers. Since they have such similar desires, they can generally provide for one another's needs quite well.

These two Signs both love status and possessions. They prize physical comfort and luxury; Leo is often flamboyant about attentions and gift-giving, which will greatly please Taurus, who loves the most traditional forms of courtship. Though they can work together quite well, it's not all roses between these two; both Signs are very stubborn and must work hard to understand and accept one another.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus (Love and Money) and Leo is ruled by the Sun (Self). The Sun radiates warmth and light; Leo indeed radiates this kind of energy and enthusiasm. Venus is about love, beauty and luxury. This combination of masculine and feminine energy helps these two Signs admire and sustain one another. As a matter of fact, Venus is never more than 48 degrees from the Sun, so they belong close together! The Sun represents life and Venus represents love; as long as they are careful to understand each other, their combination is a positive one.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Leo is a Fire Sign. They are both ambitious but in quite different ways. Leo longs for fame and fortune, while Taurus strives for security and stability in life and love. Since both these Signs expect to be the boss, they may tend to battle for domination. During arguments, Taurus abhors conceding a point, seeing it as acceptance of domination -- unless they see that it's the practical course. Their battles can be fierce and epic, but as long as both of them can be reassured that the relationship is important to their partner, things will go more smoothly.

Taurus and Leo are both Fixed Signs. This means they're both stubborn; once they make up their minds about something, it takes a lot to get them to change it. That's why their arguments can get so intense -- both of them truly believe they're right and that theirs is the only right way to look at an issue! They also both tend to shy away from change; they like to get things settled and then let them continue on as is indefinitely -- even if something could be improved. If they decide that they want their love relationship to stay, almost nothing will convince them to leave their partner. This is good for the stability of the relationship but can be bad if the relationship is destructive or inhibitive.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Leo relationship? Their mutual admiration. Both Signs have very powerful personalities, so neither will dominate the other -- no matter how hard they try! Others see them as an excellent match as they share the commitment to fulfilling their goals.

Taurus and Virgo

When Taurus and Virgo come together in a love affair, it's a union of innate practicality. Both of these Signs employ practicality in their daily lives as the most efficient means to most problems. They can be quite sincere and devoted to one another; as people, both have a great deal of integrity. Virgo likes Taurus's strength and dedication while Taurus appreciates Virgo's quick mind.

Due to Virgo's naturally cautious nature, this relationship can take awhile to develop, but once it's established that both partners are in it for the long haul, it's like a runaway locomotive, running on its own power and difficult to stop. These two Signs have much in common: They highly value common sense and practicality; they're both materialistic but work hard for the creature comforts they so enjoy. Taurus is more sensual and indulgent than Virgo is; Virgo tends to be the inhibitive force in the relationship, tending not to get involved in the chaos of life in favor of analyzing all available options. Virgo's analysis leads to criticism, which Taurus can tend to take too seriously. Conversely, Taurus's stubborn nature can get on Virgo's nerves, causing Virgo to criticize even more! This pair must take care not to take one another too seriously. The good thing is, they're similar enough that they can learn to be patient with one another, especially Virgo, who loves to indulge Taurus's penchant for fine treatment and good food.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love and Money) and Virgo is ruled by Mercury (Communication). Both of these Planets are close to the Sun, so they're closely related though they seem very different. Venus is physical; it's about romance and sensuality, both of which are important to Taurus. Mercury is about communication and it's androgynous -- Virgo will take on the form that it chooses. Virgo is very good at understanding other people and can easily learn to be the romantic and sensual partner that Taurus loves. Both partners are so devoted and romantic, their arguments surely won't focus on those issues.

Taurus and Virgo are both Earth Signs. Earth Signs are steady and practical, concerned with possessions. Taurus and Virgo together love to surround themselves with beautiful things -- an opulent home, gorgeous artwork, classy cars. Their love of luxury and their desire to be financially secure ensure that this couple will work hard who never overspend.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Virgo is a Mutable Sign. Taurus is stubborn and tends to make up their mind for good; more flexible Virgo can help teach Taurus the value in bending the mind a bit -- when it's practical, of course.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Virgo relationship? Their dedication to working toward the same goals. Both partners enjoy luxury and nice things, and Virgo likes helping Taurus achieve their goals. Their common interests and desires make theirs a highly compatible relationship.

When Taurus and Libra come together in a love affair, it can be the unification of two halves of a whole. These two Signs are thought of as being karmically linked. They're both looking for security in a relationship and they share a love of art, poetry and culture. This relationship may start slowly as, on the surface, they might have few common interests. However, once they understand one another they may learn they have much more in common than was first apparent.

Taurus and Libra both have a love for the arts. They appreciate fine dining and theater, collecting art and music. Pleasure -- physical, aesthetic -- is a premium for these two Signs. They both love to woo and be wooed; courtship is a necessary part of any romantic relationship for them, and since they both have this need, they fit well together. Taurus appreciates Libra's charm; if stubborn Taurus doesn't get their way, diplomatic Libra is able to smooth things over and keep the peace. Libra appreciates the luxuries that sensual Taurus provides them. They also have much to teach one another: Libra can help Taurus see the different sides of a situation, and Taurus can help Libra overcome their notorious indecision.

Both Taurus and Libra are ruled by the Planet Venus (Love and Money). These partners share a love of beauty, luxury, love and romance. Libra in particular is keen on balance; both partners have charming personalities and desire harmony in their personal relationships. Venus's influence can create problems as well, however; these two Signs can both tend toward laziness and snobbery, Taurus based on possessions and Libra based on intellect.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Libra is an Air Sign. Taurus gets through life relying on their innate practicality, while Libra relies on intellectual exploration. Taurus asks, "How will this help me achieve my goals in life?" Libra, on the other hand, focuses on intellectual stimuli, whether it's practical or not. Conflicts can arise in this relationship if Taurus seems too possessive or Libra seems too flirtatious and social. Sometimes they just don't quite understand where the other is coming from. If they want theirs to be a long-lasting relationship, they must learn to accept that their views of the world are different in tone and focus.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Libra is a Cardinal Sign. In general in this relationship, Libra initiates it and Taurus keeps it going. A Fixed Sign won't budge, and Libra needs to understand the Bull's stubborn tendency. With some gentle persuasion, anything is possible -- and there is no Sign more gifted at gentle, subtle persuasion and charm than Libra. On the other hand, Libra's indecision may irritate direct, to-the-point Taurus. As long as Taurus tones down the tendency to declare that their way is the only acceptable way to do or see something, Libra can accept Taurus's decisions.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Libra relationship? Their shared love of pleasure, beauty and culture. Aesthetics are integral to both partners, and their similar tastes and loves make theirs a relationship of great romance and harmony.

Taurus and Scorpio

When Taurus and Scorpio come together in a love affair, their union is nothing if not intense, whether that's in a positive or a negative way. They are opposite Signs in the Zodiac, giving them a special, complex connection. They can combine to make a whole, each partner's strengths balancing the other's weaknesses. Their sexual attraction is likely to be off the charts! Taurus and Scorpio have tons in common, but because their personalities are so powerful, they often swing between passionate love and passionate disagreement!

Taurus and Scorpio both have deep desires, Taurus for possessions and Scorpio for power. They're both concerned with wealth and resources, and they're both intensely passionate about all sorts of things. Taurus is a bit more self-focused than Scorpio, who is more concerned with their lover and immediate family. Both of these Signs have a great, deep-rooted need for security in a relationship, but with slightly different focuses. While Taurus prizes honesty and forthrightness and abhors infidelity, Scorpio loves to be mysterious. A Scorpio's need for security is more about the need to be constantly reassured that their emotional connection with their loved one is strong. The good thing is, Taurus needs this reassurance too -- and is also willing to provide it for their Scorpio lover.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love and Money) and Scorpio is ruled by Mars (Passion) and Pluto (Power). This combination is very intense, thanks to Pluto's influence, but it's an excellent balance of masculine and feminine energy. Scorpio and Taurus together form the basis of all love relationships -- love and passion. Venus and Mars go well together; Venus is about the beauty of romance, and Mars is about the passion of romance. Scorpio is smoldering and intense (and intensely sexual), and Taurus, a sensual and tireless lover, is attracted to this intensity. In turn, Scorpio enjoys the devotion inherent in Venus-ruled Taurus.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Scorpio is a Water Sign. Scorpio tends to be very deep -- like an ocean, too much upset will cause a tidal wave! When Scorpio feels crossed by a lover, watch out for that Scorpion's tail, which can whip out and sting their lover without warning! It's a good thing that these two Signs are so strongly loyal to each other. But while Taurus is open, with everything laid bare on the surface, Scorpio is more secretive and inscrutable. They can both teach one another about their opposite views of life (direct versus complex). Another factor adding a tantalizing dimension to this union is the two Signs' mutual tendency toward jealousy. Taurus loves it when Scorpio displays their jealous -- it means Taurus is adored and appreciated! Taurus and Scorpio are both Fixed Signs. This means they're both pretty stubborn and resolute once their minds are made up. Let's hope their minds agree -- if not, they're prone to fights the likes of which neither experiences with any other Sign. Taurus seems to prevail as the dominant partner, but that's not always the case. Scorpio can "win" through more devious means, such as employing emotional manipulation to get what they want. These partners must learn to discuss their views and needs openly and to reach a compromise if they want their union to be lasting and happy. This largely depends on Scorpio's ability to learn to trust Taurus. The relationship will only fail if the two partners truly cannot overcome their opinionated, fixed stances.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Scorpio relationship? Their powerful connection that can shine when obstacles to intimacy are cleared away. When Scorpio realizes that Taurus is there for the long term and won't create the misery that some Scorpions attract to their lives, this relationship can blossom.

Taurus and Sagittarius

When Taurus and Sagittarius come together in a love affair, their connection can be incredibly passionate and steamy, but they must give themselves time to learn about the particular energy this relationship generates. They both have much to gain from their union! While Sagittarius thrives when they're constantly experiencing new people, places, foods and more, Taurus can be quite content with routine as it affords them the security they so prize. Early in the relationship, Taurus might tend to demand more commitment and stability than Sagittarius is ready to give, but if Taurus can learn to be patient, Sagittarius can definitely come to appreciate the comforts of hearth and home.

These two Signs approach life quite differently. Taurus tends to be sedate and practical, which offsets Sagittarius's restless demeanor. Sagittarius may have trouble with Taurus's seemingly dull complacency, and will try to rev Taurus up -- which is about as smart and works about as well as trying to spark a slow, steady Bull to action! (In other words, watch out for those horns!) Taurus actually has much to offer Sagittarius, though Sagittarius may have trouble admitting their need for a secure base. Sagittarius can bring lots of fun and adventure into Taurus's life.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love) and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter (Luck). The Venus influence lends Taurus their love of beauty, luxury and sensual pleasures. The Jupiter influence is what marks Sagittarius as the Teacher of the Zodiac -- Jupiter is concerned with philosophy, higher learning, expansion, optimism, luck and travel. Together this combination of beauty and expansion, masculine and feminine energy is why these two Signs admire and sustain one another.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Sagittarius is a Fire Sign. Sagittarius needs space to move around and flame brightly; Taurus, on the other hand, is down to earth and needs stability. Sagittarius relies on feeling and impulse to direct them through life, while Taurus is practical and concerned with efficiency. These approaches to life can either be complementary or sources of stress if the two Signs can't learn to understand and accept one another. As long as they both take care to reassure the other that the relationship is special and important (Taurus, especially, needs this reassurance), things will run smoothly between them.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Sagittarius is a Mutable Sign. Taurus is stubborn; once their mind is made up, it takes a lot to convince them to change it. Sagittarius craves variety. If this urge to experience something new strays into the realm of experiencing new partners, Sagittarius had best beware. Taurus does not tolerate infidelity; if cheating occurs, Taurus will be deeply wounded and the relationship may not survive the strain. In turn, Taurus must give Sagittarius the freedom to enjoy other experiences and people (on a platonic level, of course!). Taurus can teach Sagittarius the benefits of a secure relationship; Sagittarius can show Taurus that flexibility is sometimes better than following a set, well-worn path.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Sagittarius relationship? The new perspectives they can give each other once each partner becomes familiar with the ways in which they differ. There is a stable and happy relationship once they understand and accept these differences.

Taurus and Capricorn

When Taurus and Capricorn come together in a love match, it's a practical, sensible partnership. These two Signs share a certain down-to-earth logic and interest in efficiency. Taurus is not interested in risking more than is necessary in terms of emotional connection and involvement, and Capricorn is similarly disinterested in risk, but more in terms of money and career. Capricorn's career is one of the great focuses of their lives; they're interested in scaling the heights and tend to set very high standards for themselves to adhere to. Taurus has high standards as well, but regarding love, relationships and possessions.

These two Signs admire one another's dedication and strength, but, while they have this in common as well as a dependable, realistic, somewhat conservative approach to life (Capricorn more than Taurus), a love relationship between them can go stale fast. The problem? They're actually rather different at their cores. Taurus may begin to find Capricorn too conservative and restrictive; Capricorn may start to think Taurus is too lazy and doesn't care enough about career and status. If Taurus can encourage Capricorn to relax a little and appreciate the fruits of labor, and if Capricorn can help motivate Taurus to achieve goals and make dreams a reality, their union can be smooth, happy and long-lasting.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love) and Capricorn is ruled by Saturn (Karma). Venus is a warm, feminine energy while Saturn is a cold masculine energy. Venus is all about sensual pleasures, the aesthetics of love, the beauty of art. All of these stimulate Taurus and heighten their appreciation of life and love. Saturn, on the other hand, is about hard work and discipline to achieve goals. Taurus will show Capricorn how to enjoy a well-deserved break every so often and how to appreciate beauty and comfort. Capricorn can teach Taurus to be more disciplined and to keep reaching out for what one wants.

Taurus and Capricorn are both Earth Signs. This couple loves to indulge in material possessions. They want to possess and be surrounded by beautiful things -- a lovely home, designer clothing, luxurious cars, works of art. Since they're both such hard workers, they can usually attain all these things, and hardly ever need fight about impracticality or overindulgence.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Capricorn is a Cardinal Sign. Taureans won't change their minds once they're made up. They possess a quiet, steadfast determination. Instead of finding this dull or restrictive, Capricorn regards it as a good, comforting thing: Taurus is clearly dedicated to the relationship.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Capricorn relationship? The similarity of their values and their dedication to the same goals. Both partners enjoy luxury and nice things, and they share resources well. Their mutual interests make theirs a highly compatible relationship.

Taurus and Aquarius

When Taurus and Aquarius come together, they can move mountains -- if they can figure out how to coordinate their efforts. Taurus's practical, down-to-earth approach to life is about as opposite as can be to Aquarius's unconventional, out-of-this-world approach to just about everything! Taurus resists change and Aquarius is the most progressive of all 12 Signs of the Zodiac. How do these two get along, then? They may appear to have few common interests, but they share a very strong desire to succeed -- which means they may make better business partners than lovers.

Since these two can both be extremely opinionated, they must take care not to get into arguments, especially because of their dissimilar reactions to tension: When Taurus gets angry they tend to charge like the Bulls that they are; when Aquarius feels pressure, they tend to pull away, using an aloof demeanor to put space between themselves and their 'tormentor.' This can make Taurus push even harder, causing Aquarius to pull further away ... and so on. They like to do things their way with as little fuss as possible. Modern, progressive Aquarius may find Taurus's dedication to routine a bit boring. Taurus will find Aquarius exciting yet may feel frustrated trying to keep up with this inventor's quick mind. Despite their differences, however, they do have something to offer one another. Though Aquarius will have a hard time admitting it (even to themselves), they'll find Taurus's solid base to be comfortingly supportive, and Taurus will find Aquarius stimulating, if not altogether comfortable.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love) and Aquarius is ruled by Saturn (Karma) and Uranus (Rebellion). Venus is a warm, feminine energy and Saturn a cold masculine energy. Uranus is about all things strange and unusual. Venus focuses on beauty, romance and sensual pleasures, all of which are important and pleasing to Taurus. Saturn causes Aquarius to focus on hard work and discipline to achieve goals; Uranus lends an Aquarius that revolutionary thinking. Taurus can show Aquarius that life is based on emotions and improved by beauty and comfort. Aquarius can show Taurus how to keep striving for betterment -- and how to move away from something if it isn't working, an important lesson for Taurus to learn.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Aquarius is an Air Sign. Aquarius focuses on intellectual connections and pursuits while Taurus focuses on more practical and sensual interests. Where Taurus asks, 'How will this help me achieve my goals in life?' Aquarius asks, 'What else?' These two can have trouble understanding one another; if Taurus clings too closely or if Aquarius seems too cold and aloof, trouble can erupt. If they operate from a base of mutual love and respect, however, these two can grow to understand how one another works.

Taurus and Aquarius are both Fixed Signs. They're both stubborn and, once they make up their minds, don't like to change their viewpoint or opinion. This steadfastness extends to their personal life: Once they're committed to one another, almost nothing can make them decide to abandon the relationship. If the relationship is smooth and mutually beneficial, this is a good thing, but if the relationship is inhibitive for either or both partners, their refusal to admit it should end can seriously hamper both of their growth in life. If they realize that working together is more yielding than butting heads, they will remain productive. Since Taurus tends to be more practical, they might be the first to back down in an argument -- if they deem it practical to do so.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Aquarius relationship? Their unstoppable team power that is possible once they clear their path of obstacles. Both Signs have very powerful personalities, so neither will dominate the other -- no matter how hard they try! This relationship can be truly exciting and satisfying once these two Signs work out how it'll work between them.

Taurus and Pisces

When Taurus and Pisces come together in a love affair, it's generally a happy union. They are two positions apart within the Zodiac, and such Signs tend to have karmic ties and a deep empathy for one another. While Pisces is idealistic, dreamy and impressionistic, Taurus is more down-to-earth and practical. They're both nurturers, however, and both prize harmony and stability in a relationship.

These two Signs have much to offer one another. Taurus can provide the grounded approach Pisces needs to put all those dreams into action, and Pisces can offer the kindness, gentleness and sweet sympathy that Taurus so loves in a lover. At times, Taurus can't understand Pisces's seemingly simplistic life view; in reality, of course, Pisces isn't simple at all. Still waters truly run deep, in this case.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love) and Pisces is ruled by Jupiter (Luck) and Neptune (Illusions). When Venus and Neptune meet, a beautiful spiritual connection is made. Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with feminine energy. Together, they represent an idealistic relationship which borders on the divine. Jupiter adds its masculine energy to the combination; this Planet represents philosophy, expansion and excesses. These two Signs together can produce the kind of union both dream of; it may seem like heaven on Earth to both. The downside? This kind of heady, dreamy connection can be rooted in just that -- dreams, illusions, fantasy.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Pisces is a Water Sign. These two Elements are generally quite compatible, as both Water and Earth are tangible, physical entities. Taurus can help Pisces stabilize their sensitivity, and Pisces can bring a touch of magic to Taurus's practical approach. They should take care, though -- too much of a good thing can turn Earth to mud. Taurus could tire of Pisces's emotional instability, and Pisces may in turn feel that Taurus is insensitive to their needs. The good thing is, it's generally easy for them to find a way to overcome their differences.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Pisces is a Mutable Sign. Where Taurus is steady, stubborn, practical and focused, Pisces likes the feeling of moving from one thought to the next according to fancy. Taurus's rigidity can hamper Pisces's flexibility; Taurus will need to learn to let Pisces flow. As a gift in return, Pisces will be a very supportive and loving partner. Pisces can show Taurus that mutability is sometimes better than a fixed determination to do things one way, and one way only.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Pisces relationship? Their different emotional natures complement and harmonize with one another very well. The overall empathy and commitment these two Signs value in a relationship is what will keep the ties strong and long-lasting between the Bull and Fish.

Seduction by the Sign

You & Your Taurus

Do ...

... cook your Taurus their favorite meal -- complete with candlelight and romantic music.

... take the time to make it special -- they will appreciate the good food, gorgeous setting and great company.

... be ready to share quality time with your Taurus, cuddling will always be a favorite.

... expect support in return -- this Sign will always be there for you when you need them, with open arms and an open heart.

... be supportive of their career choices and the day-to-day work that they do.

... expect them to be generous -- they will strive to provide the two of you with the fruits of labor. Taurus loves the finer things in life, and they believe that a partner should share in them.

... take every opportunity to give subtle but sincere compliments. Your Taurus will accept and appreciate the confidence boost.

... be patient, loving and always encouraging as your Taurus builds up steam. They will eventually show you how completely fulfilling a relationship can be.

Don't ...

... ever break a date or not be at home at the hour your Taurus is supposed to call.

... be unpredictable -- this Sign will take your action to heart. Taurus is dependable, and expect a partner to be equally so.

... rush, pull or push a Taurus into making a decision -- you'll wear yourself out and irritate them in the process.

... be impatient -- Taurus will absolutely take their time.

... act stubborn -- once the Taurus mind is made up, don't try to change it. This Sign is known for being utterly implacable once they form an opinion.

... be wishy-washy -- if you aren't sure you want a serious relationship, don't start one with a Taurus.

... question your relationship -- relationships are very important to the Bull, and once they commit, they stay committed.

... overspend and jeopardize financial stability.

... be too controlling of finances -- your Taurus may take total control of the checkbook to ensure that things stay within the budget.



GEMINI



Gemini the Twins

May 21 to June 20

Gemini is an  Air Sign

Adaptability is the keynote of this sign. Gemini people are not only versatile, they are quick to grasp situations and will act on the spur of the moment, often very effectively. The governing planet, Mercury, is a strong factor in the "act now, explain later" policy so prevalent with this sign but Gemini persons are so naturally adaptable to any turn of affairs, that they frequently come up with answers during the course of action. Duality of nature is a concomitant of the Twin sign and while cases of split personality are comparatively rare, the Gemini mind runs to contradictions. When they go to such extremes, they manage to make their policy sound plausible, at least to their own satisfaction. As well as being imaginative, they are generous and affectionate but their frequent desire for a change makes them dissatisfied with existing conditions. They are clever, witty and have an easy way of covering or excusing their faults, without ever intending to correct them.

Birth Stone

Alexandrine

Colour

Yellow

Power Stone

Mossagate

Metal

Mercurium

Ruling Planet

Mercury

Flower

Camellia



Gemini May 22st – June 21th

Gemini is the third Sign of the Zodiac, and those born under this Sign will be quick to tell you so. That's because they love to talk! It's not just idle chatter with these folks, either. The driving force behind a Gemini's conversation is their mind. The Gemini-born are intellectually inclined, forever probing people and places in search of information. The more information a Gemini collects, the better. Sharing that information later on with those they love is also a lot of fun, for Geminis are supremely interested in developing their relationships. Dalliances with these folks are always enjoyable, since Geminis are bright, quick-witted and the proverbial life of the party. Even though their intellectual minds can rationalize forever and a day, Geminis also have a surplus of imagination waiting to be tapped. Can a Gemini be boring? Never! Since Geminis are a mix of the yin and the yang, they are well represented by the Twins. The Gemini-born can easily see both sides of an issue, a wonderfully practical quality. Less practical is the fact that you're not sure which Twin will show up half the time. Geminis may not know who's showing up either, which can prompt others to consider them fickle and restless.

They can be wishy-washy, too, changing their mood on a simple whim. It's this characteristic which readily suggests the Mutable Quality assigned to this Sign. Mutable folks are flexible and go with the flow. Further, the Twins are adaptable and dexterous and can tackle many things at once. It's a good thing, too, when you consider their myriad interests. The downside of such a curious mind, however, can be a lack of follow-through. How much can any one person do, anyway? Ruled as they are by the Planet Mercury, Geminis exhibit a delicious brand of mercurial energy. They are quick-thinking, quick-witted and fast on their feet, much like the messenger god of Roman mythology that rules their Sign. Geminis are both curious and clever, which is why they are such a hit at cocktail parties. Although they talk a great game, they also love to listen and learn. With any kind of luck, the Twins will find themselves in interesting company, because if they don't, they are likely to get bored and start fidgeting. Any social setting is a good one for a Gemini, however, since these folks are charming, congenial and love to share themselves with their friends. While their effusiveness may be misconstrued as scheming by some, Geminis generally have their hearts in the right place. It's that ample energy which can also paint them as scatterbrained and unfocused, but behind all that zipping around, the Twins are busily filing all that good data away. The Element associated with Gemini is Air.

Air Signs are the thinking person's Sign, and the Twins don't disappoint. Those born under this Sign prize intellect and consider it the key to all things. At work, they are the clearest of thinkers, looking at a project from all (well, at least two) sides and putting forth some logical and well-thought-out ideas. This quality makes Geminis an asset to any team, and while these folks are not inclined to take the lead, they are a most valuable component. It's also the Gemini's literary bent which allows them to offer a useful perspective on most any situation. The Twins also enjoy bringing their objective reasoning and big-picture ability into their personal relationships. While some may perceive all this logical thought as cold and unemotional, it's simply how these folks tick. They want to connect, they just do it their own way. Luckily for Geminis (and their pals), their lightness of spirit and youthful exuberance help them to appear forever young. In keeping with that skip in their step, Geminis enjoy short road trips -- and their agile minds and nimble hands ensure that they could change a tire (if needed) in no time flat. Is all of this Twin-energy more than any one person can handle? Ah, maybe that's why they are two. When it comes to sports, Geminis would seem a natural for doubles tennis -- and they are. They love the camaraderie of games and play, which is why they excel at team events. Whether it's volleyball or a game of Charades, Geminis are always ready to play. A book club would certainly stimulate their literary minds. In the game of love, Geminis are playful, flirtatious and endless fun. Physically speaking, Gemini rules the nervous system, which is why Twins should practice yoga or deep breathing techniques. Layering themselves in soft yellows and blues will also calm their mood. The great strength of the Gemini-born is in their ability to communicate effectively and to think clearly. Adventures of the mind are what the Twins are all about. They also love to share themselves with their friends, and they make for charming companions.



Profile

The **Air element** of Gemini brings communication, intellect and speed! This is one of the joy-of-life signs, one that reaches out, expands and expresses. Ruler of **Mercury**. Gemini is an inquisitive student with a quick grasp of subjects. Mutable motivation brings adaptability. This is wonderful because variety-loving Gemini needs change. A flexible personality ensures that Gemini can connect with others. Gemini's active energy can go too far, and then Gemini has a hard time finding the right direction. Members of this sign needs a countervailing force of stability. The desire to communicate quickly and rapidly benefits when tempered by receptivity. Then not only can the Twins speak, they can listen in return -- and complete the circuit! Balance comes from slowing down, listening, and learning the fine art of follow-through!

Personalities

The Positive Side of Gemini:

The person born under this sign of the Heavenly Twins is usually quite bright and quick-witted. Some of them are capable of doing many different things. The Gemini person very often has many different interest. He keeps an open mind and is always anxious to learn new things.

The Geminian is often an analytical person. He is a person who enjoys making use of his intellect. He is governed more by his mind than by his emotions. He is a person who is not confined to one view; he can often understand both sides to a problem or question. He knows how to reason; how to make rapid decisions if need be.

He is an adaptable person and can make himself at home almost anywhere. There are all kinds of situations he can adapt to. He is a person who seldom doubts himself; he is sure of his talents and his ability to think and reason. The Geminian is generally most satisfied when he is in a situation where he can make use of his intellect. Never short of imagination, he often has strong talents for invention. He is rather a modern person when it comes to life; the Geminian almost always moves along with the times-perhaps that is why he remains so youthful throughout most of his life.

Literature and art appeal to the person born under this sign. Creativity in almost any form will interest and intrigue the Gemini man or woman.

The Geminian is often quite charming. A good talker, he often is the center of attraction at any gathering. People find it easy to like a person born under this sign because he can appear easygoing and usually has a good sense of humor.

The Negative Side of Gemini:

Sometimes the Gemini person tries to do too many things at one time-and as a result, winds up finishing nothing. Some Geminians are easily distracted and find it rather difficult to concentrate on one thing for too long a time. Sometimes they give in to trifling fancies and find it rather boring to become too serious about anything. Some of them are never dependable, no matter what they promise.

Although the Gemini man or woman often appears to be well-versed on many subjects, this is sometimes just a veneer. His knowledge may be only superficial, but because he speaks so well he gives people the impression of erudition. Some Geminians are sharp-tongued and inconsiderate; they think only of themselves and their own pleasure.

Gemini Compatibility

Compatible	Aries, Leo, Libra, Aquarius
Complex Feelings	Gemini, Sagittarius
Strange Attractors	Virgo, Pisces
Incompatible	Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio, Capricorn

Gemini Friendship Profile

The social butterfly of the Zodiac has lots of friends. In fact, the Twins should have twice as many as any other Sign. One side of a Gemini will want to go hang-gliding and run around outside, while the other is keen on sitting cozily at home and playing a board game. Their friends need to be as diverse as they are in order to keep up, or they just need to know when to let Gemini go free. The Twins can bond well with lots of different kinds of groups. If they get bored with one set of people, they always have a few more groups that will be more interesting -- for awhile. Gemini is a sociable creature who enjoys having friends. If you can match their pace and mercurial temperament, you and your friend will have a blast. The best way to develop a bond with a Gemini is to make an intellectual connection. Interested in exploring anything at all? Take along your Gemini pal and enjoy the new perspective they give to even the most ordinary situations. If you can match wits with this one, they'll respect your intellect and work to develop this worthwhile friendship.

Best friend Bets: Aries, Leo

Friendship Compatibility

Gemini and Aries

When Aries and Gemini form a friendship, the partnership is one of physical as well as intellectual strength. There is a lot of movement and optimism in this relationship. Signs that are two apart in the Zodiac often enjoy excellent communication. Aries has a pioneering spirit that is interesting to Gemini, who also values independence. Arguments may arise if Aries takes Gemini's changeable nature too seriously or if Gemini feels that Aries is being too controlling. The two are well matched, though: Aries wants to experience things and Gemini would rather discuss them. Together they can make new discoveries they might have missed alone.

Both Aries and Gemini have a lot of energy, and by spending time together, they can come up with great ideas and common goals. Aries likes the freedom to jump into things and get their hands dirty. Gemini wants intellectual freedom and is able to look at all sides of an argument and see Aries' reasons for decisions. When Gemini gets wishy-washy, Aries can help them make up their mind but must be careful to allow Gemini intellectual space and not be overly possessive.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. These Planets represent communication and physical action. Because of different attitudes, Aries and Gemini get a lot done when they're together -- they are good at communicating and getting their point across in different ways. They may also have fevered debates, but where Gemini does it for fun and intellectual challenge, Aries takes it more seriously. The two Signs need to learn how personally they each may take harsh words and take care to avoid arguments that become too involved.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Gemini is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and keeps it going; Gemini can keep up with the action and energy of Aries and the Ram's tendency to start new adventures and endeavors. When their energies combine, anything is possible! Gemini is able to follow Aries' action-oriented lead and jump from one idea or plan to the next, while maintaining an intellectual outlook. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and Aries' desire to physically participate gives them great stories to share with the more intellectually-oriented Gemini.

Aries is a Cardinal Sign, and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Aries is the initiator of the friendship, the one with enough get-up-and-go for the both of them, and Gemini will accept these ideas as long as they are not forced into it. They never really argue over who gets to take the credit for good ideas or eventual successes. Aries enjoys the glory, of course, and Gemini is happy to be in the background pulling the strings. Both Signs are better at starting things than ending them, so if one friend gets bored with something, the other won't resent moving on to something more exciting. The best aspect of the Aries-Gemini friendship is the way they can combine their strengths and energies and function as a single unit. Together they can learn much more than either Sign would alone. Their complementary qualities make theirs a highly beneficial and successful alliance.

Gemini and Taurus

When Taurus and Gemini form a friendship, they both need to give each other time to learn about the dynamic of their connection. Both friends have a great deal to give one another! Gemini's Symbol is the Twins, and this Sign can often be of two minds about things. If Taurus can let go and give one Twin the security it wants while allowing the other Twin its freedom, this can be a resilient and long-lasting friendship. Early on, Taurus may want too much for Gemini's taste, but, if Taurus is willing to wait awhile, Gemini will eventually settle into a dependable friendship that both will enjoy.

Taurus and Gemini have different approaches to life; Taurus is more sedate and practical, and Gemini is intellectual. It can be hard for Gemini to accept the down to earth approach of Taurus. It might be hard for Taurus to accept Gemini's flightiness and occasional lack of substance. Taurus can help Gemini to be more involved in life and to see the depth of ideas rather than simply the surface. Gemini can help Taurus add variety and fun, bringing new excitement into both lives.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus, and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. Both of these Planets are close to the Sun, so they're always in the same neighborhood even though they are very different. Venus is physical; it's about romance and sensuality. Mercury is communication, and has both masculine and feminine energy -- Gemini will take on any form it chooses. Taurus doesn't need to be dazzled with Gemini's brilliance, but wants a dependable friend who is attuned to the more sensual aspects of life. Gemini has a more intellectual approach but is good at understanding other people. A Gemini is able to perceive and understand their Taurus friend's needs and create circumstances through which their friend is fulfilled.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Gemini is an Air Sign. Gemini makes decisions based on intellect, while Taurus is more practical. Taurus asks, 'how will this help me achieve my goals in life?' while Gemini simply finds what interests them at the moment without having a set plan in mind. Conflicts can arise in this friendship if Taurus is too possessive, or Gemini is too aloof or detached. Both need to learn they view the world in different ways. Taurus can be too set in their ways for Gemini's taste, but Gemini may be too unpredictable for their Taurus pal. As long as Taurus understands that, although Gemini may share their time and attention with many other friends, their friendship is still important to them, things will be fine! Gemini must use their flexibility to bend to their friend's will on occasion.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Taurus tends to be down-to-earth and focused on one project at a time, but Gemini likes to move from pastime to pastime as the feeling takes them. It's easy for Gemini to become interested in thing to which Taurus is devoted. In turn, Taurus needs to give Gemini the independence the Twins crave. Taurus can help Gemini's ideas produce something even if Gemini has moved on; Gemini can show Taurus that versatility is sometimes better than a fixed determination to do things one's own way.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Gemini friendship is the security the two can give each other once Taurus allows Gemini to offer that security freely. Both can learn to look at the world through new eyes when they open themselves to each other. As long as they communicate with one another, theirs will be a stable and happy friendship.

Gemini and Gemini

When two Geminis form a friendship, it really is like four people coming together, as Gemini is represented by the dual Sign of the Twins. This friendship will never be boring, and both partners will share an intellectual approach to life. Both will not only allow but also appreciate the freedom and variety of expression characteristic of Gemini. Both enjoy each other's conversation and love to cultivate the art of discussion. Wit and curiosity make them a stunning and stimulating pair of friends, entertaining each other and the people with whom they socialize. If they learn to cooperate, rather than compete, they will enjoy a very happy friendship.

The Twins enjoy each other's playful banter, sarcasm and perhaps even occasionally their ironic cynicism. Problems may arise when shared flippancy makes both friends unwilling or unable to take their connection too seriously. However, it is this same ability to laugh and be lighthearted that is most enjoyable to each of them. It is a good idea for both to try to pay more attention to their feelings, rather than being ruled solely by thoughts and intellect. Both are easily bored with bland people and situations, and one of the strong suits in the friendship is finding the humor and stimulation that both crave in any set of circumstances.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. This pair could talk each other around in circles all night long. Communication comes so easily to them that they would be each other's first choice to share a deserted island or a long road trip. Mercury (or Hermes in Greek mythology) was a specialist in travel as well, thus giving Gemini a love for a variety of subjects, places and ideas. Be warned, two-headed Twins, that the gift of gab could be misinterpreted as gossip. Learning to focus this communicative energy will pay off far greater than a desultory, flippant, authoritative tone on everything.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and thus each friend responds to the world and to one another with reasoning rather than a physical or emotional response. Superior mental abilities and energy behind every undertaking make them a powerful force together. Lust for novelty and short attention spans cause them both to burn out at the same time. Of course, that Gemini creativity will dream up a new scheme a moment later.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Flexible, easy-going natures make the four of them a pair of pals. Having mastered the art of compromise, two Mutable signs together will easily make an enlightened duo who rarely feel the stress of conflict. At the rare occurrence of battle, usually due to a discussion gone out of hand, they will quickly realize the insignificance of proving a point or of fighting in general.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Gemini friendship is the enormous amount of intellectual energy and stimulation. Both keep each other from enduring a mundane existence. Together they can entertain the world and accomplish more than either could alone.

Gemini and Cancer

When Gemini and Cancer form a friendship, it may be a rather curious combination. Gemini is intellectual, while Cancer is sensitive and emotional. Gemini may charm Cancer with their quick wit, causing the cautious Crab to come out of its shell quicker than it normally would. Cancer, on the other hand, can teach Gemini how to slow down and appreciate the workings of the world around them. Troubles may arise if Cancer feels unappreciated or ignored by Gemini. Both Signs must understand that, although they come from entirely different directions, it is possible for them to meet happily in the middle and cooperate.

Cancer is the Sign of home and hearth, while Gemini is the thinker. Gemini is very protective of Cancer and ends up shielding them from harm. In return, Cancer provides Gemini with a comfortable and somewhat domestic atmosphere. Sometimes Cancer might build an idealized image of their Gemini friend or act overly possessive of them with other friends. Gemini can help by reassuring the Cancer friend that they are valued, loved and appreciated. Additionally, Gemini needs to listen to Cancer: The Crab is strongly instinctive, and their advice can help Gemini to avoid emotional dramas and to remain in situations where they are needed.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury, and Cancer is ruled by the Moon. Gemini has an open, expressive nature that is welcomed by Cancer, since they often stifle feelings and emotions. Cancer can store up intense, feminine energy, and Gemini can help them learn to release this energy. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; and Cancer emanates powerful feelings while Gemini bubbles with ideas. Cancer tends to be intuitive, and can teach Gemini to slow down and appreciate the small joys of life instead of always rushing on to the next exciting thing.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and Cancer is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they cooperate, using emotional drive and intellect to find fun and to get things done. Cancer can help soften their Gemini friend's edges, while Gemini teaches Cancer to come out of their shell. Cancer can be emotionally overpowering -- too much Water dampening Gemini's quick wit and enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Air can blow ripples across the Water and leave Cancer tossed and tattered. Gemini and Cancer must talk openly and freely to ensure their balance is maintained.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign, and Cancer is a Cardinal Signs. Cancer is an initiator while Gemini is more open to other ideas. On the surface, Gemini is the leader, bravely facing any challenges that come this pair's way, but Cancer will be indirectly in charge through emotion and the ability to weigh each situation. It's important for both to be willing to meet halfway. Each must learn to accept giving in at the right time.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Cancer friendship is that -- once they realize they're on the same side -- they can soar to great heights together. Gemini is thinking ahead, and Cancer is quietly supporting their ideas behind the scenes. Each friend's ability to provide what the other is lacking makes theirs a fulfilling partnership.

Gemini and Leo

When Gemini and Leo form a friendship, it is a playful and high-spirited connection. There is a lot of movement and optimism in this friendship. Leo has a spirit of creativity that is attractive to Gemini, who enjoys mental stimulation. Arguments may arise if Leo takes Gemini's flirtatious nature too seriously, or if Gemini feels that Leo wants total control of their friendship. They are well matched, though Leo wants to experience things firsthand, and Gemini would rather examine them from several different angles. Together they can discover and understand more than they would alone.

Both Leo and Gemini have a lot of energy, and when spending time together they can come up with great ideas and common goals. Neither Sign is a slacker! Leo likes the freedom to jump into projects and give the orders. Gemini wants intellectual freedom and is able to look at all sides of an argument and see the reasoning behind their Leo friend's choices. When Gemini vacillates, Leo can help them make decisions, but they also need to be careful to allow Gemini intellectual space and not be too overbearing or bossy.

Leo is ruled by the Sun, and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. These Planets represent communication and individual expression. Due to the compatible nature of these planetary energies, Leo and Gemini get along well as unit -- they are skilled at getting their point across in different ways. They may also have heated debates, but where Gemini does it for fun and intellectual challenge, Leo takes it more seriously. The Twins need to learn how seriously their friend takes such repartee and be careful not to cross boundaries.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and Leo is a Fire Sign. Air fuels Fire and keeps it going; Gemini can keep up with the creativity and energy of Leo and the Lion's tendency to see a plan through to completion. Gemini is able to follow Leo's action-oriented lead and jump into multiple activities with an intellectual outlook. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and Leo's desire to be at the center of an activity gives them great experiences to talk about later with the more mentally stimulated Gemini.

Leo is a Fixed Sign, and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Leo is the leader of ideas, and Gemini will accept them as long as they don't feel pressured. When they spend time together, they won't bicker over who gets to take the credit for their achievements. Leo's vain nature likes glory, and Gemini is happy to be less conspicuous. Leo can see something through to the end, whereas Gemini will become bored if there is a lack of mental stimulation.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Leo friendship is their youthful, even childlike view of the world. They can truly understand and value each other's input to the world. Together they can discover aspects of life that they would have missed separately. Together, this duo will enjoy a successful and mutually beneficial friendship.

Gemini and Virgo

When Gemini and Virgo form a friendship, they both need to take time to learn about the other's approach to life. Both friends' attitude is worth understanding! Gemini's Symbol is the Twins; Gemini can often be of two minds about things. If Virgo can give one Twin a strong emotional anchor while allowing the other Twin to flit about, this friendship may stand the test of time. Early on, Virgo may take things a little too earnestly for Gemini, but if Virgo can wait a while, both Twins will learn to adapt to the friendship.

Virgo and Gemini have different approaches to life; Virgo is more sedate and practical, and Gemini is intellectual. It can be hard for Gemini to accept the down to earth, utilitarian approach of Virgo. It might be hard for Virgo to accept Gemini's flightiness and occasional lack of practicality. Virgo can help Gemini to be more involved in life and to see the depth of ideas rather than simply the surface. Gemini can help Virgo add variety and fun, bringing new excitement into their lives.

Both signs are ruled by the Planet Mercury. Gemini is the masculine aspect of Mercury while Virgo the feminine. Mercury is the ruler of communication, and is androgynous -- Gemini will quickly take on the form that it chooses while Virgo may want to observe the situation a little while longer. Virgo wants a dependable friend and will take the time to work toward forming the perfect friendship. Gemini has a more intellectual approach, but is good at relating to other people; they can learn to give their friend the steadiness that the Virgo wants.

Virgo is an Earth Sign, and Gemini is an Air Sign. Gemini move through life through pure thought, while Virgo is more practical. Virgo asks, 'how will this help me achieve my goals in life?' while Gemini simply finds the object of interest at the moment without having a set plan in mind. Conflicts can arise in this friendship if Virgo is too critical, or Gemini is too distant or detached. Both need to learn they view the world in different ways. Virgo can be too fussy for Gemini's taste, but Gemini may be too capricious for their Virgoan pal. As long as Virgo understands that Gemini's gregarious and flirtatious nature does not affect their feelings toward the friendship, things will be okay!

Virgo and Gemini are both Mutable Signs. Virgo tends to be practical and focused on one thing at a time, but Gemini likes to move from one thing to another as the feeling takes them. Virgo needs to give Gemini the freedom to enjoy life as it comes and not be too critical if the relationship is not perfect. Virgo can take Gemini's ideas and produce something even if Gemini has moved on. Together, Gemini and Virgo can show each other that flexibility binds their interests.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Virgo friendship is the security they can give each other once Virgo allows Gemini to willingly commit to being good friends. Both can learn to look at the world through new eyes when they open themselves to each other. As long as they communicate with each other and use their ruler Mercury effectively, theirs will be a gratifying friendship.

Gemini and Libra

When Gemini and Libra form a friendship, it's one of awareness as well as collaborative strength. These friends are equals intellectually. Libra has a balancing spirit that is attractive to Gemini, who also has somewhat of a dual nature. The two are well matched, as both are intellectual Air signs. However, Libra has a tendency to start things and not finish them. If they can encourage each other to choose priorities and follow through, the friendship is destined for success.

Both Gemini and Libra have a lot of mental energy, and working together they can come up with great ideas and common goals. Gemini is more apt to stand back and pontificate rather than shining in the spotlight. Libra wants intellectual freedom and is able to look at all sides of an argument to see Gemini's reasoning. When Gemini vacillates, Libra can help stabilize their decisions, but they also need to be careful to allow Gemini intellectual space and not be overly demanding.

Libra is ruled by the Planet Venus, and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. These Planets represent communication and love and romance. Because of this combination, Libra and Gemini get along great as collaborators -- they are good at getting their point across in many different ways. They will not have many disagreements, as Libra strives for peace and harmony. Gemini, on the other hand, will regard a debate as a bit of fun and intellectual challenge. Gemini needs to understand that Libra will usually avoid a disagreement at all costs.

Both Libra and Gemini are Air Signs. This duality fuels their intellectual bond and keeps it going. Gemini can appreciate the harmony and energy of Libra and can keep up with Libra's tendency to start many things simultaneously. Gemini is able to follow Libra's intellect-oriented lead and jump into multiple projects with an equally intellectual outlook. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and Libra's desire to intellectually survey gives them great material for provocative discussion.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign, and Libra is a Cardinal Sign. Libra is the initiator of new projects and ideas, and Gemini will accept these ideas as long as they are changeable. When they spend time together, they won't argue over who gets to take the credit for their achievements. Libra is better at starting things than ending them and Gemini is flexible, so if one partner gets bored, the other won't resent moving on to something else.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Libra friendship is their ability to get along well as an intellectual team. Together they can expose each other to new and different points of view and areas of interest. Shared motivation and equal intelligence make them highly successful friends.

Gemini and Scorpio

When Gemini and Scorpio learn to glory in each other's differences, they can create a friendship that is a force to be reckoned with. Scorpio is more focused and more determined than Gemini, while Gemini is easily adaptable and more outgoing than Scorpio. Scorpions have an intense loyalty to their friend while Gemini is more relaxed about life in general. Each has different ultimate goals, but if they collaborate they can achieve anything.

This can be a very goal-oriented friendship. It tends to be highly passionate and often argumentative, because Scorpio has a jealous nature, and Gemini can come across as uncaring. Gemini also likes to debate just for the fun of it. Scorpio tends to be more patient but is also more possessive than Gemini. Despite their differences, both friends love risk and taking chances; this is not a boring friendship! Gemini and Scorpio can have lots of adventures together. At times, they can have difficulty understanding each other, because Gemini is an extrovert, up front and open, while Scorpio is more mysterious. Both need to sit down at the bargaining table every once in a while and work out a peace treaty!

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury, and Scorpio is dually ruled by the Planets Mars and Pluto. Gemini's excellent communicative abilities balance the strife that can arise from the smoldering, sometimes emotionally inaccessible Scorpio. Mars also represents passion, so Scorpio's energy fuels an active and exciting time together. Both enjoy challenge, so heated debate will not scare off either one -- making up can be twice as fun! Pluto adds an extra intensity to this dynamic.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and Scorpio is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they work together, using emotion and intellect to get things done. Scorpio is a strategist and can help Gemini slow down and learn how to plan battles before jumping into them. Gemini teaches Scorpio to let go and move on when their efforts are thwarted. Scorpio can be emotionally manipulative, too much Water dampening Gemini's enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Air can stir up the Water and create rough sailing for the relationship. Gemini and Scorpio must cooperate instead of working at cross purposes to maintain their balance.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign, and Scorpio is a Fixed Sign. Gemini allows Scorpio the space to do things just for the experience, rather than always having an agenda in mind. Scorpio can lead Gemini toward stabilizing and finishing things rather than jumping around without completing anything. Both are attached and devoted to each other, and when they can understand that they can enjoy a fulfilling friendship -- Gemini providing the reasoning and brain power and Scorpio as the passionate, emotional leader -- they can accomplish a great deal together.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Scorpio friendship is the strength they have when they function as a unit. They can champion any cause they choose and obtain any goal. They are both winners, and they won't give up, making theirs a friendship that never settles for second best.

Gemini and Sagittarius

When Gemini and Sagittarius form a friendship, it can be a truly spectacular match! These two are highly compatible, and, although the pair will encounter trouble spots in their friendship, they are often able to work out differences. Sagittarius is an explorer and a pioneer, and Gemini's intellectual approach adds a different dimension to their shared experiences. Both enjoy new sensations. Gemini is more than a little bit flighty, and Sagittarius is always looking at everything but what's right in front of them.

Gemini and Sagittarius make very good friends. They understand one another, and both view life with optimism and enthusiasm. Problems are rare, but sometimes Sagittarius must be careful to think before they speak and say something too blunt or hurtful. Even when they do have problems, these friends can forgive and forget easily. Both can get over arguments quickly, and neither hold grudges.

Gemini is ruled by Mercury, and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter. Mercury's androgyny and Jupiter's masculinity make these Signs compatible. Jupiter is about philosophy, instructing and understanding, so Sagittarius likes to understand new and exciting things. Mercury is all about quick wit and invention. Whenever Gemini comes up with a new idea -- as they so often do -- Sagittarius is eager to explore with their friend and learn about this new concept.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and Sagittarius is a Fire Sign. This partnership has lots of action! There is always something going on, and this tends to be a very heated and passionate friendship. When it's good it's good, but when it's bad, it's about loud quarrels and wounded feelings due to the polarity of these Signs. In this friendship, there's sometimes a competitive undertone and a question of who's taking charge. Both have excess energy. Although they may disagree often, their differences of opinion don't last long -- Gemini is too busy moving on to the next challenge to hold a grudge, and Sagittarius can forgive anything but a lack of respect from their Gemini friend.

Gemini and Sagittarius are both Mutable Signs, thus extremely compatible. When these friends work together, they will easily come to agreements about who gets to take the credit for a specific achievement. Both will enjoy the recognition, and both are happy to be in the background, too. These friends need a lot of mental and physical stimulation but if Gemini gets bored with something, Sagittarius might move on a bit later so they can learn all they want to know from the experience.

The best aspect of a Gemini-Sagittarius friendship is their mutual interest in cultivating knowledge, utilizing intellect and turning it into action. They are well-matched in their enthusiasm, energy and drive. Common interests and similar personalities make them compatible friends.

Gemini and Capricorn

When Gemini and Capricorn form a friendship, they must work hard to ensure that their energies are geared toward the same purposes, for their individual approaches are as different as night and day. They are inextricably linked, but they don't always realize it. Gemini is out there, talking and interacting, skimming over a thousand different experiences without stopping to breathe. The Goat dislikes risks and prefers a well-thought out plan; once they set their sights on a goal, they are sure to reach it eventually. The challenge for Gemini and Capricorn friends is to get to the same place at the same time.

Capricorn is very unassuming and quiet, while Gemini is more outgoing. Capricorn is more stubborn, while Gemini is flexible. When they become friends, they need to have different and well-defined roles to ensure that they don't cross each other's boundaries. Their philosophies of life are quite different: Gemini is quick and jumps to conclusions, and Capricorn sees the value of doing things the hard way if it ensures success. Once the friends understand each other's style, their methods help them to achieve together what they could not achieve alone.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury, and Capricorn is ruled by the Planet Saturn. These Planets can work at cross-purposes, so it's important for Gemini and Capricorn to work through their differences. Saturn perseveres and keeps moving ahead through all kinds of difficulties. Mercury has the energy to take projects forward despite obstacles. Both friends tend to be resolute, and neither gives up easily. If their energies are not channeled in positive ways, together these Planets may signify repressed emotion. Capricorn must be careful not to dampen Gemini's spirit, and Gemini must work to encourage open channels with Capricorn.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and Capricorn is an Earth Sign. Gemini initiates action from theory, while Capricorn is more practical. Capricorn asks, 'what good will this do as I work toward my main goals?' while Gemini simply sees what they want and achieves it for its own sake, without having a set plan in mind. Although each of these friends may find it difficult to understand where the other is coming from, when they come together their complementary approaches become mutually beneficial and exciting.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign, and Capricorn is a Cardinal Sign. Capricorn is the initiator, while Gemini is adaptable. They have such contrasting approaches to life that they get so much more done when they each have a particular, well-defined role. On the surface, Gemini may be the leader rushing to confront a challenge, but the Goat will also be indirectly in charge because they are consistent and determined. It's important for both friends to understand that compromise is the key to their connection.

The best aspect of a Gemini and a Capricorn becoming close is that they each bring their own qualities to the friendship. Once they allow each other to be themselves -- rather than measuring each other against impossible standards -- they can blend well to make a warm, enriching friendship. Theirs is a challenging combination, but if they can learn from each other, it's worth it!

Gemini and Aquarius

When Gemini and Aquarius form a friendship, the pair can enjoy a great mental connection. Aquarius has a visionary spirit that is attractive to Gemini, who always appreciates a good concept or interesting idea, and both friends enjoy independence. Arguments may arise if Aquarius takes offense at Gemini's tendency to dally or if Gemini feels that Aquarius is being too stubborn. They are well-matched; Aquarius will take the necessary steps to turn the alliance's goals into reality, and Gemini will be completely in support of Aquarius' actions. Once this pair learns to focus its energy, it can accomplish any goal, no matter how far-flung.

Both Gemini and Aquarius have a lot of energy, and by hanging out together they can come up with great ideas and common goals. Neither Sign likes to waste time! Aquarius likes the freedom to plunge into their big ideas and plan their next move. Gemini wants intellectual freedom and is able to look at all sides of an argument and see the sometimes hard-to-see reasons for the Aquarian's actions. When Gemini vacillates, Aquarius can help stabilize their decisions, but they also need to be careful to allow Gemini space to think and to not be so overwhelming.

Aquarius is ruled by the Planets Saturn and Uranus, and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. These Planets represent communication and radical vision and, particularly in the case of Aquarius, the ability to be focused once a plan has been put into place. Because of this contrast, Aquarius and Gemini get things done as a team -- they are both good at planning. If spirited banter does take place between these two Signs, it will be more than likely for the fun and intellectual challenge of it.

Both Aquarius and Gemini are Air Signs. This duality fuels their intellectual bond and keeps it going. Gemini appreciates the revolutionary energy and sociable nature of the Water Bearer. Aquarius can come up with ideas that pique Gemini's interest and energy. Gemini is able to follow the lead of Aquarius and jump into any of their quick-witted friend's many plans with an intellectual outlook. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and Gemini's desire to intellectually survey gives the pair great material for colorful discussion.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign, and Aquarius is a Fixed Sign. Aquarius is the visionary of the Zodiac, flowing with good ideas, and Gemini will accept these ideas and may even spend hours knocking them around with Aquarius! When they spend time together, they won't argue over who gets to take the credit for their ideas and adventures. This friendship will work better if Gemini allows Aquarius to take the lead.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Aquarius friendship is these comrades' ability to meld their energies together and use their innate gifts to accomplish whatever goals they set for themselves. Together they can provide a sounding board for each other's inspirations and flights of fancy. Their successful verbal interaction makes theirs a healthy friendship.

Gemini and Pisces

When Gemini and Pisces form a friendship, it can be a mutually empathetic relationship as both Signs are dual natured. Pisces flows within their dream-like surroundings, and Gemini's quicksilver wit adds an edge to each new shared experience. Both Signs are very open-minded and adaptable and, at times, inconsistent. The keyword to this relationship is flexibility.

Gemini and Pisces make very good friends, as they understand the duality in each other. Pisces is more intuitive and sensitive; Gemini must be careful to think before they speak and say something that might offend the emotional Pisces. Even when they do have problems, these friends can forgive and forget easily. Both can get over their arguments quickly, and neither bear grudges.

Gemini is ruled by Mercury, and Pisces is ruled by Jupiter and Neptune. Mercury's communicative ability and Neptune's spiritual depth make these Signs compatible when working together toward a common end. Jupiter is about teaching and understanding, which provides the empathy and ideals associated with the Piscean nature. Mercury is all about quick wit, innovation and invention. Whenever Gemini comes up with a new idea -- as happens all the time -- Pisces is eager to go along with their friend and understand the concept from an intuitive level.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and Pisces is a Water Sign. This partnership operates via intellectual and emotional channels. There is always a lot going on, and this tends to be a very flexible and progressive friendship. When it's good it's good, but when it's bad it's about misunderstandings, frustration and a break in effective communication. They both have a boundless imagination, so it's rare for one friend to get worn out while the other still wants to explore new territory. Although they may disagree often, their differences of opinion don't last long -- Gemini is too busy moving on to the next challenge to hold a grudge. Pisces may become pessimistic if their Gemini friend doesn't show them enough understanding.

Gemini and Pisces are both Mutable Signs, thus compatible. Both Signs are adaptable, flexible and changeable. When these two spend time together, it will be a true team effort without one taking the lead. Although, if Gemini gets bored with something through lack of intellectual stimulation, Pisces will soon follow suit and move on.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Pisces friendship is their mutual interest in cultivating their knowledge and utilizing their intellect. They are well-matched in their flexibility. Their shared interests and similar personalities makes theirs a very companionable friendship.

Romantic Sun Sign Profiles

Gemini Introduction

Describing the Twins as mercurial is right on the money, since Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. Moving, restless, seeking, learning -- Gemini is constant motion, a torrent of wind which is in keeping with this sign's element of Air. The Twins are highly intellectual and won't hesitate to play mind games with a lover, mere child's play to them. They are also great communicators, so get ready to hear everything from pithy remarks to impassioned pleas. Inventive, quick-witted and fun, the Twins will jump around from one lover to the next until they find one who is almost as smart as they are and able to keep up in this high-spirited race. The reward for those who can lasso a Gemini is a free-spirited lover who shines at parties but is also a devil in the bedroom. Many Geminis are also ambidextrous. Ooh.

Gemini in Romance

A love affair with a Gemini requires great stamina, so start doing those push-ups now! The Twins are both fun and funny and love to laugh, play and romp. They are possessed of a very active mind, which can sometimes lead to a short attention span. The best way to keep the Twins around, and aroused, is through mental stimulation. A razor-sharp and imaginative lover is a godsend to the terrific Twins. This sign also values adventure and travel, so a certain footloose and fancy free-ness will help this romance bloom. The duality of the Twins allows them to see both sides of an issue, so in times of stress, they are much likelier to be a lover than a fighter. They will also feel especially connected to those who can help them feel, since they spend so much of their time thinking.

Gemini in Relationship

A union with Gemini is many things, but it is certainly never boring. The Twins, above all, seek a partner who is mentally stimulating, and once they've found them, sparks will definitely fly! The Twins' lover must be able to keep up in the fast-paced game of life, lest they get bored and move on. Variety of expression, a certain openness and a searching quality are all things which will stimulate the Twins and keep them around. Those born under this sign love to dazzle with their intelligence and quick wit and are consequently the star of any party. Jealous lovers will find themselves tested by Gemini's magnetism, and often it's the Twins themselves who are giving the test, to see if a lover is really true. The lover who can keep the Twins feeling comfortable yet give them space will win themselves a lover beyond compare. At the end of the day, the ideal Gemini soul mate has a Ph.D., and is a world traveler with countless tales to tell.

Gemini in Love

The game of love is a real adventure for the Twins, since the chase can seem so much more fun. The real question for Gemini is, can they find that one person who is a keeper and will keep them happy forever? If there are any doubts, the Twins will just keep on looking. When in love, Gemini can be a very caring and thoughtful partner, someone who will do somersaults to keep their lover happy. Often, though, the Twins find themselves adrift in the sea of love, feeling vulnerable and needing something, or someone, to fill a lonely void. For all the party chatter and intense brain waves, the Twins have a bit of a melancholy spot, and tenderness and affection can be the perfect antidote.

Gemini and Sex

The Twins aren't asking for much, just someone who will stimulate their mind for a great time. Of course, those mental hijinks need to have a bit of follow-through, so a lover with variety on their mind will score a perfect 10. That said, a quickie in the back seat of a fast car is just what the doctor ordered on some days. Face it, this sign is versatile! Most of all, though, sex is a mental sport for Gemini. The act begins in the head and works its way down and around. Gemini is always in search of the perfect lover and the perfect sexual experience. Once they (hopefully) find it, they will want, and give, stimulation to all the senses, for sight, sound and touch are all important. Bottom line: The Twins want something different and something complete. Not too much to ask, right?

What Gemini Needs

Someone who can roll with the punches and keep smiling in the face of a multi-faceted onslaught is priceless to the hyperactive Twins. It's an added plus if that person is smart, fun, a good friend and a great sport. Geminis need someone who can be attentive to them and who will naturally enjoy their sparkle and wit. They also prefer a strong partner who is not necessarily as smart as they are but who can pick them up, emotionally, when necessary. If the Twins can make a marvelous mental match, life will be a dream.

The Gemini lover is easygoing and caring, yet daring and a ball of fire at the right moments. Mental fireworks are high on their agenda, their own as well as those they can make with another. Only those with plenty of punch need apply for this celestial light show!

Love Match

Gemini and Aries

When Aries and Gemini come together in a love affair, they connect on a physical as well as an intellectual level. These two Signs love activity and stay optimistic even in the most trying of times. Signs that are two apart in the Zodiac usually enjoy excellent communication and a deep understanding of one another. Aries's independent, pioneering spirit is attractive to Gemini, who also values independence. If Gemini feels that Aries is being too controlling or if Aries takes Gemini's flirtatious nature too seriously, arguments may set the tone of the relationship. They create a good balance together: Aries wants to experience things and Gemini wants to discuss them. Together they can make all kinds of new discoveries that they might have missed alone.

Both Aries and Gemini have tons of energy as well as common goals. Gemini is a thinker and a talker, prizes intellectual stimulation and freedom and loves to look at all sides of an argument. Aries loves to jump into new projects and get their hands dirty, and Gemini will definitely take the time to find out Aries's reasons for choosing the projects they support. While Gemini can be wishy-washy, Aries is straightforward and decisive; this is a great combination, but it is essential that Aries allows Gemini intellectual space.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury. These Planets represent Passion and Communication, respectively. Because of their different approaches, Aries and Gemini work great in tandem -- they get their points across in different ways, but they definitely get those points across. Fervent debates will either spice up this union -- or ruin it. Aries needs to understand that Gemini loves a good, fiery argument, not to insult or dominate their challenger but as a great brain workout.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Gemini is an Air Sign. Air fuels Fire and makes it spread, making this a great combination. Gemini also helps Aries realize their full potential -- Gemini definitely has the energy to keep up with Aries's fast pace and wild ideas! The combination of true, driving passion and intellectual prowess makes just about anything possible for these two. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, and the best part is, at the end of a long and active day, Aries can come home and tell chat-hungry Gemini all about it!

Aries is a Cardinal Sign and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Aries naturally initiates new plans -- travel, sports or just a really exciting date idea -- and Gemini is always up for anything, as long as they aren't forced into it. Another great dynamic between these two Signs is their low level of competition. Aries loves the glory and Gemini is perfectly happy to be in the background, pulling the strings. Both Signs are better at starting things than ending them, so if one partner gets bored with the direction the relationship is taking, the other won't resent moving on toward something new.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Gemini relationship? Their ability to work together as a single unit. Together they can learn much more than either Sign would alone.

Gemini and Taurus

When Taurus and Gemini come together in a love affair, they must both take the time to learn what the dynamics of the relationship are and how they can best get along. They both have much to offer one another and much to learn in this relationship, but it will take a bit of adjustment and effort on both sides. Gemini's Symbol is the Twins; this Sign can often be of two minds about things. If possessive Taurus is able to let go and give one Twin the relationship security and intimacy it wants while allowing the other Twin its freedom, things will go well between these two. Taurus may want too much for Gemini's taste early in the relationship, but Gemini can become dependable and steady -- Taurus must simply be patient.

Taurus's sedate, practical approach to life differs greatly from Gemini's more light, intellectual approach. This can be a difficult dynamic, since Gemini may see Taurus as a bit dull while Taurus may see Gemini as flighty and lacking in substance. They have much to teach one another, however: Taurus can help Gemini become more deeply involved in life; Gemini can help Taurus add variety, fun and excitement to their life.

Taurus is ruled by the Planet Venus (Love) and Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication). Since both of these Planets are close to the Sun, they're always in the same neighborhood even though they're very different. Venus is all about physical pleasures, romance and sensuality. Mercury has both masculine and feminine energy, and Gemini takes on whichever energy best serves at any given moment. Taurus is just looking for a dependable, sensual partner, so Gemini's brilliance may be lost on the Bull. This may be trouble, since Gemini's often feel like their quick wits are the most important thing about themselves. The good thing is, Gemini is smart enough to learn to be the romantic, sensual partner that Taurus craves.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Gemini is an Air Sign. Gemini makes decisions based on intellect (and whim), while Taurus is more practical. Taurus asks, "How will this help me achieve my goals in life?" while Gemini goes with the moment, never feeling too pressured to stick to a set plan. If Taurus gives in to those Bullish possessive feelings, or if Gemini is aloof and detached (as they often are), this relationship may suffer. Both Signs must strive to stay open and flexible in order to make this union work. Though Gemini seems unpredictable, Taurus can learn to understand that although Gemini may flirt, the relationship is still important to them. And though Taurus seems overly stubborn, Gemini must use their flexibility to bend to their partner's will on occasion.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Taurus tends to focus on one thing, person, idea at a time, while Gemini moves from one thing (or person) to the next according to impulse. Taurus must provide Gemini with ample independence and breathing space -- and try to learn Gemini's lesson, that versatility is sometimes better than a Fixed determination to do things one's own way.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Gemini relationship? The security the two can give each other once Taurus allows Gemini to offer that security freely. As long as both partners communicate with each other, theirs will be a stable and happy relationship.

Gemini and Gemini

When two Geminis partner off, it really is like four people coming together (Gemini is represented by the Twins). This relationship can never be dull, which is a good thing -- these two can get bored easily! Since they have the same need for intellectual stimulation and nearly-constant chatter, they serve very well as one another's sounding boards off which to bounce new ideas and theories. Gemini is all about freedom and variety of expression, and two Geminis together will enjoy this to the fullest. Others enjoy two Geminis as a couple as well -- they're sure to be the life of every party with their sharp wit and well-honed entertainment routine. If they can avoid competition and cooperate instead, their love relationship can be extremely happy and mutually satisfying.

The Twins love to toss back and forth tidbits of playful banter, sarcasm and occasional ironic cynicism. This is fun, to be sure, but may prevent one or both of the partners from taking the relationship seriously. In an intimate love relationship, there is certainly a place for seriousness, which Gemini would do well to learn. If both partners can pay more attention to their feelings rather than being ruled solely by thoughts and intellect, they will greatly enhance their love experience.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication). This couple could talk each other around in circles all night long. Mercury (or Hermes in Greek mythology) was a traveller; Gemini shares that love for variety in places and conversation topics. Be warned, two-headed Twins -- the gift of gab could be misinterpreted as gossip. Learning to use the gift of communication in a positive way is key.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and thus responds to the world and to their romantic partner with a more rational than emotional focus. Their short attention spans cause them to burn out sometimes, but two Geminis together burn out at the same time! And, of course, that Gemini creativity will dream up a new scheme a moment later.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Their flexible, easy-going natures make the four of them a perfect couple. These two have mastered the art of compromise; two Mutable signs together can easily form a conflict-free union. Just about the only thing that may lead to a real argument is a discussion that has gone out of hand; luckily, Gemini quickly realizes the insignificance of proving a point -- and of fighting in general.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Gemini relationship? The enormous amount of intellectual energy and stimulation they provide one another. They are able to save one another from leading a mundane existence. Together they can entertain the world and accomplish more than either could alone.

Gemini and Cancer

When Gemini and Cancer come together in a love affair, it may be a rather curious relationship. Sensitive, emotional Cancer has trouble communicating clearly, but clear communication is what defines Gemini. Gemini's chivalrous nature and silver tongue may encourage the Crab to come out of its shell more quickly than usual; Cancer, in turn, can teach Gemini to slow down and appreciate the world, which the frenetic Twins hardly ever take time to do. If Gemini seems to ignore Cancer or doesn't provide them with as much reassurance and intimacy as Cancer needs, trouble may ensue. These two Signs approach the world in such different manners that they must be able to understand and accept one another's differences.

Cancer is the Sign of home and hearth, while Gemini is the thinker. Gemini can easily slip into the role of Cancer's knight in shining armor; Cancer returns that favor with their characteristic urge to protect the ones they love. Quality of home life is important to Cancer, and Gemini will be spoiled by their Cancer lover's hearty home cooking, soft bed and other creature comforts. Cancer is strongly intuitive and maintains an almost psychic connection with their loved ones, but can tend toward possessiveness and idealization of their Gemini partner. If Gemini just reassures Cancer that they're loved and cherished, all will go smoothly.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication) and Cancer is ruled by the Moon (Emotions). Cancer tends to keep their emotions bottled up inside as they have trouble expressing themselves. They envy Gemini's gift of open, clear communication afforded by the influence of Mercury. Gemini, in turn, can benefit from Cancer's intuitive approach, so different from Gemini's bubbly, surface nature; Cancer can teach Gemini to slow down and appreciate life instead of passing by the good things in their rush to get to the next new thing.

Gemini is an Air Sign and Cancer is a Water Sign. If these two Signs can work together they can be a great team; after all, the best decisions are made by incorporating the emotions and the intellect. The trouble for these two lies in learning to cooperate. They come from such opposite points of view that at times it can seem as if they simply have nothing in common. Deep, emotional Cancer can also sometimes dampen Gemini's airy enthusiasm, and light, fast-paced Gemini can leave Cancer feeling ruffled, even tattered. Balance can be achieved if they learn to talk openly with one another.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign and Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Gemini is flexible, willing to go with the flow and follow another's lead; Cancer is an initiator and likes to provide that lead. Gemini may try to lead by being brave, even confrontational; for it to run smoothly between these two, they both need to learn when to back down and let the other lead the way.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Cancer relationship? Once they realize they're allies, they can soar to great heights together. Gemini is always thinking ahead and Cancer is quietly supporting these ideas behind the scenes. Each partner's ability to provide what the other is lacking makes theirs a fulfilling relationship.

Gemini and Leo

When Gemini and Leo come together in a love affair, their relationship is playful and high-spirited, characterized by light activity and optimism. Gemini thrives on mental stimulation and is therefore very attracted to Leo's creative, dramatic spirit. There can be trouble between these two, however: If Leo takes Gemini's flirty, outgoing nature too seriously, or if Gemini thinks Leo wants to maintain total control of the relationship, arguments may break out. Though their approaches are different -- Gemini likes to analyze things from all sides in an intellectual conversation while Leo would rather not talk about it and just jump right in -- they are well-matched.

Both Leo and Gemini have a lot of energy. Leo likes to be at the helm of any project, endeavor or outing; Gemini wants to be free to think as fast and as far as they please. Direct, decisive Leo can help Gemini make a decision if they start to vacillate due to their ability to see all the options -- but Leo must take care not to be too bossy, which will turn Gemini off.

Leo is ruled by the Sun (Self) and Gemini by the Planet Mercury (Communication). Both of these Signs are skilled at communication as their planetary influences are similar; they just have different approaches to self-expression. They may also have heated debates, but while Gemini finds it fun and mentally stimulating, Leo takes it quite seriously and can get their feelings very hurt.

Gemini is an Air Sign and Leo is a Fire Sign. Air fuels Fire and helps it spread far and wide. Gemini has an easy time of keeping up with Leo's energy and creativity. Leo tends to be dramatic and demonstrative, and brainy Gemini always understands Leo's message. The best thing is, Leo can have an energetic, active day -- and then come home at night and tell Gemini all about it.

Leo is a Fixed Sign and Gemini is a Mutable Sign. Leo is stubborn and resolute, a great leader and somewhat rigid when it comes to changing their ideas or direction. When Leo makes up their mind, they'll see something through to the end. Gemini, on the other hand, is flexible in the extreme. They become bored easily and have no problem letting Leo take the lead -- to a certain extent. Gemini wants to be the leader of their own thoughts. They're happy to be in the background, content with their thoughts while Leo takes the spotlight and the glory.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Leo relationship? Their youthful, even childlike view of the world. This couple can be a great success due to their optimism and explorative natures.

Gemini and Virgo

When Gemini and Virgo come together in a love affair, it's crucial to the survival of the relationship that they take time to learn about one another's approach to life and love -- and remember that both partners' attitudes are worth understanding! Gemini is symbolized by the Twins; they can see both sides of a story, they tend to vacillate between two courses of action and sometimes they can seem as if they have a split personality! This relationship is greatly strengthened when steady Virgo provides one Twin with a steady emotional anchor while allowing the other Twin to flit about at will. Virgo may be a bit too serious and demanding for Gemini, especially if this occurs early in the relationship before Gemini has fully committed. If Virgo just gives it time, things will smooth out.

Virgo and Gemini's approaches to life are seemingly so different that mutual acceptance can be hard to come by -- especially since Virgo tends to be so critical and exacting. Gemini strains against Virgo's ultra-practical stance in the world, and Virgo tires quickly of Gemini's flighty ways. They do have much to teach one another, however. Virgo can help Gemini to be more involved in life and to see the depth of ideas rather than simply the surface. Gemini can help bring fun and excitement into Virgo's life.

Both Signs are ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication). Gemini represents the masculine aspect of Mercury, Virgo the feminine (Mercury itself is androgynous). Virgo wants a dependable partner and therefore uses the penchant for clear communication toward forming the perfect relationship. Gemini is more intellectually focused than Virgo but does have a gift in relating to others.

Virgo is an Earth Sign and Gemini is an Air Sign. Virgo is practical, direct and precise. Virgo asks, "How will this help me achieve my goals in life?" while Gemini, who moves through life relying on their mind, doesn't waste time focusing on where they're headed, but rather simply goes where their mind leads. Virgo's fussy, critical nature and Gemini's aloof detachment and capriciousness can cause trouble for both partners. Virgo must understand that Gemini's flirtatious nature does not affect their feelings regarding the relationship, and Gemini must help to foster that understanding through words and deeds.

Virgo and Gemini are both Mutable Signs. Both are quite flexible; both are able to adapt to change at a moment's notice. Both can be somewhat wishy-washy, however, Gemini due to their incessant intellectual ruminations and Virgo due to their penchant for analysis rather than action.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Virgo relationship? The security they can give each other -- once Virgo allows Gemini to commit willingly to the relationship. As long as they communicate with each other and use their Mercury powers effectively, theirs will be a gratifying relationship.

Gemini and Libra

When Gemini and Libra come together in a love affair, they enjoy a great relationship based on intellectual interests and mental agility. Dual-natured Gemini loves Libra's balance, and Libra is always entertained by the chatty, brainy Twins. Libra loves art and beauty while Gemini loves the beauty of an idea, but these loves aren't far off from one another.

Both Gemini and Libra have a great deal of mental energy. They can come up with all sorts of great ideas when they work together, and Libra has the get-up-and-go needed to put their ideas into action, a quality which Gemini tends to lack. In fact, in the birth of an idea Gemini is better at

pontification than direction, but this is a valuable contribution to Libra's mental process. Both Signs share a need for intellectual freedom, which they can certainly provide for one another.

Libra is ruled by the Planet Venus (Love) and Gemini by the Planet Mercury (Communication). Libra and Gemini work well together; they combine the forces of love and communication. As Libra prizes harmony with their lover almost above all else, Gemini won't be able to indulge their love of a good, hearty debate too often; Libra would rather do almost anything than argue.

Both Libra and Gemini are Air Signs. Gemini loves Libra's energy and has no trouble keeping up when Libra is off and running with a new idea, art project or other pursuit. Both Signs have wide-ranging interests, giving them great material for provocative discussion.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign and Libra is a Cardinal Sign. Libra likes a position of leadership in a relationship. They most often come up with the date ideas, for example, and flexible Gemini's happy to go along -- as long as it's okay to change their minds at the last minute. Libra tends to initiate things but has trouble finishing them; Gemini is so adaptable, they won't mind switching gears on a moment's notice and moving on to something else if Libra gets bored.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Libra relationship? Their ability to work together as an intellectual team. Together they can expose each other to new and different points of view and areas of interest, and help one another open up their worlds.

Gemini and Scorpio

When Gemini and Scorpio come together in a love affair, they'll need to learn to understand and accept one another's differences -- and if they can, they will be a nearly unbreakable couple. Where Gemini is adaptable, intellectual, outgoing and chatty, Scorpio tends to be secretive, focused, intense and determined. Gemini tends to take things lightly, including their lover; Scorpio, on the other hand, has a very deep need for emotional connection and intimacy. Scorpio is generally very loyal to their lover and very connected to the relationship.

This relationship tends to be highly passionate and can often be characterized by arguments; Gemini loves a good debate, considering it the epitome of mental stimulation, and that characteristic Gemini flirtatiousness tends to grate on Scorpio's jealous, possessive nerves. Despite these differences, however, this is no dull relationship. Both Signs love to take chances and spice it up! They have lots of adventures together, but if things get too tense and arguments start to turn negative, they must make the effort to reconcile if they value the relationship and want it to last.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication) and Scorpio is dually ruled by the Planets Mars (Passion) and Pluto (Power). Scorpio is generally quite concerned with sexual and emotional intimacy; they need much reassurance that their lover values the relationship as much as they do. Thank goodness, then, for Gemini's excellent communicative abilities; the Twins should have no trouble communicating their dedication to the Scorpion -- if it's dedication they feel. Gemini can't and won't fake a commitment they don't feel, so intense Scorpio must learn to back off a bit. Gemini will certainly make a commitment to a love relationship, but only if they're free to do so on their own, not coerced into it.

Gemini is an Air Sign and Scorpio is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination; after all, the best decisions are made when they incorporate the intellect (Air) and the emotions (Water) -- the mind and the heart. The trick, of course, is getting these two elements to work in tandem. Scorpio is a master strategist; if there's a decision to be made or a project at hand, they can help flighty Gemini focus on the best options. Gemini, in turn, teaches Scorpio to let go and move on when their efforts are thwarted. There is a downside to these two elements' union, however; Scorpio's emotional manipulations can prove to dampen Gemini's natural energy and enthusiasm. Also, airy Gemini can leave Scorpio's deep waters feeling choppy, rough and disturbed.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign and Scorpio is a Fixed Sign. Gemini tends to do things on a whim, just for the experience, contrary to Scorpio, who almost always has a plan (or an ulterior motive) in mind. Scorpio can use their focus and determination to help teach Gemini the value in finishing things before jumping headlong into the next experience. Once these two begin to understand that they can enjoy a satisfying relationship -- Gemini providing the reasoning and brain power and Scorpio bringing their healthy dollop of sex appeal, emotionalism and passion -- they can enjoy a truly mutually satisfying relationship.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Scorpio relationship? The strength they have when they function as a unit. They are both winners who refuse to give up, making theirs a relationship that never settles for second best.

Gemini and Sagittarius

When Gemini and Sagittarius come together in a love affair, it can be a truly spectacular match! These two are extremely compatible; any rough spots they encounter during the course of the relationship are sure to be smoothed over with a minimum of effort. Gemini is quite able to provide pioneering, adventurous Sagittarius with the independence Sagittarius requires in a close relationship, because Gemini shares that same need. While Sagittarius needs physical independence, Gemini needs mental freedom, but the need is the same at base. These two both love new experiences, people and sensations, and are sure to have great adventures together. Both have attention spans that love to move quickly from one thing to the next in order to absorb as much experience as possible.

Gemini and Sagittarius are great friends, besides being well-matched lovers. They share a deep understanding and a very similar life view, based on a general, refreshing optimism and enthusiasm. Sagittarius can sometimes be a bit too blunt, saying things without thinking beforehand about whether they'll hurt someone or not, but Gemini is a hardy sort and, like Sagittarius, can forgive and forget quickly. These two don't have time or the interest required to hold a grudge.

Gemini is ruled by Mercury (Communication) and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter (Luck). Mercury lends Gemini their chatty, intellectual demeanor; Jupiter is about both luck and philosophy, and lends Sagittarius their constant questing for knowledge and truth. This is a great match -- Gemini comes up with a new idea and Sagittarius jumps right on, ready to explore it to its limits.

Gemini is an Air Sign and Sagittarius is a Fire Sign. This is quite the active relationship! Air spreads Fire far and wide, helping it increase in power. Gemini and Sagittarius together have just this effect on one another. Theirs is a very fiery, passionate connection; there's always something going on. Sometimes what's going on escalates into a real argument and actually hurt feelings; these Signs are opposite one another in the Zodiac, which means they have quite a deep and complex connection. In other words, when it's good it's very, very good, but when it's bad it can be terrible. These two may fight most about who's in charge; they both have competitive streaks that can flare up at inopportune moments. The good thing is, although they may disagree often, their differences of opinion don't last long -- Gemini is too busy moving on to the next challenge to hold a grudge, and Sagittarius can forgive anything but a lack of respect from their Gemini lover.

Gemini and Sagittarius are both Mutable Signs and are thus extremely compatible. They're both flexible in the extreme, quite willing and able to adapt to change. This is a good thing; when Gemini changes their mind mid-thought, Sagittarius has no problem taking a 180-degree turn and keeping right up with their high-flying partner. When Sagittarius suddenly gets the travel bug, Gemini is very amiable about hopping in the car and going right along.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Sagittarius relationship? Their mutual interest in cultivating knowledge, utilizing intellect and turning it into action. They are well-matched in their enthusiasm, energy and drive. Common interests and similar personalities make them a compatible couple.

Gemini and Capricorn

When Gemini and Capricorn come together in a love affair, it may be tough for them to remember why they're together at all, as the ways in which they approach the world couldn't be more opposite. If they're operating from a base of love and mutual respect, they'll be able to overcome most obstacles, but they must work hard. Gemini must have freedom to think outside the bounds; they rely on their quick wits, humor and intellectual prowess to move through life at a fast pace. Capricorn is concerned with advancement and status; they rely on following the rules and finding set, tried-and-true paths to follow toward success, no matter how long it takes. Gemini likes to cut corners; Capricorn likes to be thorough. These two Signs' challenge as a couple is to learn to maintain a similar pace so they can arrive at the same place at the same time.

Capricorn is very unassuming and quiet, which stands out even more against Gemini's outgoing, boisterous nature. Capricorn tends to be slow, steady and stubborn while Gemini is flexible and tends to change their mind a lot. Gemini has a quick brain that sees loopholes in an instant, while Capricorn is tough to convince that taking advantage of a shortcut is a better idea than following the well-mapped course that they know will ensure their success. However, if these two can learn to understand and then implement one another's approaches, they can achieve far more than they could alone. These two Signs may make much better business partners than they do lovers.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication), Capricorn by the Planet Saturn (Power). These Planetary influences can oppose one another. Saturn has a cold, masculine energy; it's all about perseverance and helps Capricorn keep moving ahead through all kinds of difficulties. Mercury has an androgynous energy and lends Gemini their gift of intellect and communication. Neither of these Signs will give up easily, but together they may cause one another to repress their natural emotions. Gemini already tends to skim lightly on the surface of emotions, choosing to take their love life as lightly as they take most things in life. Capricorn may dampen Gemini's enthusiastic spirit if both Signs don't take care to maintain their boundaries and allow one another to do the same.

Gemini is an Air Sign and Capricorn is an Earth Sign. Capricorn is practical, steady and efficient. They see no need to take risks if they aren't guaranteed to pay off. Gemini, on the other hand, is theoretical and analytical; they are all about risk-taking and following wherever their inventive ideas may lead. While Capricorn is busy asking, "What good will this do as I work toward my main plan in life?" Gemini simply moves with the flow according to no set plan.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign and Capricorn is a Cardinal Sign. Capricorn initiates things; they like to be in control. Gemini is more flexible, generally happy to follow Capricorn's lead -- as long as they aren't forced into anything. They need to feel free to agree, disagree and choose at will, and if they begin to feel coerced, they will respond by becoming aloof and inaccessible. If these two value their relationship and want it to last, they must learn to compromise and let one another off the hook from time to time, so to speak.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign and Capricorn is a Cardinal Sign. Capricorn initiates things; they like to be in control. Gemini is more flexible, generally happy to follow Capricorn's lead -- as long as they aren't forced into anything. They need to feel free to agree, disagree and choose at will, and if they begin to feel coerced, they will respond by becoming aloof and inaccessible. If these two value their relationship and want it to last, they must learn to compromise and let one another off the hook from time to time, so to speak.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Capricorn relationship? They each bring their own particular qualities to the relationship. Once they allow one another to be themselves -- rather than measuring one another against impossible standards -- they can blend well to make a whole. There is a challenging relationship, but if they can learn from each other it's definitely worth it!

Gemini and Aquarius

When Gemini and Aquarius come together in a love affair, the pair can enjoy a wonderfully stimulating mental connection. Gemini is in love with ideas, and visionary Aquarius is full of them. Both of these Signs need their independence; they can easily provide this for one another since they understand the need so well. The only trouble that may arise is if Gemini begins to think Aquarius is too stubborn in their thinking, or if Gemini dawdles a bit too much for Aquarius's fast-paced, forward-moving standards. This type of problem isn't likely to cause a major disturbance; in general they work very well together and understand one another on a very deep level.

Both Gemini and Aquarius have a great deal of energy. Both their minds are so quick they can easily come up with newer and better ideas and, with Aquarius's determination at the helm, put their ideas to action. They both rely on their quick wits, especially Gemini, and both Signs abhor wasting time. Aquarius can help Gemini focus if they begin to waver, but must take care to allow Gemini plenty of mental space and freedom. Gemini doesn't like to feel crowded or pushed into anything.

Aquarius is ruled by the Planets Saturn (Karma) and Uranus (Rebellion), and Gemini by the Planet Mercury (Communication). Saturn and Uranus combine their powers to lend Aquarius their progressive, original mind and the determination to put their ideas to good use. Aquarius is the great humanitarian of the Zodiac. Gemini is a great thinker and conversationalist, and can easily help out if Aquarius gets stuck on an idea and needs a little mental shove. Gemini's more flexible mind can greatly aid Aquarius in times of tension or rigidity.

Both Aquarius and Gemini are Air Signs. Their intellectual bond is strong and true. They're both quite social by nature; Gemini is witty and chatty, in love with impressing people with that quick and agile brain, and Aquarius loves all sorts of people. The more different kinds of people Aquarius knows, the better Aquarius feels in life. Both Signs' interests are multiple and wide-ranging. Gemini's penchant for good talks and debates is satisfied by the many experiences these two Signs are likely to share.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign and Aquarius is a Fixed Sign. Gemini likes free flow; they prize independence and are very adaptable to change. Aquarius, on the other hand, is much more determined, even stubborn, and generally likes to take the lead in this relationship.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Aquarius relationship? Their ability to work together and provide one another with a sounding board for inspirations and flights of fancy. Their successful verbal interaction makes theirs a healthy relationship.

Gemini and Pisces

When Gemini and Pisces come together in a love affair, they can make a very empathetic and mutually satisfying couple. Gemini is cerebral, quick-witted and silver-tongued, and can bring a dash of humor and intellectual direction to help focus Pisces's dreamy view of the world. Pisces has the gift of intuitive empathy; they connect very well with others on a rather subtle emotional level, and their dreamy nature makes them quite open-minded -- in short, Pisces expects the unexpected. Gemini is open-minded as well; mentally both agile and flexible, the Twins are gifted at seeing all sides of an issue and at communicating with other people. This relationship is all about flexibility and connection.

Gemini and Pisces make great friends as well as lovers. Pisces is rather emotionally sensitive and can get their feelings hurt when brash Gemini speaks without thinking. But even when they do have problems, these partners can forgive and forget easily. Neither Sign sees any reason to hold a grudge, Pisces because they understand their partner's true intentions, and Gemini because they simply don't have the time to dwell on past hurts.

Gemini is ruled by Mercury (Communication) and Pisces is ruled by Jupiter (Luck) and Neptune (Illusion). Jupiter, about learning and philosophy as well as luck, lends Pisces their desire to know more deeply, and Neptune makes Pisces so dreamy. Mercury is all about quick wit, innovation and invention -- Gemini's watch words. Pisces is able to understand Gemini's frequent new ideas on a deeply intuitive level.

Gemini is an Air Sign and Pisces is a Water Sign. The combination of an intellectual focus with an emotional, intuitive grasp of the world makes decisions much more solid; if these two can work together, they can achieve much. Their only trouble is the communication breakdowns that can result if Pisces feels Gemini isn't understanding enough, or if Gemini feels hampered by Pisces's emotional sensitivity. The good thing is, both try to get over their own hurt feelings quickly.

Gemini and Pisces are both Mutable Signs, thus quite compatible. Both Signs are adaptable, flexible and very able to deal with change. They also tend to change their own minds quite a bit, so it's a good thing they're both so open-minded. Neither Sign needs to take the lead, and they both provide one another with plenty of space and freedom.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Pisces relationship? Their mutual interest in cultivating their knowledge and utilizing their intellect. They are well-matched in their flexibility. Their shared interests and similar personalities make theirs a very companionable relationship.

Seduction by the Sign

You & Your Gemini

Do
... enjoy the game of flirting with your Twins.

... be flexible and open -- your Gemini will want to play, and you may not be the only partner.

... be elusive, seductive and always slightly out of reach. A Gemini enjoys a chase.

... be well-read, well-informed and a very good listener.

... be talkative -- your Twins will engage you in hours of fascinating and entertaining conversation.

... use your mind, as well as your body, to make love. A Gemini will respond the strongest to a partner who stimulates their mind.

... give Gemini the freedom that they need. They will broaden your horizons and teach you how to thoroughly appreciate everything life has to offer.

... keep up! If you bore your Gemini, they will be gone faster than you can blink.

Don't ...

... tell your Gemini to stop flirting. Gemini is a natural social butterfly, and won't understand why you want to repress their instinct.

... be a bad conversationalist or a bad audience. Gemini becomes bored easily, and may not want to save the conversation for another time.

... question everything that's going on in your Gemini's mind. They will not appreciate an intrusion into their complex and convoluted thought process.

... act too traditionally -- if you want to spend every hour in bed, you may have to get used to some unexpected behavior.

... act too surprised -- they may bring a Scrabble board, some crackers and cheese, and a novel into bed with the two of you.

... tie down or hold back a Gemini. They will slip through your fingers like quicksilver.



Cancer



Cancer the Crab

June 21 to July 22

Cancer is a ☾ Water Sign

Here we find people who are tried and true, who cling to tradition as though they were part of it. Yet their moods and even their purposes may become as changeable as the sign's ruling planet, the Moon. This self-contradiction is understandable, when recognized as part of the individual's innate nature. These people are home loving, fond of family life and domestic tranquility but they also enjoy travel and adventure. They love the past and sometimes practically live in it, which accounts for the way they seek the new, yet always come back to the old. Persons born under this sign are very sensitive, though they frequently do not show it. Argument wears them down, criticism hurts them and crablike, they crawl into their shells. Though strongly conservative, they are fond of amusements and social life. These people are frequently vivacious and are humanitarians as well, devoting themselves to worthy causes.

Birth Stone

Ruby

Colour

Silver

Power Stone

Sodalith

Metal

Silver

Ruling Planet

Moon

Flower

Lilly of the Valley



Cancer June 21st – July 22nd

Cancer, the fourth Sign of the Zodiac, is all about home. Those born under this Sign are 'roots' kinds of people and take great pleasure in the comforts of home and family. Cancers are maternal, domestic and love to nurture others. More than likely, their family will be large, too -- the more, the merrier! Cancers will certainly be merry if their home life is serene and harmonious. Traditions are upheld with great zest in a Cancer's household, since these folks prize family history and love communal activities. They also tend to be patriotic, waving the flag whenever possible. A Cancer's good memory is the basis for stories told around the dinner table, and don't be surprised if these folks get emotional about things to boot. Those born under this Sign wear their heart on their sleeve, which is just fine by them. The mascot of Cancerians is the Crab, and much like this shelled little critter, Cancerians are quick to retreat into their shells if it suits their mood. No wonder these folks are called crabby! For Cancer, it's not that big of a deal, though, since they consider this 'shell' a second home (and they do love home).

The flip side of this hiding is that shell-bound Crabs are often quite moody. Further, in keeping with their difficulty in sharing their innermost feelings, it can become a Herculean task to pry a Crab out of its secret hiding place. What to do? Give the Crab time -- eventually these folks will come out to play again. When they do, they'll be the first to say so, in keeping with the Cardinal Quality attached to this Sign. It's said that Crabs are first to laugh and first to cry, so you can bet they'll fill you in. That shell, by the way, isn't the only tough thing about Crabs. These folks are tenacious and strong-willed and like to get their way. If their well-documented kindness and gentleness doesn't do the trick, however, they're not above using emotional manipulation to make things happen. If that still doesn't work, they'll just go back to their shell and sulk, or find a way to get back at the source of their pain, since Crabs can be rather vindictive. That said, any self-respecting Crab would tell you that they are ultimately motivated by protecting their home and loved ones, a most noble goal. Cancerians are ruled by the Moon, the Great Mother of the heavens in ancient times. Here on Earth, this is manifested in the Crab's maternal instincts and desire to protect home and hearth. This may appear smothering at times, but that's the Crab for you. The Moon is associated with fertility, too, a quality which is most pleasing to Cancerians. The Moon is also the ruler of moods, and Cancers have plenty of those.

These folks can cry you a river if they're so inclined, and they usually are. They can be overly sensitive, easily hurt and prone to brooding. Even so, Crabs find it easy to be sympathetic to others and are quick to show their affection. Their intuition is also a great help to them, especially in times of stress. The Element associated with Cancer is Water. Like the rolling waves of the sea, the Crab's emotions can make quite a splash. These folks tend to pick up on things and bring them in, with the outward result ranging from sentimentality to possessiveness. Crabs need to resist the temptation to become selfish or to feel sorry for themselves, since this behavior won't help. On the bright side, Cancers are good with money (although some consider them too thrifty), probably because they value a sense of security. Crabs are also quick to help others and tend to avoid confrontation. In keeping with their nurturing bent, those born under this Sign are a whiz with food. A hearty picnic on the Fourth of July is heaven on earth to most Crabs. Cancers often find that a robust workout session is just the tonic for their touchy feelings. Team sports are always nice, since they offer a sense of community; water polo should be elemental to aquatic Crabs. What are their team colors? The Moon is silver and white. Since Cancerians have a tendency to be lazy, however, they may need someone to push them out the door. When it comes to the game of love, eager Crabs are devoted, romantic and able to get things going on their own. Crabs are wise to listen to their gut, since this Sign rules the stomach. The great strength of the Cancer-born is the tenacity with which they protect their loved ones. These folks don't ask for much, either: a comfortable home and sense of peace about sums it up. It's that nurturing instinct which makes Cancerians a pleasure to be with.



Profile

Cancer's element is **Water**. Symbolic of the emotions, water signs need to give and receive. They thrive on the exchange of feelings. They need security and love to be wrapped in an environment of love and comfort. Truly a wonderful example of Yin receptivity, Cancer seems to absorb memories, feelings and psychic messages. Of course, they send back their own good vibes in the process. The cardinal motivation energizes their strong ability to provide for others. Few work as hard and as tenaciously as Cancer. Without the balance of Yang assertiveness, however, Cancer's confidence can be a bit wobbly. After all, the Crab is so very sensitive to everything. Just as the sign's ruler, the **Moon**, goes through phases, Cancer often experiences mood-swings. Sometimes the desire to love results in giving too much. In such cases, the Crab can become over-protective or dependent. Balanced, the Cancer adds personal independence to his or her priorities.

Personalities

The Positive Side of Cancer:

The Cancerian's most positive point is his understanding nature. On the whole, he is a loving and sympathetic person. He would never go out of his way to hurt anyone. The Cancer man or woman is often very kind and tender; they give what they can to others. They hate to see others suffering and will do what they can to help someone in less fortunate circumstances than themselves. They are often very concerned about the world. Their interest in people generally goes beyond that of just their own families and close friends; they have a deep sense of brotherhood and respect humanitarian values. The Cancerian means what he says, as a rule; he is honest about his feelings.

The Cancer man or woman is a person who knows the art of patience. When something seems difficult, he is willing to wait until the situation becomes manageable again. He is a person who knows how to bide his time. The Cancerian knows how to concentrate on one thing at a time. When he has made his mind up he generally sticks with what he does, seeing it through to the end.

The Cancerian is a person who loves his home. He enjoys being surrounded by familiar things and the people he loves. Of all the signs, Cancer is the most maternal. Even the men born under this sign often have a motherly or protective quality about them. They like to take care of people in their family to see that they are well loved and well provided for. They are usually loyal and faithful. Family ties mean a lot to the Cancer man or woman. Parents and in-laws are respected and loved. The Cancerian has a strong sense of tradition. He is very sensitive to the moods of others.

The Negative Side of Cancer:

Sometimes the Cancerian finds it rather hard to face life. It becomes too much for him. He can be a little timid and tiring, when things don't go too well. When unfortunate things happen, he is apt to just shrug and say, "Whatever will be will be." He can be fatalistic to a fault. The uncultivated Cancerian is a bit lazy. He doesn't have very much ambition. Anything that seems a bit difficult he'll gladly leave to others. He may be lacking in initiative. Too sensitive, when he feels he's been injured, he'll crawl back into his shell and nurse his imaginary wounds. The Cancer woman often is given to crying when the smallest thing goes wrong.

Some Cancerians find it difficult to enjoy themselves in environments outside their homes. They make heavy demands on others, and need to be constantly reassured that they are loved.

Cancer Compatibility

Compatible	Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio, Pisces
Complex Feelings	Cancer, Capricorn
Strange Attractors	Aries, Libra
Incompatible	Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius, Aquarius

Cancer Friendship Profile

The Crab is likely to send you frequent invitations to dinner. Of course, they enjoy your company, but they love it when you come over and complement them on their house, decorations and excellent cooking skills. They make loyal friends, so long as you do nothing to betray their trust. If you can handle a super emotional pal who is likely to call you up and cry into the phone for no reason, you will have a devoted buddy who is just as likely to arm themselves with a box of tissues and come to your aid when you're feeling blue. Though the Crab would usually rather sit around the house tending the garden and organizing their bits of nostalgia, they will still occasionally be in the mood to go out for dinner and a movie. As a friend of a Cancer, you'll never need to worry about recording important events. Your favorite Crab will always be there with a camera. As your friendship grows, your Cancer buddy will likely invite you to family dinners as a matter of course. A Cancer who is hurt hurts deeply and for a long time, though, so take care with the fragile emotions of your friend.

Best Friend Bets: Taurus, Virgo

Friendship Compatibility

Cancer and Aries

When Aries and Cancer form a friendship, it's a case of opposites drawing toward each other. Aries is rash and brash, while Cancer is sensitive. Aries may overwhelm Cancer with a flurry of emotion. Even though Cancer usually likes to take time with business commitments, Aries' whirlwind approach can be stimulating. Aries, on the other hand, may find the Cancerian sensitivity appealing; it's a good balance for the typical Aries bluntness. At times, though, troubles may arise if Cancer's mood swings or Aries' aggression become overwhelming. Both Signs must take time to listen to their friend's thoughts and understand they're coming from different directions.

Cancer is the Sign of home and hearth, while Aries is a soldier meeting every challenge head-on. Aries is very protective of Cancer and takes care of them. In return, Cancer provides Aries with a happy, hospitable environment and emotional security. Sometimes Cancer might build an idealized image of their Aries friend and can become overbearing. Aries can help by reassuring their Cancer confidante that they are needed. Additionally, Aries needs to listen to Cancer: The Crab is strongly instinctive, and their advice can help Aries avoid making silly mistakes and rash decisions caused by a lack of planning.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars, and Cancer is ruled by the Moon. Aries has an open, passionate nature that appeals to Cancerians, who often internalize emotions and feelings. Cancer can have intense, feminine energy, and Aries can help them learn to release this energy. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; Cancer works behind the scenes while Aries rushes into battle. Cancer tends to be sentimental and can teach Aries to slow down and appreciate the finer points of life instead of rushing on to the next thing.

Aries is a Fire Sign, and Cancer is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they combine their energies, using physical action to get things done. Cancer can help Aries slow down and learn to be gentle, while Aries teaches Cancer to come out of their shell. Cancer can be emotionally manipulative, too much Water dampening Aries' enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Fire can cause Water to evaporate and leave Cancer stressed-out. Aries and Cancer must talk openly and freely to ensure their balance is maintained.

Aries and Cancer are both Cardinal Signs. Both friends are initiators, but they have to cooperate in order for their initiative to amount to anything. On the surface, Aries is the leader, rushing out to meet a challenge, but Cancer will also be indirectly in charge of things through emotional control and the ability to weigh the situation. Cancer tends to compromise more easily, while Aries can be unyielding, so the Crab may have to accept giving in.

The best aspect of the Aries-Cancer friendship is that -- once they realize they're on the same side -- the combination of Fire and Water works well together. Aries is out there getting attention, and Cancer is quietly supporting the back end. Each friend balances the other out, providing what each lacks, making this an equal friendship.

Cancer and Taurus

When Taurus and Cancer form a friendship, it's generally a good combination. They are two positions apart within the Zodiac, and such Signs tend to have karmic ties and a good understanding of each other. These friends have a lot in common and both crave security: Taurus in a more material sense and Cancer in an emotional sense. They can nurture one another.

The Taurus-Cancer friendship tends to be a happy one because they both enjoy the feelings of security and comfort. They enjoy a solid base, strong friendships, nice possessions, good food: all the comforts of a good, stable life. Their family lives are often idyllic, the kind that others strive for. They have strong ties between them and an friendship that is oriented toward a family dynamic rather than an exclusive, clique-ish aesthetic. Their only major problems arise when Taurus insists on getting their way, which can cause Cancer to sulk and pout in the corner. Taurus needs to understand Cancer's emotional sensitivity, and Cancer needs to be more open about their requirements instead of relying on passive aggressiveness.

Taurus is ruled by Venus, and Cancer is ruled by the Moon. Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with feminine energy. Taurus has an open, honest nature that appeals to Cancer, who often keeps emotions and feelings inside. Cancer can possess intense feminine energy, and Taurus can help them learn to channel this energy into the ventures that could really pay off. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; so it goes that Cancer manipulates the setting while Taurus works more conspicuously on their plans. Cancer tends to be sentimental, and both tend to hang out together rather than socializing with groups of friends.

Taurus is an Earth Sign, and Cancer is a Water Sign. They form a compatible union, as both Water and Earth are tangible, physical entities. Cancer, as a Water Sign, is born to nurture and can assist an Earthy Taurus the way rain sustains the Earth. In turn, Taurus may have a more stable view of life, less prone to the emotional turmoil of Cancer. Taurus can help Cancer stabilize their tumultuous feelings and to learn to take criticism less personally. Too much of a good thing can turn to mud if these friends aren't careful. Taurus may tire of Cancer's mood swings, and Cancer may in turn feel that Taurus is insensitive. They need to learn the art of compromise.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign, and Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Taurus has Fixed habits, and they won't change an opinion once it's formed. This can provide Cancer with an emotional rock in a sometimes cruel world, as Taurus is entirely dedicated to the friendship. In turn, Cancer can bring new inspiration to the pair and initiate all kinds of plans that Taurus will enjoy taking over later. These Signs will get along well if Cancer can initiate ideas and Taurus can keep them going.

The best aspect of the Taurus-Cancer friendship is how solid, steady and reliable they become when together. Both Signs are dependable and nurturing, strongly oriented to cooperation. A mutual love of security makes theirs a warm and ideal friendship.

Cancer and Gemini

When Gemini and Cancer form a friendship, it may be a rather curious combination. Gemini is intellectual, while Cancer is sensitive and emotional. Gemini may charm Cancer with their quick wit, causing the cautious Crab to come out of its shell quicker than it normally would. Cancer, on the other hand, can teach Gemini how to slow down and appreciate the workings of the world around them. Troubles may arise if Cancer feels unappreciated or ignored by Gemini. Both Signs must understand that, although they come from entirely different directions, it is possible for them to meet happily in the middle and cooperate.

Cancer is the Sign of home and hearth, while Gemini is the thinker. Gemini is very protective of Cancer and ends up shielding them from harm. In return, Cancer provides Gemini with a comfortable and somewhat domestic atmosphere. Sometimes Cancer might build an idealized image of their Gemini friend or act overly possessive of them with other friends. Gemini can help by reassuring the Cancer friend that they are valued, loved and appreciated. Additionally, Gemini needs to listen to Cancer: The Crab is strongly instinctive, and their advice can help Gemini to avoid emotional dramas and to remain in situations where they are needed.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury, and Cancer is ruled by the Moon. Gemini has an open, expressive nature that is welcomed by Cancer, since they often stifle feelings and emotions. Cancer can store up intense, feminine energy, and Gemini can help them learn to release this energy. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; and Cancer emanates powerful feelings while Gemini bubbles with ideas. Cancer tends to be intuitive, and can teach Gemini to slow down and appreciate the small joys of life instead of always rushing on to the next exciting thing.

Gemini is an Air Sign, and Cancer is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they cooperate, using emotional drive and intellect to find fun and to get things done. Cancer can help soften their Gemini friend's edges, while Gemini teaches Cancer to come out of their shell. Cancer can be emotionally overpowering -- too much Water dampening Gemini's quick wit and enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Air can blow ripples across the Water and leave Cancer tossed and tattered. Gemini and Cancer must talk openly and freely to ensure their balance is maintained.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign, and Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Cancer is an initiator while Gemini is more open to other ideas. On the surface, Gemini is the leader, bravely facing any challenges that come this pair's way, but Cancer will be indirectly in charge through emotion and the ability to weigh each situation. It's important for both to be willing to meet halfway. Each must learn to accept giving in at the right time.

The best aspect of the Gemini-Cancer friendship is that -- once they realize they're on the same side -- they can soar to great heights together. Gemini is thinking ahead, and Cancer is quietly supporting their ideas behind the scenes. Each friend's ability to provide what the other is lacking makes theirs a fulfilling partnership.

Cancer and Cancer

When two Cancerians form a friendship, a nurturing relationship ruled by emotions is the result. A Cancer-Cancer friendship forms a deeply devoted pair who will remain loyal to one another's interest. Both will learn how to best heed and cool the flames of their confidante's outbursts, and both will feel comfort in their underlying commitment to getting things done. They are nurturing, helpful and sympathetic, that is, when they're not brooding, emotionally manipulating or self-pitying. If they learn to keep their emotions in check, the friendship will nurture both of them.

Cancer's place is in the home. The moody Crab is not as concerned with the opinions of the world as they are with the condition and activities of the household. With fierceness, Cancer will not hesitate to attack when a loved one or their domestic security is being threatened. These devotional qualities are the Crab's greatest contribution to their intimate combination: They will fight for each other's successes. The Crab (often known for being a touch 'Crabby') must not give in to their ungrounded emotional flare-ups and ability to injure the other's feelings. Beware of Cancer's fine art of emotional manipulation.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and this Sign is most sensitive to the moods that ebb and flow with the Moon's monthly cycle. Historically, the Moon is thought to be the Great Mother, thus the instigator of Cancer's great maternal and care-giving nature. Cancer's instinct and energy geared toward comfort and domesticity provide a cozy environment, perfect for a growing friendship between two Crabs.

Cancer is a Water Sign. Their emotional response and instinct is the backbone of their connection. Since Cancer's emotions are trampled so easily, it is not unusual for them to hide within their Crabby shells. This tendency to draw within one's self makes Cancer a difficult companion at times, but two Crabs hanging out together should be able to recognize this need for personal space and respect temporary time-outs. Their Element of Water acts as a safe buffer zone separating themselves and their close friends and loved ones from the outside world.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. The Crab is not shy about getting exactly what they want from their friends. The protective, feral beast within is the first emotional element to leap forward under stress or a threat to the pack. However, this emotional call to arms is exactly the kind of toe-trampling that will crush Cancer's tender feelings. Fierce loyalty binds the Cancer-Cancer friendship, but can also threaten its very existence. These two must constantly try to perceive their emotions from the other's perspective.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Cancer work friendship is their utter devotion to enriching each other's emotional and home lives, and the strong bond that develops through their shared experiences. Together they will keep themselves safe from the cruel world and nurture a warm, understanding and supportive friendship.

Cancer and Leo

When Cancer and Leo form a friendship, they are often able to recognize and satisfy each other's basic needs. Both need devotion and care, but Cancer values stability and a solid emotional balance, while Leo likes compliments and wants to be admired. They are both strongly loyal, often possessive of each other when other friends and acquaintances vie for their time. They are also both committed to a lasting, successful friendship. Each is able to provide what the other needs because their aspirations are so similar.

Both partners like comfort and security, often doing things on a grand scale. Cancer and Leo both enjoy a lovely environment and a close-knit crew of friends. Leo tends to be flamboyant, and Cancer will be the less colorful, more sensitive counterpart. Leo is bigger and bolder and vivid, the epitome of splendor and stature. Because both Signs are so determined, these friends really need to work to understand and accept each other.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and Leo is ruled by the Sun. The Sun is about ego and self, and it radiates warmth and light. Leo indeed radiates this kind of energy and enthusiasm. The Moon is about nurturing and emotion. Together the combination of masculine and feminine energy is why they admire and support each other. The Sun represents life, and the Moon represents cultivation; as long as they are careful to understand each other, their combination is a positive one.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Leo is a Fire Sign. Leo wants glory and recognition, while Cancer yearns for security and stability. Both Signs want to be in charge, but in different ways. They may have a number of arguments around this issue. As long as they reassure each other that their relationship is important to both of them, they can usually find a happy medium.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Leo is a Fixed Sign. Leo can be opinionated and inflexible, Cancer being the subtle manipulative force. Cancer can be more persistent when it comes to planning things, while Leo will see it through to completion. The Crab prefers a career calm and stable life. Leo loves to shake things up and embraces the unexpected and the novel. Once Leo and Cancer have committed to their friendship, each of them will follow their natural instincts to devote themselves to its upkeep. If they have differing ideas, they may find themselves on a never-ending emotional roller coaster. Cancer is more quietly controlling than Leo, though, and might -- to a degree -- manipulate their friend when it seems practical to do so.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Leo friendship is their mutual commitment to a sincere connection. Together this duo can support each other in positive and healthy ways. They are seen as a great team by others, and their mutual desire for a secure, caring friendship makes them strive for harmony.

Cancer and Virgo

When Cancer and Virgo form a friendship, it creates a strong and down-to-earth intimacy and connection that will only grow stronger with time. Both Signs are goal-oriented and disciplined. Cancer and Virgo are sincere and devoted to their goals and to one another. Both have a strong sense of purpose. They admire each other: Virgo respects Cancer's quiet strength and dedication, while Cancer appreciates Virgo's adaptability.

This is a friendship that may take time to develop, but it will get stronger. The Cancer-Virgo pair is based on common sense and strong principles. These friends can be materialistic, as they both enjoy comfort, but they are willing to work hard for the things they enjoy. Difficulties can arise if Virgo is too critical for Cancer's easily-bruised feelings; Cancer needs to understand that this is Virgo's nature and not a personal attack. Virgo might dislike Cancer's stubborn streak but can learn to be patient and understanding of the Crab's nature. Additionally, Virgo enjoys indulging Cancer -- the Virgo's commitment to service combines well with Cancer's love of nurturing, thus pleasing both.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and Virgo is ruled by Mercury. Both of these Planets are close to the Sun, so they're always in the same neighborhood even though they are very different. The Moon is matriarchal; it's about cultivation and nurturing, both of which are important to Cancer. Mercury is about communication, and it's androgynous -- Virgo will take on the form that it chooses. Virgo has a more intellectual approach, but they are adept at reading other people. Because of this, Virgo can quickly understand and become the devoted and perceptive friend that Cancer needs, and they won't argue about whether one is being more attentive than the other.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Virgo is an Earth Sign. Earth Signs are about possessions, and the Cancer-Virgo friends usually like to be surrounded by comfortable, well-crafted possessions. The Water Sign relies on emotion and intuition, making Cancer the fueling force behind the friendship in a quiet way. They share aspirations to prosperity and a love of a fancy home life. Additionally, they are a practical pair, and they rarely have problems caused by one partner's lack of control.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Virgo is a Mutable Sign. While Cancer tends to propose new ideas, Virgo likes to move from one thing to another as the feeling takes them. Because of their ubiquitous nature, it's easy for Virgo to find a place in Cancer's plans. Virgo can remember Cancer's plans and eventually will make them produce something even if Cancer has moved on.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Virgo friendship is their dedication to their shared goals and interests. Both enjoy stability and nice things, and Virgo likes helping Cancer achieve their goals. Their mutual interests make theirs a highly compatible friendship.

Cancer and Libra

When Cancer and Libra form a friendship, they each supply what the other is lacking. Both Signs are looking for security in their close alliances, and they share an appreciation for beauty and luxury. The two can get along well if they share respect and a common goal. This friendship may start slowly, and at first the two may seem to have little in common. The more they get to know each other, however, the better each person will recognize and respect positive qualities in the other.

Cancer and Libra both appreciate emotional and intellectual resources, and they're both suckers for the sentimental. Emotion and happiness are important to both Signs, and they complement each other in many ways. Cancer appreciates Libra's charm and diplomacy, and Libra can tame the wild shrew Cancer becomes when they don't get their way. Libra appreciates the Cancerian love of nurturing and the security that comes with it. Additionally, Libra can help Cancer see the different sides of a situation, rather than making a decision without knowing all the facts. Conversely, Cancer can help cure Libra of their notorious indecision.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon and Libra by the Planet Venus. These friends share a love of home, hearth and family. Libra, especially, is about balance, and both share nurturing personalities and a desire for harmony. Together they are able to bring warmth and stability to their friendship like no other pair can. Librans can be snobbish, and Cancer may get their feathers ruffled easily. Cancer is based on emotion, and Libra is based on intellect.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Libra is an Air Sign. Libra approaches life as a pure mental exploration, while Cancer is more kinesthetic in their attitude. Cancer is happiest when their emotional needs are met, while Libra focuses on what things in life interest them from an intellectual standpoint. At times, these two may have a hard time understanding one another. Conflicts can arise if Cancer seems too crabby or Libra lets their charm lead rather than making intelligent, informed choices. Both need to learn that they view the world in different ways.

Cancer and Libra are both Cardinal Signs. In this friendship, both will constantly struggle to be at the steering wheel. Libra's indecision may irritate Cancer. Libra is skilled at seeing all sides of a problem, so they are often able to accept Cancer's decisions as long as Cancer avoids getting Crabby. Both are initiators, which can, at times, be a struggle when their ideas and approach differ.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Libra friendly connection is their mutual appreciation of stability and balance. Their similar tastes and ambitions makes theirs a friendship of great dedication and harmony.

Cancer and Scorpio

When Cancer and Scorpio form a friendship, two signs of great depth are brought together. Signs such as these often combine well, each friend's strengths balancing the other's weaknesses. These two have a strong affinity for one another, and when their ideas and ambitions meld, the temperature in the room tends to rise! Cancer and Scorpio have a great deal in common that will keep their connection strong.

Cancer and Scorpio enjoy spending time together creating a comfortable environment: Cancer wants comfort, and Scorpio wants power. Both of these Signs are about goods and resources, including stocks, bonds and inheritances. They are both passionate and deeply emotionally touched by all aspects of their life. They complement each other because Cancer and Scorpio are both concerned with the home, and both have fierce loyalty to the family group.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and Scorpio is ruled by Mars and Pluto. This combination is very intense, thanks to Pluto's influence, but it's a good balance of masculine and feminine energy. These friends coming together form the basic foundation of most relationships -- The Moon's nurturing love and Mars' passion. The Moon and Mars go well together; the Moon is about growth and rebirth, and Mars is about passion, which can be applied to making a platonic friendship deeper and more substantial. Scorpio is intense, and Cancer is stimulated by this; in turn, Scorpio enjoys the admiration inherent in Moon-ruled Cancer.

Cancer and Scorpio are both Water Signs. Both are very deep Signs, and, like the ocean, you can never really see to the bottom. Scorpio and Cancer emotionally draw further and further into themselves, then suddenly roar back with intimidating force. Cancer and Scorpio are strongly loyal to one another, a product of their mutual desire for emotional and familial security. While Cancer is fixated on the family and home, Scorpio is more focused on the motivations below the surface of things. Scorpio can show Cancer beyond the literal surface, while Cancer can teach Scorpio not to fear their emotional instincts. Additionally, Scorpio appreciates the Cancerian practicality, and Cancer enjoys Scorpio's possessiveness -- it proves that Scorpio really needs them and values their friendship.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Scorpio is a Fixed Sign. Once they have a common goal, it will be realized thanks to their concentrated efforts. However, if their opinions clash, look out! Cancer will be the first to instigate an argument and Scorpio the last to finish it. It often appears that Cancer will get their way and be the dominant of the pair, but that isn't always what happens. Sometimes Scorpio won't even agree to disagree, although they might pretend to give in. Neither friend is beyond using emotional manipulation to exact revenge. It's important for these two to discuss what is truly vital to them both so they can reach an equitable compromise. Once Scorpio and Cancer learn to trust one another and believe in each other, they can achieve almost anything through sheer determination. The friendship will only fail if the the two of them truly cannot overcome their opinionated, stubborn sides.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Scorpio friendship is their shared emotional intensity and need for security. When Cancer realizes that Scorpio is there for the long haul, and that the friendship is nurturing and healthy, this two can flourish together. Their mutual determination makes theirs a friendship of formidable strength and intensity.

Cancer and Sagittarius

When Cancer and Sagittarius form a friendship, they both need to give the partnership a little while to warm up. As it does, each friend will find more to offer one another. While Sagittarius is a thrill seeker who enjoys taking a risk to experience an adrenaline rush, Cancer derives much more satisfaction from security. Early on, Cancer may want more of dedicated promise of friendship than Sagittarius is willing to offer. As time goes by, Sagittarius will learn to appreciate the strong emotional support Cancer offers.

Cancer and Sagittarius have different approaches to life; Cancer is more emotional and traditional, while Sagittarius is experimental and restless. It can be hard for Sagittarius to accept the emotional tidal wave of Cancer. It might be difficult for Cancer to accept the Sagittarian restlessness and craving for external activities. Cancer can offer Sagittarius a secure base and keep their dreams and ambitions on track. Sagittarius can help Cancer add diversity to their life and to learn to appreciate the excitement that can be derived from boldness.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter. The Moon is about love, nurturing and the maternal instinct. Jupiter focuses on expansion, optimism, luck and travel. Together this combination of growth and expansion, masculine and feminine energy, is why the two admire and can sustain each other as friends. When sharing a goal or interest, these two can achieve just about anything to which they set their minds.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Sagittarius is a Fire Sign. Sagittarius wants freedom, while Cancer longs for emotional security and stability. Sagittarius actively pursues their ideas, while Cancer is more emotional in their approach to their goals. Although these friends may find it difficult to understand where the other is coming from, their complementary approaches can actually be quite exciting and mutually beneficial. They will not always see things the same way. As long as they both see the value in the friendship, their conflicts can usually be resolved.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Sagittarius is a Mutable Sign. Sagittarius likes to jump from one thing to the next as the feeling takes them, while Cancer is the instigator of new plans. Cancer needs to give Sagittarius the freedom to explore their own space and interests. Cancer can make Sagittarius' ideas bear fruit, even if Sagittarius has lost interest and moved on. Sagittarius can teach Cancer that broadmindedness is sometimes better than an inflexible determination.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Sagittarius friendship is the security they can give each other (once Cancer gives Sagittarius the freedom to offer that security freely). They make wonderful companions once they learn to look at the world through each other's different philosophies and open themselves up to one another. As long as they communicate and celebrate their differences, theirs will be a stable and happy friendship.

Cancer and Capricorn

When Cancer and Capricorn form a friendship, it's an alliance characterized by tenacity and strong willpower. Capricorn is logical and down to earth; Cancer brings an emotional charge to the relationship. Both have high expectation for their friends; those standards are tempered by mutual respect. Cancer appreciates Capricorn's dedication, and Capricorn admires the tenacity of the Crab. Together, this will be a very successful and secure friendship.

This partnership has a strong foundation based on material and emotional security. Both Signs are dependable and conservative. Cancer can help Capricorn to relax a little and appreciate the rewards of their almost constant labor. Cancer will also be the one to polish and preserve the fruits of their shared experiences. Capricorn can help Cancer achieve more of their dreams and goals. A Capricorn friend will also keep a check on their pal's Crab-like tendencies, enlightening Cancer to the more important matters of life. This friendship succeeds due to their iron-clad commitment to its success and their shared need for security.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and Capricorn is ruled by Saturn. The Moon is a warm, feminine energy, and Saturn a cold, masculine one. The Moon is emotional and nurturing; it is about maternal care-giving and intuition, both of which are important to Cancer. Saturn uses integrity and discipline to achieve goals. Cancer will show Capricorn how to better enjoy life and how to appreciate beauty and comfort. Cancer softens Capricorn's hard edges, while the Seagoat provides a solid foundation that Cancer sometimes lacks. Capricorn can teach Cancer to be more disciplined and to get out of their shell and into the world to strive toward their dreams.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Capricorn is an Earth Sign. Earth Signs are about possessions, and the Cancer-Capricorn friends usually surround themselves with beautiful things -- traditional and efficient homes, gorgeous artwork, expensive cars. Their desire to be economically stable and their love of finery ensures that these two will understand and appreciate how much hard work goes into maintaining their accustomed levels of comfort. Additionally, they are a practical pair, and they rarely have problems caused by one friend behaving too extravagantly or ostentatiously.

Cancer and Capricorn are Cardinal Signs. Both are initiatory, active and ardent. Though this can be a catalyst for some dynamite conflicts, it can provide Capricorn with an emotional pillar, as Cancer is entirely dedicated to the friendship. In turn, both come up with new ideas, Capricorn excelling in brass tacks of any plan and Cancer in its more emotional aspects. These Signs will get along well if Capricorn and Cancer each have their niche in the friendship.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Capricorn bond is their utter dedication to each other and their mutual commitments to the same goals. Both enjoy luxury and nice things and aren't afraid of a little hard work to get them. Their mutual interests, stringent morality and upward spiraling make theirs a highly compatible friendship.

Cancer and Aquarius

When Cancer and Aquarius form a friendship, it can be a case of a draw between two opposite ends of the spectrum. Cancer has an emotional approach to life. Aquarius has an offbeat, unconventional approach to nearly every situation. While Cancer may retreat into its shell, Aquarius is the gregarious host among the group of friends and excels in business and social situations. If these two can learn to combine their qualities in a positive way, they can go anywhere together.

Both Cancer and Aquarius can be ambitious and determined. They like to do things their way and don't like to encounter resistance. Cancer appreciates tradition and routine and exhibits conservative morals. Aquarius is modern and is numbed by routine, the dull and the boring. Cancer will find Aquarius exciting yet may feel frustrated trying to penetrate this revolutionary's mind. Aquarius will not appreciate the possessiveness of a pinching Crab but will find the solid base that Cancer can provide to be a great support. They just probably won't want to admit it!

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and Aquarius is ruled by Saturn and Uranus. The Moon is a radiant, feminine energy and Saturn is a cool, contained masculine energy. Uranus is about all things abnormal and novel. The Moon is emotional, concerned with growth and domesticity, both of which are important to Cancer. Saturn is about hard work and discipline to achieve goals while Uranus symbolizes forward thought. Cancer will teach Aquarius about making decisions based on emotional impulses. Aquarius can teach Cancer to be more detached, to extricate themselves from uncontrollable situations and to reevaluate goals if they are off course.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Aquarius is an Air Sign. Aquarius moves through life with pure, intellectual exploration, while Cancer is more pragmatic. Cancer asks, 'how does this feel?' while Aquarians simply focus on their interests and ask 'what else?' These friends may find it difficult to understand the other's origin of thought. Conflicts can arise in this friendship if Cancer is too demanding or if Aquarius seems too cool and denies Cancer emotional reassurance. Both need to learn that they view the world in different ways, and they should celebrate differences rather than feeling threatened.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Aquarius is a Fixed Sign. Both partners tend to persevere when working toward their goals. If they have a set path, they'll follow it to the end. Once they have made up their minds that spending time together is worthwhile, they will never be dissuaded from that knowledge. If they have differing ideas, they may find that the Cancer is the more tenacious, more dogmatic partner who is not beyond emotional manipulation. Aquarius may see Cancer as being too feeling-oriented. If they understand they're working together out of mutual respect and admiration, it's much easier for them to get along.

The best aspect of the Cancer-Aquarius friendship is that when this pair decides to come together they are an indomitable force. Once they can work out their differences, come together and agree on the inner workings of their connection, the dynamics of this friendship can be a good balance.

Cancer and Pisces

When Cancer and Pisces form a friendship, it's usually a positive meeting of the minds and spirits. Cancer is a self-starter, and Pisces is easily energized by Cancer's ideas. Both Signs are basically tolerant and sympathetic. Pisces can teach Cancer to appreciate and instill creativity and spirituality into their choices. In turn, Cancer can help Pisces put their utopian theories into practice. This friendship can enjoy an amazingly strong and multifaceted bond.

Cancer admires and appreciates. Cancer is interested in material comforts and a rich home, and at times cannot understand the simplistic, spartan attitude of Pisces. Their goals can be very different when it comes to their life's aspirations. Once they can understand and overcome this difference, theirs will be a very warm friendship.

Cancer is ruled by the Moon, and Pisces is ruled by Jupiter and Neptune. When the Moon and Neptune come together, an almost spiritual connection can be made. Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with feminine energy. Together, they represent an idealistic friendship that borders on the divine. Pisces is also ruled by Jupiter. This adds a masculine energy to the combination and represents philosophy, expansion and excesses. The nature of this planetary combination offers a utopian connection, one that is heavy with emotion. However, Cancer must be careful not to cramp the floating Fish, as Pisces will suffocate under too many demands on their time and attentions.

Cancer and Pisces are both Water Signs. Generally they're very compatible, as Water is a tangible, physical entity, and both appreciate this property. Pisces is born to connect mankind, and when they come together with Cancerian intuition and nurturing, there is no stronger bond. Things they do together could be substantial and beneficial, imbued with a sympathy for the Earth and for humanity. In turn, Cancer has a stable view of life but still understands the emotional ambiguity of Pisces. Cancer can help Pisces stabilize their ephemeral nature. Cancer may grow impatient with Pisces' instability, and Pisces may in turn feel that Cancer is self-centered and negative. It will be easy for these friends to find a compromise, though, and to move forward when they share a goal.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Pisces is a Mutable Sign. Cancer wants to get things started, while Pisces likes to float from idea to idea as the feeling takes them. Cancer needs to give Pisces some degree of freedom and not get too clingy. Pisces can show Cancer that completion is sometimes better than initiation, and that compromise without struggle can pay off. Cancer and Pisces feed off of each other's energy well.

The best aspect of the meeting of Cancer and Pisces minds is the similar emotional nature the two Signs share. Both have a great capacity as teacher and student, and they complement and harmonize with one another very well. The overall empathy and commitment these two signs value in all their friendships is what will keep the ties durable between the Crab and Fish.

Romantic Sun Sign Profiles

Cancer Introduction

Home is where the heart is for Cancer, a great nurturer and protector of family, home and tradition. This sign is ruled by the Moon, and the Crab's emotions often swing with the cycle of that shimmering orb. Catch that mood on an upswing, and you are likely to encounter a caring and devoted soul who can easily take the lead in romance. The strong-willed, persistent Crab will usually get its way, but that's not a bad thing, since it usually means being drawn into a shell, which is rife with carnal pleasures. As is natural to a Water sign, Cancer's moods can flow like a meandering river or rage like the highest seas. Either way, the Crab rewards brave sailors with a seductive nest in which to test many moods, feelings and emotions. Scarlett O'Hara, that great protector of Tara, must've been a Crab!

Cancer in Romance

Where the romance dance is concerned, the Crab enjoys being the initiator in the game of love. Gentle, tender probing can soon turn to heightened passion, and few will be able to resist Cancer's charms, which is just fine. Romance here often involves a beautifully prepared meal, since those born under this sign have an innate feel for the comforts of home and the joys they can bring. This love of physical and emotional well-being, which the Crab must have, is a duty which a partner must help to fulfill. If this isn't achieved, the Crab might retreat into its pesky shell. When Cancerians are in full flower, they can make their lover feel like the center of the universe, and might feel the same way themselves.

Cancer in Relationship

Call it a sixth sense, good gut or intuition, but whatever the name, the Crab has it. Members of this sign have an excellent instinct for which partner will serve them well and, once they hone in, it's a laser beam shot. Cancer's charm and magnetism are qualities which will prove most alluring to a lover and, coupled with their nurturing need, will prove hard to resist. The Crab loves to feel secure, so a lover who remembers birthdays and other special days, or simply pops a bottle of champagne for no special reason, will be rewarded with tenderness and affection. If the Crab tests a lover with occasional bouts of jealousy, it's only because a stronger emotional response is craved. The ideal Cancer soul mate can spoon on the couch and watch TV all night long.

Cancer in Love

A slow, yet smoldering, courtship is what the Crab loves. What's the rush, anyway? The Crab is determined to win, so the prelims should go on for as long as possible. Once love is in the air, Cancerians prove themselves devoted lovers, protective of the object of their affections, and unusually helpful and sympathetic. The Crab is an emotional bag of tricks and will feel most things very strongly, so don't be the one to cross them. That said, Cancer may be the perfect sign for a lover seeking pampering and seduction, someone who is willing to learn a thing or two in the game of love. An honest love -- and lover -- become Cancer, for it is in this safe environment that they are best able to create a warm home and indulge their nurturing instincts.

Cancer and Sex

Like the rest of their life, a sexual encounter with Cancer is much like a slow dance, but if you've got the right moves, you can take the Crab on a torrid tango. Ole! The emotional firepower that can be aroused within Cancer usually manifests itself as a series of wonderful fantasies and less as sexual acrobatics. Either way, it's pure pleasure for both partners. The Crab is also quite intuitive and can generally sense what their lover wants, which makes an encounter between the sheets a finely-tuned union. Cancer's feminine side is often on display in the bedroom, which means the Crab enjoys being made love to. The good news is that the Crab is a very receptive student! With the Crab, sex often equals love and its nurturing aspects (such as home and hearth), so anyone who can appeal to this sign's deep need for security is likely to unleash a volcanic eruption of sensual treats. Being a Water sign, Cancerians are quite fond of sex on the beach or in the sea.

What Leo Needs

What Cancer wants most is a partner who can take things slow and easy, secure in the knowledge that the ultimate victory will be sweet for both. An exchange of emotions is also ideal for the Crab, whether it's through sex, sports or some passionately-penned correspondence. Cancerians are great one-on-one and love that type of interaction, but they are also good at parties and enjoy dazzling a crowd. Consequently, an understanding lover is key. A partner as intuitive as the Crab will also help to draw them out of their shell and keep them out. In the end, a strong partner who can set the table and be there for the Crab is heaven-sent, and if they know how to retreat when necessary, even better.

The nest is the most natural place for the affectionate Crab to be, and if they can share that space with someone special -- well, that's hard to beat. The emotions of this winning sign help to make Cancerians empathetic and caring lovers, the sort of people who glow like the moon and flow like the sea.

Love Match

Cancer and Aries

When Aries and Cancer come together in a love affair, it's a case of opposites attracting. Aries is rash and brash while Cancer is sensitive and emotional. Aries can certainly be emotional -- in a fiery, impetuous way that can completely overwhelm Cancer. Even though Cancer usually likes to take time with relationships, Aries's whirlwind approach can be extremely stimulating. Aries, on the other hand, may find the Cancerian sensitivity appealing; it's a good balance for the typical Aries bluntness. Troubles may arise if Cancer's mood swings or Aries's aggression becomes hurtful. Both Signs must take time to listen to their partner's needs and understand that they're coming from different directions to meet a common goal.

Cancer is the Sign of Home while Aries is the Sign of Self. One great dynamic between these two is that both Signs are extremely protective of those they love. Cancer uses that Crab shell to draw around themselves and their family and mate when trouble is near, while the Ram uses their strength and bravery, like a knight in shining armor. Cancer also provides Aries with a happy domestic life and emotional security. Sometimes they might build an idealized image of their Aries partner or be overly possessive, which can really grate on independent Aries. However, Aries can help by reassuring their Cancer partner that they are loved and cherished. Aries really needs to learn to listen to Cancer: the Crab operates on an instinctive level and their advice can help Aries avoid making silly mistakes caused by that typical Aries lack of planning.

Aries is ruled by the Planet Mars and Cancer is ruled by the emotional Moon. Mars was the God of War, and Aries is a soldier meeting every challenge head-on. Aries's open, passionate nature appeals to Cancer, who often internalizes emotions and feelings. Cancer can have intense, feminine energy and Aries can help them learn to release it. The Moon controls tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life; similarly, Cancer works behind the scenes (while Aries rushes into battle). Cancer tends to be sentimental and can teach Aries to slow down and appreciate life instead of always rushing on to the next thing.

Aries is a Fire Sign and Cancer is a Water Sign. These two elements can be a great combination if they work together, using both emotion and action to get things done. Cancer can help Aries slow down and learn to be gentle, while Aries teaches Cancer to come out of their shells. But Cancer can be emotionally manipulative -- sometimes there's just too much Water dampening Aries's enthusiasm. Conversely, too much Fire can cause Water to evaporate, leaving Cancer emotionally raw. Aries and Cancer must talk openly and freely to ensure their balance is maintained.

Aries and Cancer are both Cardinal Signs. Both Signs are initiators, but they have to learn to cooperate. On the surface, Aries is the leader, always rushing out to meet a challenge, but Cancer is also indirectly in charge through emotional control and the ability to weigh the situation. Cancer tends to compromise more easily while Aries can be unwilling to yield, so the Crab may have to accept giving in.

What's the best aspect of the Aries-Cancer relationship? Once they realize they're on the same team, the combination of Fire and Water works well together. Aries is out there getting attention and Cancer is quietly supporting the back end. Each partner's ability to provide what the other is lacking makes theirs an equal relationship.

Cancer and Taurus

When Taurus and Cancer come together in a love affair, it's usually a very good combination. They are two positions apart within the Zodiac, and such Signs tend to share karmic ties and a deep mutual understanding. These particular two Signs have much in common: Both prize security in a love relationship above almost all else; both tend to be nurturers (Cancer is emotionally nurturing while Taurus loves to spoil their lover with sensual delights, gifts and good, rich meals). They're both quite domestic and love a quiet night spent at home with their sweetie. The Taurus-Cancer partnership tends to be a happy one due to this mutual enjoyment of the security and comfort of home. They love a solid home base, a strong relationship, nice possessions, good food: all the comforts of domestic life. Theirs is often the ideal family that people of other Signs strive for, with strong ties between them and a relationship that is family-oriented rather than toward the outside world. Their only major problems arise when Taurus insists on having its own way and Cancer responds by sulking. Taurus must understand Cancer's emotional sensitivity, and Cancer needs rely on open, honest communication than on emotional blackmail.

Taurus is ruled by Venus (Love) and Cancer is ruled by the Moon (Emotions). Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with feminine energy. Cancer often keeps emotions bottled up and simmering inside, which can lead to occasional boil-overs. Thus, Cancer is attracted to Taurus's open, honest, unafraid nature. As the Moon controls the tides of the Earth, quietly affecting all life, so does Cancer, manipulating behind the scenes. Cancer tends to be sentimental, and both partners prefer to enjoy each other rather than socializing with large groups.

Taurus is an Earth Sign and Cancer is a Water Sign. Water and Earth are compatible as tangible, physical entities. As a Water Sign, Cancer is born to nurture an Earth Sign like Taurus the way rain nurtures Earth and helps crops grow. In turn, Taurus tends to have a more stable view of life than does Cancer and is less prone to emotional turmoil; therefore, Taurus can help Cancer stabilize their tumultuous feelings. Both Signs must be careful in this relationship, however: Taurus may tire of Cancer's mood swings, and Cancer may in turn feel that Taurus is insensitive to their needs.

Taurus is a Fixed Sign and Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Taurus has Fixed habits; they won't change an opinion once it's formed. This can provide Cancer with an emotional rock, as Taurus is entirely dedicated to the relationship. In turn, Cancer can bring new inspiration to the relationship and start new projects that Taurus will enjoy taking over later.

What's the best aspect of the Taurus-Cancer relationships? The steady, reliable team they make. Both Signs are dependable and nurturing, strongly oriented toward domestic life together. A mutual love of home and security makes theirs an ideal long-term, family relationship.

Cancer and Gemini

When Gemini and Cancer come together in a love affair, it may be a rather curious relationship. Sensitive, emotional Cancer has trouble communicating clearly, but clear communication is what defines Gemini. Gemini's chivalrous nature and silver tongue may encourage the Crab to come out of its shell more quickly than usual; Cancer, in turn, can teach Gemini to slow down and appreciate the world, which the frenetic Twins hardly ever take time to do. If Gemini seems to ignore Cancer or doesn't provide them with as much reassurance and intimacy as Cancer needs, trouble may ensue. These two Signs approach the world in such different manners that they must be able to understand and accept one another's differences.

Cancer is the Sign of home and hearth, while Gemini is the thinker. Gemini can easily slip into the role of Cancer's knight in shining armor; Cancer returns that favor with their characteristic urge to protect the ones they love. Quality of home life is important to Cancer, and Gemini will be spoiled by their Cancer lover's hearty home cooking, soft bed and other creature comforts. Cancer is strongly intuitive and maintains an almost psychic connection with their loved ones, but can tend toward possessiveness and idealization of their Gemini partner. If Gemini just reassures Cancer that they're loved and cherished, all will go smoothly.

Gemini is ruled by the Planet Mercury (Communication) and Cancer is ruled by the Moon (Emotions). Cancer tends to keep their emotions bottled up inside as they have trouble expressing themselves. They envy Gemini's gift of open, clear communication afforded by the influence of Mercury. Gemini, in turn, can benefit from Cancer's intuitive approach, so different from Gemini's bubbly, surface nature; Cancer can teach Gemini to slow down and appreciate life instead of passing by the good things in their rush to get to the next new thing.

Gemini is an Air Sign and Cancer is a Water Sign. If these two Signs can work together they can be a great team; after all, the best decisions are made by incorporating the emotions and the intellect. The trouble for these two lies in learning to cooperate. They come from such opposite points of view that at times it can seem as if they simply have nothing in common. Deep, emotional Cancer can also sometimes dampen Gemini's airy enthusiasm, and light, fast-paced Gemini can leave Cancer feeling ruffled, even tattered. Balance can be achieved if they learn to talk openly with one another.

Gemini is a Mutable Sign and Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Gemini is flexible, willing to go with the flow and follow another's lead; Cancer is an initiator and likes to provide that lead. Gemini may try to lead by being brave, even confrontational; for it to run smoothly between these two, they both need to learn when to back down and let the other lead the way.

What's the best aspect of the Gemini-Cancer relationship? Once they realize they're allies, they can soar to great heights together. Gemini is always thinking ahead and Cancer is quietly supporting these ideas behind the scenes. Each partner's ability to provide what the other is lacking makes theirs a fulfilling relationship.

Cancer and Cancer

When two Cancerians come together in a love affair, a loving and yet very emotional domestic relationship ensues. A Cancer-Cancer match makes for a deeply devoted duo, endlessly loyal to one another. Both will learn the ins-and-outs of their partner, the best ways to heat each other up or, if necessary, to cool one another down. Both will also find great comfort and satisfaction in their underlying commitment to one another. This couple is faithful and caring, helpful and sympathetic of individual needs and very oriented toward making a home and creating a sense of family -- especially when they can get over their brooding, manipulative and self-pitying habits. If they can find a way to keep their fluid and moody emotions in check, this relationship will nurture both lovers.

A Cancer's place is in the home. Once safely entrenched in their personal sanctuary, the moody Crab may forget about the world outside, not paying mind to the opinions of others, only concerned with what's going on behind their own closed doors. This attitude carries over into relationships: Like their cherished possessions and material comforts, Cancer never hesitates to defend a loved one if threatened. This devotion and willingness to fight and toil for the survival and success of their relationships are really a Crab's greatest contributions to the game of love. It's no wonder Cancer's symbol is the 'crabby' scuttling Crab, for outbursts and flare-ups are common with this emotional crustacean. While their mood swings may injure each other's feelings, it's a Cancer's subtle mastery of the fine art of emotional manipulation that one should watch out for.

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, and this Sign is sensitive to the moods that ebb and flow with the Moon's monthly cycles. The Moon, the maternal orb of the heavens, is the celestial force behind Cancer's great maternal and care-giving nature. The energy of this instinct creates a warm, secure home environment, a perfect love nest for the growing and cultivation of a healthy relationship.

Cancer is a Water Sign. Instinct and emotion drive this relationship. With these deep, intense intuitive powers comes a fragility, as Cancer's feelings are brittle and easily hurt. Hence, that Crabby shell in which they hide themselves when frightened or overwhelmed. So often retreating to their shells can put a strain on any relationship with a Cancer, but two Crabs together will hopefully be perceptive of each other's needs for personal space and temporary time-outs. The key is realizing that it's not a personal slight if one of these Cancers wants some alone-time. This Watery element of their nature can protect them and their loved ones from the harsh realities of the outside world.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign. Though not the most physically active of the Signs, a Cancer's quick emotional reflexes and powers of perception offer an alternate line of defense under stress. The Crab is not shy about getting exactly what they want from their partner. The protecting feral beast within is the first emotional element to leap forward under stress or a threat to the pack. However, these bursts of emotion may overwhelm a Cancer and crush their tender feelings. Fierce loyalty binds this Cancer-Cancer love match, but it can also threaten its very existence. Both partners must always strive to see things from their lover's point of view as well as their own.

What's the best thing about the Cancer-Cancer love match? Their utter devotion to enriching their commitment and the strong emotional bond between them. Together, this pair will protect one another and keep their love safe from the outside world, as well as work toward creating a happy domestic life and nurturing a loving family.

Cancer and Leo

When Cancer and Leo make a love match, they understand and know how to satisfy basic emotional needs within one another. Both these Signs require dedication and tender, loving care, but while Cancer seeks stability and emotional harmony, Leo craves heartfelt compliments and sincere admiration. Both are strongly loyal, even to the point of possessiveness, Cancer for safety's sake, Leo for the sake of their self-confidence. They are also both committed to an enduring, rewarding connection. Since their desires are similar, a Cancer and a Leo may fill very important voids in each other's lives.

Both Leo and Cancer prefer comfort and security, and they prefer both on a grand scale. Cancer and Leo enjoy a lovely home and a close-knit family. Leo provides the flair and the passion, and Cancer brings to the home a sensitive but intense instinct to nurture. Leo is the bigger and bolder and more vivid of this couple, the picture of majesty and status. Because both Signs are so strong-minded, these two must always work attentively to understand and accept one another.

The intense and emotional Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, while the bright, bold Sun (the Self) rules Leo. The Sun is about ego and self, radiating warmth and light, and vibrant Leo indeed radiates this kind of energy and enthusiasm. The Moon concerns itself with nurturing, with creating and maintaining emotional connections. This combination of masculine and feminine energy is why the Sun and the Moon adore and sustain one another as they do. The Sun represents life, and The Moon cultivation and growth; as long as they are mindful of their inherent differences, their combination can be a positive one.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Leo is a Fire Sign. Leo strives with an ardent energy toward praise and appreciation, while Cancer yearns more for security and stability. Both Signs like to take charge, but they come at a leadership role from very different directions. No small number of disputes can rise from this difference. As long as Cancer and Leo never take for granted their relationship, as long as they reassure one another in practical and romantic ways that this relationship is important to both of them, they can usually find a happy medium.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Leo is a Fixed Sign. Under stress, Leo becomes opinionated and stubborn, and Cancer can act as a subtle manipulative force. Cancer's the persistent initiator of shared plans, and Leo channels their energies and works doggedly to move plans to completion. If given the choice, the Crab would choose a calm and stable life, having no need for glamour or acclaim. Leo, on the other hand, loves to shake things up and embraces the unexpected and the novel. Though a Leo and a Cancer may commit emotionally to a relationship, each of them can continue to follow their natural instincts AND devote themselves thoroughly and completely to one another. If, however, they haven't made their love intentions clear to one another, they may find themselves on a never-ending emotional roller coaster ride. Cancer, hiding behind that innocent shell of theirs, can be the more quietly controlling of this pair and might -- to a degree -- manipulate their Leo loved one when it seems practical to do so.

What's the best aspect of the Cancer-Leo relationship? Their mutual commitment to a sincere relationship. Together this pair can share a supportive, positive and healthy vibe. People see them as a winning combination, and their mutual desire for a secure, loving relationship makes them strive for harmony.

Cancer and Virgo

When Cancer and Virgo make a love match, a strong, down-to-earth relationship with staying power is the happy result. This is a relationship with great potential to get better and better over the passing years. Both Cancer and Virgo are goal-oriented and disciplined. They are sincere and devoted to one another and share a strong sense of purpose. No lightweight love here: These two were not really built for flings! Cancer and Virgo deeply admire one another: Virgo respects Cancer's quiet strength and dedication while Cancer appreciates Virgo's keen adaptability and intelligence.

These lovers may get off to a slow start, but over time, bonds will only grow stronger. The Cancer-Virgo love match prides itself on common sense and strong principles over fluff and inconsequential or fleeting connections. They enjoy the material comforts of life, but they will only feel good about their bounty if it has come as a result of honest hard work. There could be tiffs if Virgo becomes too critical for Cancer's easily bruised feelings; Cancer needs to understand that it's just Virgo's nature to point out what they observe, that it's not a personal attack. A Virgo may bristle at their Cancer mate's stubborn streak, but it's a trait that a patient and understanding love partner like Virgo could come to appreciate. Also, Virgo's urge to serve suits Cancer's affectionate, nurturing nature well.

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, and Mercury (Communication) rules Virgo. Though they're very different planets, they're both near the Sun and therefore always in one another's neighborhoods. The Moon is a mothering influence; it's about cultivation and fostering growth, which are both central concerns for Cancer. Mercury is all about communication, and it's an androgynous energy -- Virgo will adapt and take on the form that it chooses, the guise that best serves a situation. Virgo takes an intellectual approach to life (especially compared to the emotional Cancer), but still manages to be perceptive and intuitive enough to figure others out if they choose. Good thing for the Crab, then, that a Virgo mate can get a feel for devotion and domestic fulfillment if that's what their Cancer lover desires. These two won't argue about fulfilling one another's needs. They'll work at it and relish the rewards of their conscientiousness.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Virgo is an Earth Sign. Earth Signs, true to their name, are down-to-earth, but they can also be materialistic and preoccupied with acquisition. The Cancer-Virgo love partners like to surround themselves with comfortable, well-crafted things. Water Signs rely on feeling and intuition, making Cancer the emotive force behind this relationship, in a subtle Cancer way, of course. Along with their desire for prosperity, their love of a fancy home life ensures that this couple will work hard toward this shared goal. Also, they're practical pair, and losing control is never really an issue.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Virgo is a Mutable Sign. While Cancer gets things going, Virgo thrives on a changing routine of responsibilities and challenges. Because they're so ubiquitous, Virgo will find a place in Cancer's plans if they really want to. Virgo will keep in mind Cancer's plans, and will eventually bring results even if Cancer has moved on.

What's the best aspect of Cancer-Virgo relationship? Their dedication to working toward the same goals. Both partners in this love match enjoy a stable home life and nice things, and Virgo truly enjoys helping Cancer along the way to achieving their goals. Their shared goals and desires make theirs a highly compatible love match.

Cancer and Libra

When Cancer and Libra make a love match, they give to one another important things that each lacks. Both Signs seek a secure, assured relationship and will enjoy their shared appreciation for beauty and luxury -- especially when it comes to their domestic environment. These two can blend their energies harmoniously if they choose to work toward a common goal. Though this pairing may progress more slowly than some others, and at first they may fear that they have little else in common than their mutual needs for companionship and love of beauty. However, the more they get to know one another, the better each individual in this Cancer-Libra love match will recognize and respect positive qualities in the other.

Neither Cancer nor Libra shy away from combining the powers of their emotion and their intellect, and both enjoy the occasional teary opera or sentimental heirloom. Expression of sentiment and happiness are important to both Signs, and Cancer and Libra can complement one another in many ways. Cancer appreciates Libra's charm and tact, and Libra's calm, cool diplomacy skills can tame even the wildest pouting fit a Cancer can muster up. Also, Libra, lover of aesthetic beauty and harmony, will appreciate their Cancer mate's nurturing instinct for a comfortable home and the security that comes with it. Libra can offer the sometimes emotionally impetuous Cancer some perspective on situations. Cancer needs to see the different sides of an issue, or this Crab may be prone to making decisions without knowing all the facts. Conversely, Cancer can help Libra cure their notorious indecision.

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, and the Planet Venus (Love) rules Libra. These planetary partners share a love of home, family and romance. While Libra is known for its balancing nature (the Balance is Libra's symbol, after all!), these love partners share nurturing personalities and desire harmony over conflict. More than any other match-up of Signs, this astrological pair brings a warmth and sense of stability to those around them. Despite all the harmony and homey happiness, though, Librans, whose life approach is based on intellect, can be a bit snobbish and superior, and Cancer, who looks at life through emotional lenses, still has those easily bruised feelings to contend with.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Libra is an Air Sign. Libra sees life as a pure mental exploration, while Cancer's experience is more tactile, more kinesthetic. Cancer is most satisfied when their emotional needs are met, while Libra simply focuses on what stimulates their mind. At times, these lovers may find it difficult to understand one another. Conflicts can arise in this relationship if Cancer seems too crabby or Libra seems too provocative. Both need to learn that they simply view the world in different ways.

Cancer and Libra are both Cardinal Signs. In this relationship, there could be struggles over who wears the pants, who's at the steering wheel, who's really in control here. If Libra's indecision irritates Cancer, Libra can turn on their subtle charm and sense of fairness and go along with Cancer's decision -- as long as Cancer doesn't get Crabby! Both are initiators, which can, when their ideas and approaches differ, be quite a struggle.

What's the best thing about the Cancer-Libra love match? Their mutual appreciation of stability and domestic balance. Aesthetics matter to them, and they share a love of the comforts in life. Their similar tastes and loves make theirs a relationship of great dedication and harmony.

Cancer and Scorpio

When Cancer and Scorpio make a love match, the resulting relationship draws together the energies of two emotionally intense Signs. Signs such as these often combine well, each partner's strengths balancing the other's weaknesses. These Signs feel a strong sexual attraction, and when they are together the temperature in the room tends to rise! Cancer and Scorpio have a great deal in common, and much potential to keep their relationship passionate and going strong.

Cancer and Scorpio enjoy buying things together and creating a comfortable living space: Cancer craves security and Scorpio strives for power. Both occupy their minds with thoughts of domestic goods and resources, including stocks, bonds and inheritances. Since they are both concerned with the home and have fierce loyalties to the family group, Cancer and Scorpio complement each other well. They both see life as a passionate and deeply emotionally exercise of human connection.

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, while Mars (Passion) and Pluto (Power) both rule Scorpio. Thanks to Pluto's powerful influence, this is an intense combination of Planets, but it's also a good balance of masculine and feminine energy. These two Signs coming together form the basic foundation of human relationships -- The Moon's nurturing love and Mars' ambition and passion. The Moon and Mars go well together; the Moon is about growth and rebirth, and Mars is about the passion of romance. Scorpio, influenced by that Martian energy, is smoldering and intense, and emotional Cancer is attracted to this intensity. In turn, Scorpio enjoys the adoration inherent to Moon-ruled, nurturing Cancer.

Cancer and Scorpio are both Water Signs. Both are very deep Signs and, like the ocean, you can never really see to the bottom of these two. Scorpio and Cancer may draw further and further into themselves, then suddenly roar back with intimidating force. Loyalty is strong with this love match, thanks to their mutual desire for emotional security. But while Cancer fixes their emotional energy on the family and home, Scorpio focuses more on life's nuances and undertones, the secrets behind other's intentions, the power they can wield over other's emotions. Scorpio can take Cancer on a journey beyond the literal surface of things, and Cancer's expansive heart can open Scorpio up to their own emotions, teaching their Scorpio mate that feeling is nothing to fear. Additionally, Scorpio appreciates their Cancer mate's practicality, and Cancer really enjoys Scorpio's jealousy -- it proves that Scorpio really loves and cherishes them.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Scorpio is a Fixed Sign. Once this couple have a common wish, it will come true. However, if their opinions clash, look out! Cancer will be the first to instigate an argument and Scorpio the last to finish it. Cancer may seem to act as the dominant partner and manage to get their way more often, but that isn't always the truth. Sometimes Scorpio won't even agree to disagree, they just might pretend to give in. Neither Cancer nor Scorpio are beyond using emotional manipulation to get revenge. Rather than letting disagreements and bad feelings boil over, these love partners must discuss what's truly important to them in order to reach an equitable compromise. Once Scorpio and Cancer learn to trust and believe in one another, they can achieve almost anything through sheer determination. This love relationship will only fail if the two partners truly cannot overcome their opinionated, stubborn sides.

What's the best thing about the Cancer-Scorpio love match? Their powerful teamwork when they agree on their goals. When Cancer realizes that Scorpio is there for the long haul and that the partnership is emotionally productive, this relationship can blossom. Their mutual determination makes theirs a relationship of formidable strength.

Cancer and Sagittarius

When Cancer and Sagittarius make a love match, they both need to be patient and give the relationship time to grow and mature. As it develops, each love partner will discover that they have much to offer one another. At first, it just seems like Sagittarius is the thrill seeker who enjoys the occasional adrenaline rush, and that Cancer derives much more satisfaction from emotional security. Early in the relationship, Cancer may want more of a commitment than Sagittarius is willing to give. But as time goes by, Sagittarius will learn to appreciate the strong emotional support that Cancer offers.

These two lovers, Cancer and Sagittarius, have different approaches to life; Cancer lives on emotion and tradition, and Sagittarius is the restless wanderer. Cancer's emotional tidal wave can be difficult and overwhelming for Sagittarius to accept. And Cancer might be resistant to accepting their Sagittarian mate's restlessness and craving for external activities. A Cancer partner can offer a Sagittarius a secure home base, a place where Sag can go to keep their dreams and ambitions in perspective. The Sagittarius free spirit can lend Cancer's daily life a little diversity and excitement.

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, and Jupiter (Philosophy) rules Sagittarius. The Moon is about love, nurturing and the maternal instinct. Jupiter focuses on expansion, optimism, luck and travel. Together this is combination of growth and expansion and of masculine and feminine energy; the two can sustain each other. When working toward a common goal, these two can combine their energies to great effect.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Sagittarius is a Fire Sign. Sagittarius desires freedom, while Cancer longs for emotional security and stability, and these basic needs color their approach to life, to projects and to relationships. One lover may not always get where the other lover is coming from, but when they put their complementary energies together, sparks can fly and dreams can come true. If they value their intimate connection and their friendship and respect one another's opinions, their conflicts can usually be resolved.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Sagittarius is a Mutable Sign. Sagittarius moves from idea to idea and venture to venture as the feeling takes them, while Cancer is the instigator of new plans. A Cancer mate must give their Sagittarius lover the freedom to explore their own space and interests external to the relationship. Cancer can bring Sagittarius' great ideas to life, even if Sagittarius has lost interest and moved on. Sagittarius teaches Cancer the virtues of an open mind over constant and inflexible determination.

What's the best part of the Cancer-Sagittarius love match? The security they can give one another (once Cancer gives Sagittarius the freedom to offer that security freely). They make a compatible couple once they open themselves up to one another and accept as valid each other's differing life philosophies. If the lines of communication remain open and clear, and as long as these two take time to appreciate and celebrate their differences, theirs will be a stable and happy relationship.

Cancer and Capricorn

When Cancer and Capricorn make a love match, it's a celestial pairing of great tenacity and determination. Capricorn, the Sea Goat, is focused on logic, on being down-to-earth and real; Cancer brings a charge of emotional intensity to the relationship. Both hold one another to high standards tempered by an abiding mutual respect. In a Capricorn mate, Cancer finds dedication, and in return Capricorn comes to love Cancer's persistence. These two Signs from opposite sides of the Zodiac can come together to create a very successful and secure connection.

This relationship builds and grows from a strong foundation of material and emotional security. Both Signs can be depended on to make frugal, conservative decisions. It doesn't have to be all solemnity, though, as Cancer can help their hard-working Capricorn lover to relax a little at the end of the day, to take time to enjoy the rewards of all that labor. Cancer will also be the one to polish and preserve the fruits of their shared accomplishments; Cancer is the keeper of nostalgia and cherished memories and possessions. Capricorn moves Cancer toward achievement and keeps in check their Crab-like tendencies, enlightening Cancer to the more important matters of the world outside their own easily bruised heart. This relationship succeeds if there is an ironclad commitment and a stable, traditional home environment.

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, and Saturn (Karma) rules Capricorn. The Moon is a warm, feminine energy, and Saturn a cold, masculine energy. The Moon is emotional and nurturing; it is about maternal care giving and intuition, both of which become vital to Cancer. Saturn practices integrity and discipline to achieve goals. A Cancer love mate can show their serious Capricorn companion how to enjoy life and to appreciate beauty and comfort. Mothering Cancer truly enjoys smoothing over Capricorn's hard edges. Conversely, the Sea Goat can smooth Cancer's ruffled emotional feathers by providing the sort of solid foundation that Cancer desperately craves. Capricorn teaches Cancer to be more disciplined and to go out into the world and strive toward goals.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Capricorn is an Earth Sign. Earth Signs focus on possessions, Water Signs on emotion and intuition, but also on beauty and nostalgia. The Cancer-Capricorn love mates like to surround themselves with beautiful things -- a stately home, gorgeous artwork, expensive cars. Their desire to be economically stable and their love of finery ensures that this couple will work hard toward this and other shared goals. This mutual love for fine things keeps them out of arguments about one partner trying to live ostentatiously or beyond their means.

Cancer and Capricorn are Cardinal Signs. Both are initiatory, active and ardent. Though this can be a catalyst for some dynamite conflicts, it can provide Capricorn with an emotional pillar, as Cancer is entirely dedicated to the relationship. Their differing emotional dispositions complement each other well -- Capricorn excels in getting the nitty-gritty business done, and Cancer always steps in when emotional counseling is needed. These Signs will get along well if Capricorn and Cancer allow one another to use their respective individual strengths.

What's the best thing about the Cancer-Capricorn relationship? Their utter dedication to one another and their mutual commitments toward shared goals. Both are lovers of quality and of beautiful, luxurious things, and neither shirks at the idea of a little hard work if that's what it takes (in fact, Capricorn would rather be working than almost anything!). Their shared passions, sense of responsibility and morality make theirs a highly compatible relationship.

Cancer and Aquarius

When Cancer and Aquarius make a love match, it can be a case of opposites attracting. Cancer takes an emotional approach to life, Aquarius, an offbeat, unconventional approach. While Cancer often retreats into its shell, Aquarius takes every opportunity to be the extrovert, the organizer and party animal. They love to find themselves amongst friends; social settings are simply their thing! If a Cancer and an Aquarius can find a way to combine these qualities in a positive way, they can go anywhere together.

Both Cancer and Aquarius can be ambitious and determined. They want to get their way, and neither likes to conflict. Cancer can be old-fashioned, attached to tradition and routine, their morals more conservative than progressive. Aquarius, on the other hand, is very modern and likely numbed by routine, yawning at the dull and the boring in which Cancer sometimes finds comfort. Cancer may be intrigued by their Aquarius lover's sense of excitement, but this traditional Crab could get frustrated trying to keep up with this revolutionary's mind. Though Aquarius won't appreciate the possessiveness of a pinching Crab, they could find great comfort in the solid base Cancer provides. Just try to get them to admit it!

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, and Saturn (Karma) and Uranus (Rebellion) rules Aquarius. The Moon is a radiant, feminine energy and Saturn is a cool, contained masculine energy. Uranus is about all things abnormal and novel. The Moon is emotional and concerned with growth and domesticity, both of which become central themes in many Cancer's lives. Saturn deals with hard work and the discipline required for achievement, while Uranus symbolizes forward thought. This combination makes sense for an Aquarian, as they are futurists unafraid of getting their hands dirtied by labor. Cancer mates can teach social, intellectual Aquarius lovers the value of emotional impulses, and their feminine influence will bring beauty and comfort into the home. While Cancer teaches the valuable lesson of an open heart, Aquarius can come right back with the usefulness of a detached heart. Aquarians are blessed to be able to extricate themselves from uncontrollable situations and to reevaluate goals if they get off-course. Not necessarily cold, Aquarius could still benefit from Cancer's warm, feminine Moon-based influence.

Cancer is a Water Sign, and Aquarius is an Air Sign. Aquarius sees life as an intellectual exercise, a constant exploration and expansion of the mind. Cancer's more pragmatic. Cancer stops to ask, 'how does this feel?' while Aquarians keep asking 'what else is there?' It may be tough for one to get where the other is coming from, and conflicts can arise if Aquarius gets a little too cool or Cancer too emotionally demanding. They may end up working at cross-purposes: Cancer asks for more and more, Aquarius may pull further and further away. By accepting that their worldviews are dissimilar, Cancer and Aquarius can move on and celebrate their diversity, learn to say 'vive la difference' rather than feeling threatened by it.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Aquarius is a Fixed Sign. Both persevere when working toward goals. If they have a set path, they'll follow it to the end. With this sort of shared perseverance -- and if they both place a high value on their relationship -- this couple will never be dissuaded from that knowledge and will constantly think of one another. If they run into snags, Aquarius will discover that Cancers, though they may seem shy and retire into their shells, can actually be very tenacious and dogmatic, not above using emotional manipulation on their loved ones. Also, Aquarius could be bothered by Cancer's over-emotionality. If they agree to work toward a common goal, these two can get along.

What's the best thing about the Cancer-Aquarius love match? When they decide to come together, they are an indomitable force! When they decide to combine their disparate energies, Cancer and Aquarius can find their own natural balance and have fun with their differences rather than letting them frighten them away from a chance to love.

Cancer and Pisces

A love match between a Cancer and a Pisces is a positive meeting of spirits. Both signs are basically tolerant and sympathetic, and Pisces is easily energized by Cancer's ideas. A Pisces mate can open a Cancer's eyes to the world of creativity and spirituality. In turn, Cancer's practicality can be a guide, leading Pisces to the fruition of their dreamy, utopian ideas. This celestial pairing benefits from an amazingly strong and multifaceted emotional bond.

Cancer loves material goods, they admire and they appreciate. Cancer desires comfort and a rich home, and at times might not understand the simplistic, minimalist lifestyle of their Pisces mate. Though they may work toward different goals of acquisition and lifestyle, the shared emotional depth of Cancer and Pisces can make theirs a very rewarding relationship.

The Moon (Emotion) rules Cancer, and Jupiter (Philosophy) and Neptune (Illusion and Dreams) rules Pisces. When the Moon and Neptune come together, a beautiful spiritual connection is made. Both of these celestial bodies vibrate with warm, feminine energy. Together, they create an idealistic, almost divine relationship, one that puts much significance on dreams and illusions. Jupiter also rules Pisces. This Planet of Good Fortune adds a masculine energy to this planetary combination, representing philosophy, expansion and excesses. The nature of this combination offers a utopian relationship: It is drenched in emotional intrigue and is a true celestial bond. Emotion, depth, warmth, expansion -- it all sounds too good to be true, doesn't it. Though they both ask a lot of their love relationships, Cancer must be careful not to cramp the floating Fish, as Pisces will suffocate under too many demands.

Cancer and Pisces are both Water Signs. Since Water is a tangible, physical entity, Cancer and Pisces are generally very compatible. Pisces are in this world to create human connections, and when they come together with Cancerian intuition and nurturing, there is no stronger bond. So that this union does not wash out in a stream of romantic idealism, Cancer's stable view of life holds them afloat. And it's not a case of Cancer putting up with a dreamy Pisces mate: Cancer really understands emotional ambiguity and can help Pisces stabilize their ephemeral nature. Though Cancer could grow weary of their Pisces mate's faraway nature, and though Pisces could be bothered by Cancer's self-centeredness, it's easy for this pair to find a compromise.

Cancer is a Cardinal Sign, and Pisces is a Mutable Sign. Though intuitive, in love, as in life, Cancer likes to get things moving with a good idea and a solid plan, and they'll write it all down to keep track. Pisces, on the other hand, is more about going on instinct; they'd lose that plan as soon as Cancer handed it to them! Cancer needs to give Pisces the freedom to enjoy their external interests and to occasionally follow a whim undeterred. Pisces can show Cancer that completion is sometimes better than initiation, and that compromise without struggle can pay off. Cancer and Pisces feed off of each other's energy well, and should be completely compatible in romance.

What's the best thing about the Cancer-Pisces love match? Their similar emotional natures. Both have a great capacity for emotion and compassion, and both can act as teacher AND student. They complement and harmonize with one another very well. The overall empathy and commitment that these two Signs value in a relationship is what will keep the ties strong and long lasting between the Crab and the Fish.

Seduction by the Sign

You & Your Cancer

Do ...

... treat your Cancer to a home cooked meal, or pick them flowers from your garden.

... focus on them -- they need the attention -- and appreciate the tokens of material security.

... learn to enjoy quiet, private evenings at home. They will show you how fulfilling these times can be.

... remember and commemorate 'special days,' such as Valentine's Day and the anniversary of your first date.

... enjoy their nurturing nature -- they will protect you from the harsh world on all the other days of the year.

... be a caring companion and an emotional ballast. Your Cancer will shower you with love and emotion.

... show your Cancer how much you appreciate the emotional richness of your life together.

... open your heart -- they will show you how to give and receive emotionally, trust completely and find true security in a relationship.

Don't ...

... make fun of your Cancer, even if you think you're being gentle. They will take you seriously, and could get very hurt or angry.

... let yourself be influenced by this Sign's mood swings. Your Cancer will take you on an emotional roller coaster that will leave your head spinning!

... expect to be the boss of a Cancer; they won't be stepped on. Emotional Cancer has definite ideas of what they want, and can be a bit manipulative when it suits them.

... be too pushy at first or too rough later on. Your Cancer will lash out or shrink away from this kind of treatment. Cancers prefer to be petted or adored.

... ever, ever treat family matters lightly or flippantly. Your Cancer may determine that you undervalue loved ones and domestic life, both of which Cancer holds dear.



LEO



Leo the Lion

July 23 to August 22

Leo is a  Fire Sign

This is the sign of exuberance, denoting powerful personality and born leadership. Both ambition and idealism are present under Leo, for the brilliance of this sign reflects the grandeur of the governing planet, the Sun. But Leo, as well as being high-minded, can be high-handed. When persons of this type fall victims to their own shortcomings, the result can prove disastrous. Worse, it is usually not noticeable until after the crash. There is little of the negative in Leo. That is what makes this sign deceptive and sometimes deceitful. Leo people are impulsive, generous, and brave, quick to follow their own intuition. Their success is furthered by their own marked influence upon all persons that they meet, often winning over those who oppose them by their sheer magnetic qualities. Leo people insist on charting their own course and do so with an inherent vigor.

Birth Stone

Peridot

Colour

Gold

Power Stone

Rock Crystal

Metal

Gold

Ruling Planet

Sun

Flower

Sunflower



Leo July 23rd – Aug 22nd

Leo is the fifth Sign of the Zodiac. These folks are impossible to miss, since they love being center stage. Making an impression is Job One for Leos, and when you consider their personal magnetism, you see the job is quite easy. Leos are an ambitious lot, and their strength of purpose allows them to accomplish a great deal. The fact that these folks are also creative makes their endeavors fun for them and everyone else. It's quite common to see a Leo on stage or in Hollywood, since these folks never shy away from the limelight. They are also supremely talented and have a flair for the dramatic. Warmth and enthusiasm seems to seep from every Leo pore, making these folks a pleasure to be around. They do love pleasure! It's the Lion which symbolizes Leos, and the king (or queen) of the jungle is a most appropriate mascot, since these folks consider themselves the rulers of their universe (and the Zodiac at that). Like Lions, Leos tend to be dignified and strong, and it is this sense of their power which allows them to get things done. A Leo on your team is a good thing, since Lions are eager to see their projects through to completion. Putting these folks at the helm is a good thing, too, since the Leo-born are natural leaders.

They may ruffle a few feathers along the way, however, since they can also be overbearing and somewhat autocratic. This may be in keeping with the Fixed Quality assigned to this Sign -- Lions are indeed opinionated and set in their ways. That said, they are well organized, idealistic and have a knack for inspiring others. Leo is ruled by the Sun, the center of the universe and the fuel for our being. In much the same way, Leos consider themselves indispensable and the center of the universe, and those who would tell them otherwise had better look out! Lions are outgoing, self-assured and have a tremendous zest for life. So what if the world revolves around them? There are worse role models, for sure. The Lion's enthusiasm is boundless, and along with that comes generosity of spirit and the determination to succeed. That focus may be construed as vanity and even bossiness at times, but Lions would say 'No way!' and continue along their regal path. Regardless of appearance, those born under this Sign can be counted on for their loyalty and sense of honor. They are also decisive, intensely proud and wonderfully romantic. The Element associated with Leo is Fire. Everything about the Lion's personality is hot, hot, hot. Those born under this Sign are fearless and strong, which may be why Lions plunge in head first and let the chips fall where they may. Thankfully, Leos are dignified enough not to commit too many pratfalls.

It's the Lion's unswerving courage that wins so many folks over. If you need someone to lead the charge, call a Leo -- and the bigger the project, the better, since these folks love an expansive stage (and the audience that comes with it). While some would take to calling Lions status-conscious, these folks are truly warmhearted and want everyone to be happy. Hey, it's their kingdom, and happy campers make for a perfect peace. Further, it's the great gift of the Leo-born to be dynamic, forward-thinking and self-confident. These attributes certainly catch the attention of others, making Leos sought after by both friends and lovers. The Lion's charms extend to all, even to the children they dearly love. Yes, the pleasure principle is paramount to the Lion, and along those lines, Leos are great at spending money. Lions can't fathom an uncomfortable throne. Leos also enjoy trying their luck at the tables, so expect to find them living it up in Las Vegas. Come play time, Leos are at their best. Those born under this Sign enjoy fun and games both outdoors and in (and with a group), so expect to find them playing softball, hockey or a game of cards. Lions are also a natural at the gym, where they can show their stuff to a crowd. When the lights are low, the essential Lion comes to the fore, since this beast is 90% fun and 100% romantic. The Leo lover is devoted, creative and almost too hot to handle! Since Leo rules the heart and back, however, overzealous Lions may have to take a deep breath and slow down a bit. You can bet that the Lion's home will be swaddled in royal purple and gold. The great strengths of the Leo-born are their creativity, idealism and leadership. Lions don't lack for ambition, either, so they're likely to accomplish a lot -- and have fun while they're at it. Their warmth and loyalty ensures that others will enjoy the ride as well.



Profile

Leo is **Fire** to the core of the **Sun**! Fire brings a desire to create, innovate, and lead. The sign radiates mega-confidence. Of course, the Lion must have an audience. Without applause, what else is there? The fixed motivation adds self-reliance, a characteristic that works well in leadership positions. Leo is a formative energy, with the ability to consolidate and stabilize. Fire can rage out of control, so it helps to balance self-confidence with humility! Leo needs to become a humble but lovable lion. The playfulness associated with Leo can regress to childish demands for attention, as opposed to healthy recognition and encouragement. Leo benefits by allowing peaceful receptivity to surface. The mature Leo exudes big, beautiful heart and sheds sunshine on all who care to enjoy this bold spirit.

Personalities

The Positive Side of Leo:

Often Leos make good leaders. They seem to be good organizers and administrators. Usually they are quite popular with others. Whatever group it is that he belongs to, the Leo man is almost sure to be or become the leader.

The Leo person is generous most of the time. It is his best characteristic. He or she likes to give gifts and presents. In making others happy, the Leo person becomes happy himself. He like to splurge when spending money on others. In some instance it may seem that the Leo's generosity knows no boundaries. A hospitable person, the Leo man or woman is very fond of welcoming people to his house and entertaining them. He is never short of company.

The Leo person has plenty of energy and drive. He enjoys working toward some specific goal. When he applies himself correctly, he gets what he wants most often. The Leo person is almost never unsure of himself. He has plenty of confidence and aplomb. He is a person who is direct in almost everything he does. He has a quick mind and can make a decision in a very short time.

He usually sets a good example for others because of his ambitious manner and positive ways. He knows how to stick to something once he's started. Although the Leo person may be good at making a joke, he is not superficial or glib. He is a loving person, kind and thoughtful.

There is generally nothing small or petty about the Leo man or woman. He does what he can for those who are deserving. He is a person others can rely upon at all times. He means what he says. An honest person, generally speaking, he is a friend that others value.

The Negative Side of Leo:

Leo, however, does have his faults. At times, he can be just a bit too arrogant. He thinks that no one deserves a leadership position except him. Only he is capable of doing things well. His opinion of himself is often much too high. Because of his conceit, he is sometimes rather unpopular with a good many people. Some Leos are too materialistic; they can only think in terms of money and profit.

Some Leos enjoy lording it over others-at home or at their place of business. What is more, they feel they have the right to. Egocentric to an impossible degree, this sort if Leo cares little about how others think or feel. He can be rude and cutting.

Leo Compatibility

Compatible	Aries, Gemini, Libra, Sagittarius
Complex Feelings	Leo, Aquarius
Strange Attractors	Taurus, Scorpio
Incompatible	Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn, Pisces



VIRGO



Virgo the Virgin

August 23 to September 22

Virgo is an  Earth Sign

This is the sign of analysis. Under it are found some of the most capable and yet most difficult personalities in the entire zodiac. The governing planet, Mercury, may be the cause of this, for it supplies quickness to a nature which could well afford to be more deliberate and given to deeper purposes. Added to the keen Virgo mind, it produces good reasoners and convincing talkers, though they are apt to spend too much time over trifling details and also talk a subject dry. Virgo people have inquiring minds that will not rest until they have learned all they want to know about something. They are skilled at drawing information from people, then filling in from other sources or rationalizing facts into a complete and remarkably accurate picture. Often they pick up essential data without anyone realizing what they are about. Along with keen analysis they have remarkable memories.

Birth Stone

Sapphire

Colour

Grey

Power Stone

Tiger's Eye

Metal

Nickel

Ruling Planet

Mercury

Flower

Forget Me Not



Virgo Aug 23rd – Sep 22nd

Virgo is the sixth Sign of the Zodiac, to be exact, and that's the way Virgos like it: exacting. Those born under this Sign are forever the butt of jokes for being so picky and critical (and they can be), but their 'attention to detail' is for a reason: to help others. Virgos, more than any other Sign, were born to serve, and it gives them great joy. They are also tailor-made for the job, since they are industrious, methodical and efficient. The sense of duty borne by these folks is considerable, and it ensures that they will always work for the greater good. Virgo is represented in modern Astrology by the Virgin, although this association should not be taken literally. Rather, Virgos tend to take on some of the qualities of a Virgin, things like modesty and humanity. Some might consider them repressed, although Virgins would argue that it's a noble quality, as opposed to a negative one. Most of all, Virgos enjoy indulging their practical and logical side and poring over their projects to the nth degree. To say these folks are good at fact-finding almost understates the case, since Virgos revel in their exacting (some would argue pedantic) behavior and are a whiz with minutiae.

Virgins are an asset in the workplace as they can be counted on to get things right the first time, every time -- and no detail will be overlooked. They are also balanced and fair in their assessments in keeping with the Mutable Quality assigned to this Sign. Virgo is ruled by the Planet Mercury, and as portrayed in ancient Roman mythology, Mercury wasn't one to sit still for long. This swift-footed god was a bundle of energy, both physically and mentally, and that pretty much sums up the Virgin's makeup. A Virgo's brain is in overdrive most of the time, which is why these folks get so much done. Those born under this Sign are also able communicators and use their mental acuity to maximum advantage. All of this brainpower can make Virgins prone to skepticism, and can even lead to the kind of overthink which surely leads to overkill. Thankfully, though, Virgos are also a studious lot and can temper their worst impulses with a bit of careful analysis. Virgos enjoy studying a situation in great detail, whether it's a work project or a friendship. Virgins are truly interested in understanding things. The bane of many Virgos is the perfectionism which can get in the way of their usual clear thinking. 'I'm not a perfectionist; I'm discriminating!' a Virgo would say, happy in the knowledge that their taste is unparalleled. Along those lines, Virgos are also neat and clean, save for the occasional sloppy Virgin (they do exist). Virgins are also reliable and practical and oh-so-useful to have around.

The Element associated with Virgo is Earth, and in keeping with that, most Virgos are grounded, salt-of-the-earth types. The flash and dash can go to others, since Virgos would much rather be humble and easy-going. That said, Virgins do enjoy material possessions and are (dare we say?) picky about what they bring into their lives. Some might even go as far as calling them self-centered, but it's really more of a desire to surround themselves with what's right -- for them. This knack for discernment also serves Virgins well in business, where their decisions are usually dead-on. Those born under this Sign are eminently sensible and use their critical eye well. While Virgins can be worrywarts, they do their best to temper these impulses. However, if this nervousness goes unchecked, it can lead to hypochondria, that ugly skeleton in the Virgo's closet. For that reason, Virgos are extremely health conscious, to the point of being storehouses of information on diet and hygiene. Many Virgos even choose a health or medical career so they won't miss a beat. Working out is elemental for Virgins, if only so they know intellectually that they're helping themselves physically. See, the benefits of exercise are far more important to Virgos than the process itself. That's why Virgos are likely to time themselves on their runs and get in those 300 sit-ups every day. When it comes to the game of love, Virgos are able to loosen up somewhat and are devoted to their lovers, even if they can be a bit jealous. Since Virgo rules the intestines, worried Virgins need to be wary of bowel upsets. Soothing relief often comes in the way of earth tones, which is why Virgins like to be surrounded by shades of tan and a warm yellow. The great strength of the Virgo-born is in their practicality, sharp mind and attention to detail. When merged with their willingness to serve, Virgos become essential helpmates. They can be picky -- so what?

Virgo Aug 23rd – Sep 22nd



Profile

Virgo is an **Earth sign**, with a need for solid ground and form. Ruled by shape-shifting **Mercury**, Virgo works hard to stability. This sign analyzes and organizes life; the goal is to build a firm foundation. A good educational background is important to the Virgo. Mutable' motivation surfaces in the form of helping, teamwork and cooperation. Humbleness and the ability to work behind the scenes, without complaining, often cause Virgos to miss more opportunities than they should. A dose of self-confidence helps Virgo promote what he or she has to offer. Virgo gets stuck if he or she expresses too much earthy energy. He or she may try too hard. When frustrated, Virgo can get trapped in that notorious perfectionism. Because of the desire for security, Virgo may worry constantly about work: "What if they don't need me anymore?" "What if I make a mistake?" Balance comes with trusting that he or she will be OK and that imperfection is only human!

Personalities

The Positive Side of Virgo:

The person born under the sign of Virgo is generally a busy person. He knows how to arrange and organize things. He is a good planner. Above all, he is practical and is not afraid of hard work.

The person born under this sign, Virgo, knows how to attain what he desires. He sticks with something until it is finished. He never shirks his duties, and can always be depended upon. The Virgo person can be thoroughly trusted at all times.

The man or woman born under this sign tries to do everything to perfection. He doesn't believe in doing anything half-way. He always aims for the top. He is the sort of a person who is constantly striving to better himself-not because he wants more money or glory, but because it gives him a feeling of accomplishment.

The Virgo man or woman is a very observant person. He is sensitive to how others feel, and can see things below the surface of a situation. He usually puts this talent to constructive use.

It is not difficult for the Virgoan to be open and earnest. He believes in pitting his cards on the table. He is never secretive or under-handed. He's as good as his word. The Virgo person is generally plain-spoken and down-to-earth. He has no trouble in expressing himself.

The Virgo person likes to keep up to date on new developments in his particular field. Well-informed, generally, he sometimes has a keen interest in the arts of literature. What he knows, he knows well. His ability to use his critical faculties is well-developed and sometimes startles others because of its accuracy.

The Virgoan adheres to a moderate way of life; he avoids excesses. He is a responsible person and enjoys being of service.

The Negative Side of Virgo:

Sometimes a Virgo person is too critical. He thinks that only he can do something the way it should be done. Whatever anyone else does is inferior. He can be rather annoying in the way he quibbles over insignificant details. In telling others how things should be done,, he can be rather tactless and mean.

Some Virgos seem rather emotionless and cool. They feel emotional involvement is beneath them. They are sometimes too tidy, too neat. With money they can be rather miserly. Some try to force their opinions and ideas on others.

Virgo Compatibility

Compatible	Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio, Capriorn
Complex Feelings	Virgo, Pisces
Strange Attractors	Gemini, Sagittarius
Incompatible	Aries, Leo, Libra, Aquarius

Love Compatibility with Aries

This combination is very similar to the Aries - Gemini combination. Virgo being ruled by Mercury , does not blend well astrologically with the Martian tendencies of Aries. Virgos are to fault finding and precise for the Aries personality. Where Virgo will be logical and analytical, Aries will become impatient. There are many relationships between these two that do work out very well, it is a constant challenge. Virgos want a well ordered existence and won't be happy under Arien dictatorship. The prissy Virgo will not condone a bossy Aries.

If the Arien allows Virgo space, and acknowledges and uses the virtues of Virgo, (ie. intellect, precision and logic) the two can make for a dynamic relationship. The very things that make this team bad, could make it good! Also, if the Virgoean allows Aries the leadership that they are so capable of, you may end up in a relationship where one is "the brains" as the other is "the brawn". Unfortunately this works out great for friendships, it is difficult with intimate relationships. But it CAN work.

with Taurus

Taurus should avoid the attrwedeness of the Virgoan if a love at first sight is to be avoided. Taurus will not get his way here. The Taurean does not like to be critiqued , the sharpest weapon of the Virgo. If you don't like allot of nagging , don't take a Virgo mate.

with Gemini

For constant bliss this in not a good combination. With Mercury ruling both signs, this may prove to much over the long pull. In Gemini , Mercury is calculating and logical; in Virgo it is critical and demanding.

Gemini's ever-present desire for change would be much for the realistic Virgo. One point for the two to be compatible would be the desire for good clothes, cleanliness, mutual desire for friends and associates who are engaged in intellectual and artistic pursuits. Through these channels many Gemini-Virgo combinations are formed.

You wouldn't expect anything in common here but both signs are ruled by mercury, so there is an equal nature in mental stimulation, social drive and business. If virgo can put up with the seemingly hair-brained schemes of gemini, and if gemini can deal with virgo's critical eye, well, this could work.

with Cancer

Virgo's demands may be a bit much for Cancer's desire for peace and quiet. The full, affectionate libido of cancer will not be completely satisfied by virgo's direct approach to the practical matters at hand. Cancer is sentimental , reticent, and even shy about sex matters, and this can be very frustrating to the virgo temperament. Once cancer goes into his shell, all the tongue lashing and nagging of virgo will not bring him out. This could drive the virgo mate into a state of hysteria.

However, there are good possiblitiies, with a few common aspects thrown in. Cancer will appreciate virgo's care and attention to detail, although they may not appreciate the critical eye of virgo, especially when that criticism is aimed at cancer who takes things to heart as a rule. Virgo will appreciate the loyalty and sincerity of cancer, but will need to be a little more demonstrative and affectionate with cancer.

with Leo

Here is a good chance for a happy partnership. Magnanimous Leo will overlook Virgo's tendency to be critical, while virgo will take pride in Leo's accomplishments, good humor, and lovable nature. Leo will respect virgo's clever and alert mentality. If virgo will permit Leo to hog the limelight and refrain from being too critical of Leo's star predicted desire to hold the central place in the family circle, they should have no real barriers to a happy and successful partnership. This may be hard.

This is one of those relationships that depends on the type of relationship it is. If it's love the dominant leo will overwhelm virgo, whose criticism will erk leo. In business it is best when leo leads and virgo follows and the differences will be tolerated.



LIBRA



Libra the Scales

September 23 to October 22

Libra is an  Air Sign

This is the sign of justice, indicative of persons who balance everything to a nicety, always trying to promote good will and friendship, even if they must go to extremes to do so. This is actuated by their inherent love of harmony and beauty, as reflected by the beneficent gleam of the sign's ruling planet, Venus. Sympathy and understanding are paramount with Venus. They are never deaf to an appeal from family or friends and they will often side with total strangers if they seem to represent a deserving cause. The Libra person tends to champion the underdog, even against their sounder judgement. Again this seems due to their urge to equalize matters and produce harmony. Intuition is a guiding force with Libra and often enables them to ferret out deceit and insincerity, no matter how much it is glossed over. Though imitative in conduct, they are original in ideas and often quite farsighted because of their intuitive qualities.

Birth Stone

Opal

Colour

Pink

Power Stone

Aventurine

Metal

Copper

Ruling Planet

Venus

Flower

Pink Rose



Libra Sep 23rd – Oct 22nd

Libra is the seventh Sign of the Zodiac, and it is at this point in the Zodiac that we start to see a shift. While the first six Signs of the Zodiac focus on the individual, the last six focus on the individual's contact with others and with the world. Librans are first and foremost focused on others and how they relate to them. We can call this the Sign of partnership with a capital 'P' because these folks do not want to be alone! For a Libran, everything is better if it's done as a pair. Librans are good when paired up, too, since they epitomize balance, harmony and a sense of fair play. While they are true team players at work, their favorite partnership is at home: marriage. Librans feel most complete when they are coupled up with their lover, forever. It's the Scales which symbolize Libra, and just like that balancing mechanism wants to stay even, Librans want to be on an even keel. Think of the Scales of Justice and how they work at striking the right balance. Likewise, Librans are objective, just and want to do what's best for everyone. It's possible, though, that this penchant for fairness is for a different reason: Librans abhor conflict.

The Scales study every possible angle in the hopes of achieving peace and harmony, so much so that others may see them as fickle and indecisive. If that's what it takes to avoid a confrontation, that's fine with the Scales. The Libra-born are keen strategists, organizing groups with poise and getting the job done (in keeping with the Cardinal Quality assigned to this Sign). Further, you can expect the Scales to be companionable, sociable folks. Libra is ruled by the Planet Venus. In ancient Roman mythology, Venus was a smooth seductress who was at her best amid pleasurable excess. Well, Librans are certainly carrying the torch for her today. The Scales are cultured, refined and love beautiful things. Most of all, they love beautiful people, which is why Librans do so well at cocktail parties or at the theater, opera or ballet. Those born under this Sign always have the right thing to say and know how to make others feel comfortable. Suave? You bet. Librans are so adept at charming conversation that they need to be mindful of overstepping their boundaries and appearing vain or gossipy (the Scales do love intrigue). When these folks are on their game, however, they are a pleasure to be with. Librans are artistic, stylish and enjoy creating a beautiful world. The converse of this is that bored Librans can become apathetic and lazy -- but they'll smile anyway. The Element associated with Libra is Air, and that means reaching higher, specifically to the higher mind.

Librans like to put their mind to good use, and enjoy communicating their thoughts to others. They like to use their smarts (and talk) to get to know others better -- yes, knowledge about people is where it's at for Librans. You can expect the Scales to make a fair argument, too, since they live by the principles of diplomacy and compromise. When this approach doesn't work, however, Librans are not above using their persuasive charms to get their way. Manipulative? Nah, Librans really are too nice for that. Plus, any end-runs that these folks use are usually to build themselves up, since the Scales can be easily deterred. Librans are polite and don't like to fight, far preferring to talk things through. Remember, these folks know how to communicate (they're Air) so they're bound to make their point. Librans don't get in a huff when faced with an opposing viewpoint. Rather, they take a deep breath and consider all the options in the spirit of cooperation. Librans at play may not be as energized as at work, if you call socializing work (and the Scales do). That's why exercise for Librans needs to have a social component to it, such as that found at a gym. Alternatively, Librans love the outdoors, so riding and biking can also prove fun. They also love the colors of the sunset sky, that melding of ivory, pink and light blue. In the game of love, Librans are a bundle of energy, romantic and loyal to the core. The Scales need to be on the lookout for their lower backs, though, which tend to shoulder any burdens they may be carrying. The great strength of the Libra-born is their quest for fairness, peace and harmony. That the Scales are the great diplomats of the Zodiac further helps their case. A beautiful journey this will be, thanks to the Libran's inimitable sense of style.



Profile

Libra represents the **Air element**. It is a sign that is more extroverted and active. For **Venus**-inspired Libra, beauty, balance and harmony are important. There is a great need to share, to be fair and impartial. Even with this need for calm, Libra remains a very active, outwardly radiating personality. Libra is the cheerleader we all need to work together and build a team! With all of these positives here, how can the sign of The Scales be unbalanced? Sometimes loving Libra can need others too much and fall into the trap of dependency. The need for partnership leads this sign to falsely believe that there is no personhood with a partner. The temptation is to give away too much to others and reserve too little for oneself. Then life reels out of control. Trying to be too fair undermines decision-making abilities. Libra may fear making the wrong choice or upsetting others. Inward-focused energy restores balance. Libras thrive when they give themselves permission to take care of themselves.

Personalities

The Positive Side of Libra:

Librans love harmony. It is one of their most outstanding character traits. They are interesting in achieving balance; they admire beauty and grace in things as well as in people. Generally speaking, they are kind and considerate people. Librans are usually very sympathetic. They go out of their way not to hurt another person's feelings. They are outgoing and do what they can to help those in need.

People born under the sign of Libra almost always make good friends. They are loyal and amiable. They enjoy the company of others. Many of them are rather moderate in their view; they believe in keeping an open mind, however, and weighing both sides of an issue fairly before making a decision.

Alert and often intelligent, the Libran, always fair-minded, tries to put himself in the position of the other person. They are against injustice; quite often they take up for the underdog. In most of their social dealings, they try to be tactful and kind. They dislike discord and bickering, and most Libras strive for peace and harmony in all their relationships.

The Libra man or woman has a keen sense of beauty. They appreciate handsome furnishings and clothes. Many of them are artistically inclined. Their taste is usually impeccable. They know how to use color. Their homes are almost always attractively arranged and inviting. They enjoy entertaining people and see to it that their guests always feel at home and welcome.

The Libran gets along with almost everyone. He is well-liked and socially much in demand.

The Negative Side of Libra:

Some people born under this sign tend to be rather insincere. So eager are they to achieve harmony in all relationships that they will even go as far as to lie. Many of them are escapists. They find facing the truth an ordeal and prefer living in a world of make-believe.

In a serious argument, some Librans give in rather easily even when they know they are right. Arguing, even about something they believe in, is too unsettling for some of them.

Librans sometimes care too much for material things. They enjoy possessions and luxuries. Some are vain and tend to be jealous.

Libra Compatibility

Compatible	Gemini, Leo, Aquarius, Sagittarius
Complex Feelings	Aries, Libra
Strange Attractors	Cancer, Capricorn
Incompatible	Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio, Pisces



SCORPIO



Scorpio the Scorpion

October 23 to November 21

Scorpio is a ☿ Water Sign

Here is the sign of bold enterprise, a fearless nature guided by self-control and confidence but geared for action when the time demands. The governing planet, Mars, provides the power with which this sign is packed, denoting the will to surmount all obstacles. Scorpio people are quiet, even secretive in manner, yet highly observant. Once roused to action, they are determined, aggressive and dominant, always ready to champion a cause. When they work for the good of others, they rise to great heights and are much respected, but Scorpio people, always well satisfied with themselves, can become domineering and arrogant. When seeking reform, they show little mercy toward those who oppose them and it is not uncommon for Scorpio folks to stretch a point and justify their actions regardless of honest opposition. Scorpio people are blunt, argumentative and natural fighters but their coolness under fire deceives the opposition and adds to the Scorpio strength.

Birth Stone

Topaz

Colour

Blood Red

Power Stone

Hematite

Metal

Iron

Ruling Planet

Pluto

Flower

Honeysuckle



Scorpio Oct 23rd – Nov 21st

Scorpio is the eighth Sign of the Zodiac, and you shouldn't take that lightly. You shouldn't take Scorpios lightly, either. Those born under this Sign are dead serious in their mission to learn about others. There's no fluff or chatter for Scorpios, either: these folks will zero in on the essential questions, gleaning the secrets that lie within. Scorpios concern themselves with beginnings and endings, and are unafraid of either; they also travel in a world which is black and white and has little use for gray. The curiosity of Scorpio is immeasurable, which may be why they are such adept investigators. These folks love to probe and know how to get to the bottom of things. The fact that they have a keen sense of intuition certainly helps. It's the Scorpion which symbolizes Scorpios, and it's no accident. Much like the Scorpion would rather kill itself than be killed, those born under this Sign are the ones who are in ultimate control of their destiny. It is life on the Scorpion's terms, too, since these folks promote their agenda (they are quite the executives) and see to it that things go forward.

Others may find this overbearing (it can be) and even self-destructive, but that's the beauty of the Scorpion: these folks have tremendous regenerative powers, much like the literal Scorpion can lose its tail and promptly grow a new one. Fearless Scorpions rarely lose, per se, they just keep on going, since they are stubborn and determined to succeed (this Scorpio trait is in keeping with the Fixed Quality assigned to this Sign). Scorpios work as hard as they do so they can someday sit back and feel satisfied with themselves. These folks are intense, passionate and filled with desire. They're also complex and secretive, so don't expect to get much out of them, lest they become suspicious and exit stage left. It's best not to bet against Scorpios, either, since these folks are surprisingly resourceful. Scorpio is ruled by the Planets Mars and Pluto. Mars was the God of War in ancient Roman mythology and is the first (and most ancient) ruler of Scorpio. When Pluto was discovered in the 20th century, it was also assigned to this Sign. Pluto was known as the God of the Underworld in ancient Roman times, so when coupled with Mars, expect some intense energy to head toward Scorpions here on Earth. This planetary combo makes for people who are motivated, penetrating and aware. Scorpions don't miss much, since they are highly attuned to the vibrations of others. They are intuitive, probing and very focused on knowing who's who and what's what. Scorpions can lose their temper (and even become vengeful) when someone gets in their way, so it's best to give them plenty of room.

Remember, they're unafraid, and a loss today simply means an opportunity for victory tomorrow. The Element associated with Scorpio is Water. As opposed to the 'roiling seas' seen in other Water Signs, a better motto for Scorpions would be 'still waters run deep.' Those born under this Sign are as emotional as their waterborne brethren, it's just that they're not as likely to show it. The Scorpio's emotions are repressed, kept under cover. Again, secrets to be used another day. That said, be aware that these folks are clever, perceptive and always in the mix. Their ability to see into things can sometimes be a curse for Scorpions, however, since they can take an insignificant matter and turn it into a huge slight. Beware the Scorpion who feels crossed! These folks can turn vindictive in no time flat. Luckily, once Scorpions catch their breath, they will return to their usual determined and loyal (albeit strong-willed) ways. Finally, while Scorpions aren't above some subtle manipulation to get what they want, they'd much rather take a scientific, even mystical path. The Scorpio-born are powerful and passionate, qualities which serve them well, as long as they don't let them deteriorate into self-indulgence or compulsion. Scorpios love competition in both work and play, which is why they'll air it out in sports and games. Extreme sports are right up the Scorpion's alley, as is most anything which will test their mettle. They've got to have an adversary, since it makes the game that much more fun. The Scorpion's colors? Powerful red and serious black. When it comes to love, though, Scorpions soften up a bit and are caring and devoted with their lovers, even if they do hold on a bit tight. Scorpions are also lusty in the extreme (how else?), so they need to be mindful of their reproductive organs. The great strength of the Scorpio-born is in their determination, passion and motivation. Scorpions don't know the word quit, which is why they usually get the job done. A powerhouse? Like no other.



Profile

Scorpio is a **Water element**, and this makes it a somewhat enigmatic sign. Water is more receptive and introverted, but Scorpio is a **Plutonian**-power force. Perhaps that is why Scorpio is the sign capable of the greatest metamorphosis and renewal. If we think about it, we may look at a lake and see the interplay of light and shadows. Unless we explore further, we cannot tell just how deep it is -- or what is going on within. You'll find great love, feeling, desire and sensitivity when we probe the depths of mysterious Scorpio. A fixed nature makes Scorpio favor stability. Without some positive energy, Scorpio can go to extremes. The Scorpion may use his or her the strength to exert power over others. Love can become a stronger passion than even the Scorpio can handle, and possessiveness or jealousy can surface. Independence brings balance. The Scorpio with inner security can let partners explore and remain receptive to their needs

Personalities

The Positive Side of Scorpio:

The Scorpio man or woman generally knows what he or she wants out of life. He is a determined person. He sees something through to the end. The Scorpion is quite sincere, and seldom says anything he doesn't mean. When he sets a goal for himself he tries to go about achieving it in a very direct way.

The Scorpion is braver and courageous. They are not afraid of hard work. Obstacles do not frighten them. They forge ahead until they achieve what they set out for. The Scorpio man or woman has a strong will.

Although the Scorpion may seem rather fixed and determined, inside he is often quite tender and loving. He can care very much for others. He believes in sincerity in all relationships. His feelings about someone tend to last; they are profound and not superficial.

The Scorpio person is someone who adheres to his principles no matter what happens. He will not be deterred from a path he believes to be right.

Because of his many positive strengths, the Scorpion can often achieve happiness for himself and for those that he loves.

He is a constructive person by nature. He often has a deep understanding of people and of life, in general. He is perceptive and unafraid. Obstacles often seem to spur him on. He is a positive person who enjoys winning. He has many strengths and resources; challenge of any sort often brings out the best in him.

The Negative Side of Scorpio:

The Scorpio person is sometimes hypersensitive. Often he imagines injury when there is none. He feels that others do not bother to recognize him for his true worth. Sometimes he is given to excessive boasting in order to compensate for what he feels is neglect.

The Scorpio person can be rather proud and arrogant. They can be rather sly when they put their minds to it and they enjoy outwitting person or institutions noted for their cleverness.

Their tactics for getting what they want are sometimes devious and ruthless. They don't care too much about what others may think. If they feel others have done them an injustice, they will do their best to seek revenge. The Scorpion often has a sudden, violent temper; and this person's interest in sex is sometimes quite unbalanced or excessive.

Scorpio Compatibility

Compatible	Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn, Pisces
Complex Feelings	Taurus, Scorpio
Strange Attractors	Leo, Aquarius
Incompatible	Aries, Gemini, Libra, Sagittarius



SAGITTARIUS



Sagittarius the Archer

November 22 to December 21

Sagittarius is a  Fire Sign

Activity is the keynote of this sign and while the persons born under it are often capable in many ways, they have the faculty of concentrating upon the project of immediate importance. Like the bowmen, they aim for their target and are apt to score a hit. Add to that a cheerful, happy disposition, stemming from the governing planet, Jupiter, and Sagittarius has the makings of an excellent sign. However, there are pitfalls. Their natural energy which gains such good results can be wasted through over zeal or the feverish excitement that too often accompanies their work. Sagittarians wear themselves out in their anxiety to get things done therefore they should seek projects worthy of their efforts, offering rewarding prospects. Being workers, not seekers, these people can accomplish twice as much as others and will apply themselves to charitable or helpful causes with the same energy that they devote to their own aims.

Birth Stone

Zircon

Colour

Royal Purple

Power Stone

Lapis Lazuli

Metal

Tin

Ruling Planet

Jupiter

Flower

Climbing Flowers



Sagittarius Nov 22nd – Dec 21st

Sagittarius, the ninth Sign of the Zodiac, is the home of the wanderers of the Zodiac. It's not a mindless ramble for these folks, either. Sagittarians are truth-seekers, and the best way for them to do this is to hit the road, talk to others and get some answers. Knowledge is key to these folks, since it fuels their broad-minded approach to life. The Sagittarian-born are keenly interested in philosophy and religion, and they find that these disciplines aid their internal quest. At the end of the day, what Sagittarians want most is to know the meaning of life, and if they accomplish this while feeling free and easy, all the better. It's the Archer which represents Sagittarians, although in this case it's a Centaur (half man, half beast) which is flinging the arrows. Centaurs were the intellectuals of ancient Roman mythology, and Sagittarians are quick to consider themselves their modern-day counterparts. Those born under this Sign are clear thinkers and choose to look at the big picture most of the time. They also like it when others agree with their well-thought-out point of view. The alternative to this, for better or for worse, is a Sag who can become argumentative and blunt.

That's not to say that these folks are intransigent -- Archers will listen to what others have to say, in keeping with the Mutable Quality assigned to this Sign. Indeed, Sagittarians are enthusiastic consumers of information (and enthusiastic in general), the better to get the answers they need. It's also a good idea to give Sags lots of room to explore their world. Once these folks start to feel hemmed in, they'll become impatient and difficult. Sagittarius is ruled by the Planet Jupiter. In ancient Roman times, Jupiter was the King of the Gods, and most Sagittarians would say that the royal pedigree has been passed on to them. The Sag-born are generous and just, much like a noble leader. These folks are also expansive in their thoughts, as well as in their approach. Sags are forever reaching -- for knowledge, understanding and answers. They are outspoken in their beliefs, at times to the point of exaggeration. This may be due to their unflinching optimism. Sags are also a lucky bunch, thanks to Jupiter's golden glow. They're quick to take a gamble on things, feeling both lucky and smart. While the process of exploration is what fuels Sagittarians (and translating that to others as a teacher and philosopher), they need to be aware of their tendency to procrastinate. Those born under this Sign can be quite self-indulgent since things come so easily to them (thanks to their charming and sociable natures). Smart Archers, however, will catch themselves in time, the better to continue their good work.

The Element associated with Sagittarius is Fire. Just as a fire can move quickly and uncontrollably, so can Sagittarians as they flit from one thing to the next, never looking back. For the Sag-born, it's all about action and adventure (and, hopefully, conclusions). These folks love their physicality and are often athletic, and certainly full of stamina. Life for these folks is played full-on, which is why it's chock-full of experiences. Archers are outgoing, enthusiastic and tend to overstep their bounds as a result, falling prey to the likes of foot-in-mouth disease. They can talk so fast (and so much) that they don't process the full weight of what they're saying, leading to the occasional hurt feeling. Often, however, their words serve to inspire others and to get things going. Yes, Sagittarians are straight-ahead folks who are curious, spiritual and true believers. The fact that they attract others with ease should be no surprise, since they have a great sense of fun and enjoy a good time. They don't lack for confidence, either, not a whit! High-spirited Sags love to socialize -- with an ever-changing crew. The athleticism of Sags lends itself to challenging sports, and they definitely know they're up to the task. That's why you're likely to find them in an around-the-world solo boat race or climbing up the highest peaks (where they should be mindful of their legs and hips). No stretch is too big for a Sag, if only because these folks know they're ready (and lucky to boot). Mental games such as chess or debate also fuel the Sag's mood. Moody colors they'll wear, since they favor rich maroon and navy hues. When it comes to love games, the Archer is playful, flirtatious and always on top. The great strength of the Sagittarius-born is their philosophical, wide-open and curious nature. These folks seek both knowledge and truth, and they are eager to share their explorations with others. Their optimistic and generous spirit makes them a pleasure to have around.



Profile

Sagittarius is **Fire** energy and the ruler of **Jupiter**. This is a very active, extroverted, mobile, expansive sign. The Archer is always ready for action, bursting with goals and idealism. This sign is the very personification of jovial, outward-bound, enthusiasm -- the ultimate cosmic host or hostess with the "mostess." They can be spellbinding in their philosophies! Mutable motivation brings compelling powers of attraction. Change and variety are important. Sag won't hesitate to initiate either. Without balance energy, Sagittarius can become too changeable; he or she may bend to every force or influence. Restlessness can diffuse energy, and finding a secure position in life isn't as easy as we would think. Quiet contemplation can temper the fire' and heighten the intuition. Receptivity can slow the impatient desire to move way too fast at times. What a wonderful balanced energy this is!

Personalities

The Positive Side of Sagittarius:

People born under this sign are often honest and forthright. Their approach to life is earnest and open. The Sagittarian is often quite adult in his way of seeing things. They are broadminded and tolerant people. When dealing with other the person born under the sign of Sagittarius is almost always open and forthright. He doesn't believe in deceit or pretension. His standards are high. People who associate with the Sagittarian, generally admire and respect him.

The Sagittarian trusts others easily and expects them to trust him. He is never suspicious or envious and almost always thinks well of others. People always enjoy his company because he is so friendly and easy-going. He Sagittarius man or woman is often good -humored. He can always be depended upon by his friends, family, and co-workers.

The person born under this sign of the Zodiac likes a good joke every now and then; he is keen on fun and this makes him very popular with others.

A lively person, he enjoys sports and outdoor life. The Sagittarian is fond of animals. Intelligent and interesting, he can begin an animated conversation with ease. He likes exchanging ideas and discussing various views.

He is not selfish or proud. If someone proposes an idea or plan that is better than his, he will immediately adopt it. Imaginative yet practical, he knows how to put ideas into practice.

He enjoys sport and game, and it doesn't matter if he wins or loses. He is a forgiving person, and never sulks over something that has not worked out in his favor.

He is seldom critical, and is almost always generous.

The Negative Side of Sagittarius:

Some Sagittarians are restless. They take foolish risks and seldom learn from the mistakes they make. They don't have heads for money and are often mismanaging their finances. Some of them devote much of their time to gambling.

Some are too outspoken and tactless, always putting their feet in their mouths. They hurt others carelessly by being honest at the wrong time. Sometimes they make promises which they don't keep. They don't stick close enough to their plans and go from one failure to another. They are undisciplined and waste a lot of energy.

Sagittarius Compatibility

Compatible	Aries, Leo, Libra, Aquarius
Complex Feelings	Gemini, Sagittarius
Strange Attractors	Virgo, Pisces
Incompatible	Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio, Capricorn



CAPRICORN



Capricorn the Goat

December 22 to January 19

Capricorn is an  Earth Sign

This is the scholarly, intellectual sign, producing deep thinkers and philosophers, yet with it, Capricorn people apply themselves to practical things. This aspect helps them shake off the gloomy moods caused by their governing planet, Saturn. As a result, Capricorns are generally regarded as extremists, though often they are simply striving to strike a proper balance. These people are calm and deliberate in method and action. They approach new subjects in a scholarly fashion and instinctively try to increase their range of knowledge. They are good organizers as well as philosophers and they like to think things out alone. Here, they show the Saturnian love of solitude, which is good when practically applied, but should be avoided if it produces morbid trends. Capricorns have something resembling a psychic sense and are often quite aware of it.

Birth Stone

Garnet

Colour

Earth Colours

Power Stone

Onyx

Metal

Silver

Ruling Planet

Saturn

Flower

Geranium





Capricorn Dec 22nd – Jan 19th

Capricorn, the tenth Sign of the Zodiac, is all about hard work. Those born under this Sign are more than happy to put in a full day at the office, realizing that it will likely take a lot of those days to get to the top. That's no problem, since Capricorns are both ambitious and determined: they will get there. Life is one big project for these folks, and they adapt to this by adopting a businesslike approach to most everything they do. Capricorns are practical as well, taking things one step at a time and being as realistic and pragmatic as possible. The Capricorn-born are extremely dedicated to their goals, almost to the point of stubbornness. Boy, those victories sure smell sweet, though, and that thought alone will keep Capricorns going. It's the Goat which symbolizes Capricorns, and an apt mascot it is. Goats love to climb to the top of the mountain, where the air is clear and fresh. In much the same way, Capricorns want to get to the top of their chosen field so that they can reap the benefits of success; namely fame, prestige and money. Getting to the top isn't always a walk in the park, however, so it's likely that Goats will ruffle a few feathers along the way.

These folks can indeed be domineering, even egotistical, on their route to the top. They'll tell you it's part of being a leader with bright new ideas (in keeping with the Cardinal Quality assigned to this Sign). Capricorns are industrious, efficient, organized and won't make a lot of waves. They are scrupulous with details and adopt a rather conventional posture in business and in life. These folks feel best playing it safe, since this is a fail-safe way to get to the top -- eventually. Thankfully, Capricorns are patient, too, and are happy to wait for their ship to come in. The flip side to this staid behavior is that Goats can become quite unforgiving of those who aren't as diligent or ambitious as they are. Capricorns need to remember that they do need allies along the way, ambitious or otherwise. In any case, once Capricorns receive the recognition and social status they so fervently crave, it's likely that all will be forgiven. Capricorn is ruled by the Planet Saturn. In ancient Roman mythology, Saturn was the father of many of the gods. Consider him top dog, if you will, and then you'll see a parallel to Capricorns. Those born under this Sign also want to be the top dog, and they're smart enough to know that the title won't simply be handed to them. Caps are happy to work for it, and luckily they possess enough discipline and sense of responsibility to get them there. Capricorns tend to be mature and are amply blessed with common sense, two more qualities which help their success-driven endeavors.

With any kind of luck (make that considerable work), Caps will find themselves on that top step, but they should also remember those who have helped them on their quest. They are traditional (but not quite the button-down stiff some would suggest) and somewhat inhibited, prompting others to wonder if they can ever enjoy success and its rarefied air. Rest assured, these folks will be smiling inside. The Element associated with Capricorn is Earth. There's no surprise there! Caps aren't interested in wild ideas or round-the-world dreams. They would much rather stay put and get to work. Remember, these are the businesspeople of the Zodiac, so in their sensible and economical way, they'll get up every morning and see to it that their job is well done. While Caps can occasionally get a bit materialistic and greedy (hey, everyone needs a few perks), they are far too dignified and practical to get carried away. Plus, they love tradition and reserve and want to appear polite and friendly. Capricorns at rest (yes, there is such a thing) enjoy leisurely sports such as golf and croquet -- so long as they have a chance to win! Playing with a crew is also nice, since it brings to mind their beloved workplace. Team colors for a Capricorn are likely to be earthy brown and khaki, much like the relaxed slacks they like to wear. Sports-bound Caps also need to watch their teeth and knees, and they shouldn't be too daring, lest they break some bones. When it comes to love, Capricorns are ever devoted and never emotive. The great strengths of the Capricorn-born are their willingness to work hard and their determination to succeed. Their ambition is boundless, yet they are cautious, responsible and always play fair. That's why their successes are all the more sweet.



Profile

Capricorn is the leader of the **Earth** signs, ruler of **Saturn**. Here is a stabilizing force, one of the hardest-working signs of the Zodiac. The Mountain Goat has intense powers of self-concentration, but not in an egotistical sense. Members of this sign find a great deal more confidence what they do than in who they are. Earth hangs tough when it comes to stabilization, so achievement provides that stability and structure. Capricorn is one very high-achiever! Without balance, however, Capricorn can become too rigid -- as in the tall palm tree, falling to the ground, under heavy wind-gusts. To be able to move with the winds of change, the Mountain Goat must bend and flex a little bit! That makes life much easier. Capricorn can also focus too much on achievement. Then they forget the little joys in life. When the Goat finally relaxes and enjoys life, his or her most delightful secrets emerge. No one has a better sense of humor than the Capricorn. Oh, that Cap might let us bask in that warm smile! :-)

Personalities

The Positive Side of Capricorn:

The person born under the sign of Capricorn is usually very stable and patient. He sticks to whatever task he has and sees them through. He can always be relied upon and he is not averse to work.

An honest person, the Capricornian is generally serious about whatever he does. He does not take his duties lightly. He is a practical person and believes in keeping his feet on the ground.

Quite often the person born under this sign is ambitious and knows how to get what he wants out of life. He forges ahead and never gives up his goal. When he is determined about something, he almost always wins. He is a good worker-a hard worker. Although things may not come easy to him, he will not complain but continue working until his chores are finished.

He is usually good at business matters and knows the value of money. He is not a spendthrift and knows how to put something away for a rainy day; he dislikes waste and unnecessary loss.

The Capricornian knows how to make use of his self-control. He can apply himself to almost anything once he puts his mind to it. His ability to concentrate sometimes astounds others. He is diligent and does well when involved in detail work.

The Capricorn man or woman is charitable, generally speaking, and will do what is possible to help others less fortunate. As friend, he is loyal and trustworthy. He never shirks his duties or responsibilities. He is self-reliant and never expects too much of the other fellow. He does what he can on his own. If someone does him a good turn, then he will do his best to return the favor.

The Negative Side of Capricorn:

Like everyone, the Capricornian, too, has his faults. At times, he can be over-critical of others. He expects others to live up to his own high standards. He thinks highly of himself and tends to look down on others.

His interest in material things may be exaggerated. The Capricorn man or woman thinks too much about getting on in the world and having something to show for it. He may even be a little greedy.

He sometimes thinks he knows what's the best for everyone. He is too bossy. He is always trying to organize and correct others. He may be a little narrow in his thinking.

Capricorn Compatibility

Compatible	Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio, Pisces
Complex Feelings	Cancer, Capricorn
Strange Attractors	Aries, Libra
Incompatible	Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius, Aquarius

Love Compatibility with Aries

Unless Sagittarius can clip their wings a bit, there is strong warning against this combination. Their temperament are entirely different, one is optimistic, the other is pessimistic. The devil-may-care attitude of Sagittarius may prove to be too much for the somber and restrictive temperament of Capricorn. This would surely make the sagittarian unhappy, as he or she would have the type of love that "passes all understanding" to find any happiness at all with this combination.

Here again we see the difference between the austere, conservative capricorn and the outgoing, risk taking sagittarius. Not much in the way of compatibility but as with most combinations they can learn from each other.

with Taurus

With both partners having mutual understanding of each other's personalities this can be a very compatible marriage. Venus and Saturn blend very well from a emotional point of view. Both need a certain amount of flattery and encouragement, but Taurus will be the one who must take the lead in this direction. While Capricorn may seem a bit cold and aloof at first, the warm rays of Venus will soon melt the exterior of caution and prudence that is inherent in all Capricorns.

A good combination of the basic earth signs. Both are responsible and practical natures. They even have a mutual desire for success and material things. There is a need to infuse some light-hearted fun when things become too serious, even some conservative fun would be enough.

with Gemini

The Saturn ruled Capricorn will be at odds with the Mercury ruled Gemini. Patience is a virtue with Capricorn, but not so with Gemini. Unless there is a willingness to slow down and heed the good advice of the Capricorn mate, much dissension and unhappiness is in the stars. regardless of opposition , Capricorn's great drive to excel, will prove to be too much for the Gemini. Until they are both ready to trim their sails, the goat of Capricorn will go on butting until he gains the upper hand.

The natural need to communicate for gemini can get a bit bogged down under the influence of capricorn. You may need to agree to a truce based on getting on with things. It's not all bad because there are complimentary factors at play with the experience of capricorn and the high spirited gemini. Of course if you know two people that are these signs, anything is possible!

with Cancer

Cancer and Capricorn are 180 degrees in opposition from each other astrologically speaking, but it need not be true in life. Both signs have plenty in common. The cancer's great sympathy and understanding is honey to the capricorn's misunderstood complaints. Both have a tendency to plod along until they get what they want. Capricorn has the ability to make cancer's dream come true, while cancer is happy wishing for and wanting the success and security that the Capricorn mate strives for.

The elements of water and earth go well together but these are zodiac opposites you can expect both side of the coin. You'll have to take the good with the bad and there will be plenty of both. Capricorn lacks the warmth and sentiment that cancer requires.

with Leo

The slow Capricorn may prove to be too much for the carefree nature of Leo. Leo forgives and forgets; Capricorn being the one who is slow to anger and seldom forgets. This pair would not form the ideal basis for mutual understanding. This is especially true on matters of sex. The Capricorn has the tendency to be of suspicious motives, while Leo will wholeheartedly enter the arena with no thought of consequences . The "hail fellow well met" attitude of Leo's nature will prove to be too much for Capricorn to cope with through the long haul.

These two are almost complete opposites, the conservative capricorn and the flamboyant leo. Leo likes to live for the moment and capricorn prefers to make calculated movements.



AQUARIUS



Aquarius the Water Gatherer

January 20 to February 18

Aquarius is an  Air Sign

This has been styled the humanitarian sign because many persons born under Aquarius dedicate themselves to causes, take on great missions and advance the affairs of humanity in general. Their governing planet, Saturn, supplies them with a reticence or natural reserve which enables them to accomplish things in a quite, surprising way. It also has a studious influence and helps to endow them with fine and useful memories. Primarily, Aquarians are simple, unassuming persons. They absorb knowledge readily and show a frank and friendly attitude that makes them popular. They often like to be alone but not for morbid reasons. They use solitude to concentrate on new ideas and to make important decisions. Also, much of their real work is done when they are by themselves. Aquarians who develop the honesty and kindly sentiments of this sign will attain great heights.

Birth Stone

Amethyst

Colour

Electric Blue

Power Stone

Amazonite

Metal

Aluminium

Ruling Planet

Uranus

Flower

White Orchid



Aquarius Jan 20th – Feb 18th

Aquarius is the eleventh Sign of the Zodiac, and Aquarians are the perfect representatives for the Age of Aquarius. Those born under this Sign have the social conscience needed to carry us into the new millennium. These folks are humanitarian, philanthropic and keenly interested in making the world a better place. Along those lines, they'd like to make the world work better, which is why they focus much of their energy on our social institutions and how they work (or don't work). Aquarians are visionaries, progressive souls who love to spend time thinking about how things can be better. They are also quick to engage others in this process, which is why they have so many friends and acquaintances. Making the world a better place is a collaborative effort for Aquarians. The Sign of Aquarius is symbolized by the Water Bearer. In much the same way that the Water Bearer brings that precious liquid as a gift, Aquarians shower the world with their thoughts and new ideas. Luckily for Aquarians (and the rest of us), they are at a near-genius level, so their minds churn out some amazing things. Their thought process is also inventive and original.

While Aquarians are happy to bestow these ideas as a gift with no strings attached, they are much happier when the rest of the world agrees with them. Naysayers will quickly find out that Aquarians can be impatient, even temperamental, with those who disagree. Yes, these folks can be quite fixed in their opinions, in keeping with the Fixed Quality assigned to this Sign. Even though Aquarians are happy to give, and they do, it's often on their terms and within their comfort level. Generally, that means ample space, since these folks are freedom-loving and individualistic and need to roam (and yes, they do enjoy travel). While Aquarians are generally sympathetic and compassionate, they like it when things go their own quirky way. Some might call their behavior eccentric (and they would be right), but when you consider that the Aquarian's heart is truly in the right place, a few oddities should be overlooked. In their own way, Aquarians treasure their many friends and acquaintances and want to give back as much as they can. Aquarius is ruled by the Planets Saturn and Uranus. Powerful Saturn was considered the father of many gods in ancient Roman times, and was the original ruler of Aquarius. Uranus is the oldest of the gods in Roman mythology; this Planet was discovered much later than Saturn and was only more recently assigned to this Sign. The combination of these planetary energies is strong and vibrant. Saturn's force field is that of the stern taskmaster, which is one reason why Aquarians love to think and put their ideas out to the world.

They also love to think they're right! It's Uranus which instills Aquarians with their visionary spirit. If it's new, radical and rebellious, Aquarians are all over it. The fact that these folks can think so creatively and inventively is one of their greatest assets. Water Bearers are all about progress and technology -- they love the latest gadgets, gewgaws, computers and next-generation technologies. Thanks to a genius which borders on insanity (!), those born under this Sign have the unique ability to present ideas which will revolutionize the world. Their approach in doing so may be unpredictable, impersonal and at times cold, but that's a mad scientist for you! The Element associated with Aquarius is Air, and that means the rarefied air of the intellectual. Aquarians will accomplish much with their broad and logical minds, entertaining complex and scientific ideas for the betterment of all. That said, they are also artistic and inventive. It's all in the spirit of creating a better world, hopefully one in keeping with their broad-minded beliefs. Aquarians believe that their offbeat, original approach will win the day, and that new thought is what is needed to change the world. Those born under this Sign are altruistic, humane people who are determined to make a difference. At play, Aquarians like to surround themselves with lots of people, preferably family and friends. That said, if they don't know the 'players,' they soon will! Baseball and tennis are fun for these folks (though they should be wary of weak ankles), although a spirited match of water polo would also be nice. It's watery colors which Aquarians favor, a shiny silver or an aqua blue. When it comes to love, Aquarians will also be playful, even flirtatious. While they play for keeps, it won't necessarily feel that way, since these folks are the antithesis of jealous. The great strengths of the Aquarius-born are their vision, intellect and humanity. They are determined to make the world a better place and to help everyone they can along the way. They are truly the trailblazers of the Zodiac.



Profile

Ruled by shocking **Uranus** is a element of **Air**, Aquarius very much epitomes the planet that inspires it. This sign has astonishing intellectual and communication skill. Aquarius may the sign of the rugged individualist, the mad scientist and the lone eccentric, but this visionary also represents social interaction and higher consciousness. Aquarius' title, the "Humanitarian of the Zodiac," is well earned! For a fixed sign, Aquarius has a lot of adaptability. Attribute this to the need to accommodate others. A passion for life, new things, and novel situations sends Aquarius in all directions! Without stability and a willingness to listen, however, this sign can become erratic. Aquarius can try many new things but end up mastering none. That can stifle the great success potential here. Slowing down long enough to establish a solid foundation gives Aquarius the ability to ground his or her electrical energy. Receptivity can calm rebellious tendencies, especially those that put a member of this sign at cross-purposes with his or her boss! Aquarius' future-oriented energies give all members of this sign the advantage of living as if they are well into the 25th Century!

Personalities

The Positive Side of Aquarius:

The Aquarius man or woman is usually very honest and forthright. These are his two greatest qualities. His standards for himself are generally very high. He can always be relied upon by others. His word is his bond.

The Aquarian is perhaps the most tolerant of all the Zodiac personalities. He respects other people's beliefs and feels that everyone is entitled to his own approach to life.

He would never do anything to injure another's feelings. He is never unkind or cruel. Always considerate of others, the Aquarian is always willing to help a person in need. He feels a very strong tie between himself and all the other members of mankind.

The person born under this sign is almost always an individualist. He does not believe in teaming up with the masses, but prefers going his own way. His ideas about life and mankind are often quite advanced. There is a saying to the effect that the average Aquarian is fifty years ahead of his time.

He is broadminded. The problems of the world concern him greatly. He is interested in helping others no matter what part of the globe they live in. He is truly a humanitarian sort. He likes to be of service to others.

Giving, considerate, and without prejudice, Aquarians have no trouble getting along with others.

The Negative Side of Aquarius:

The Aquarian may be too much of a dreamer. He makes plans but seldom carries them out. He is rather unrealistic. His imagination has a tendency to run away with him. Because many of his plans are impractical, he is always in some sort of a dither.

Others may not approve of him at all times because of his unconventional behavior. He may be a bit eccentric. Sometimes he is so busy with his own thoughts, that he loses touch with the realities of existence.

Some Aquarians feel they are more clever and intelligent than others. They seldom admit to their own faults, even when they are quite apparent. Some become rather fanatic in their views. Their criticism of others is sometimes destructive and negative.

Aquarius Compatibility

Compatible	Aries, Gemini, Libra, Sagittarius
Complex Feelings	Leo, Aquarius
Strange Attractors	Taurus, Scorpio
Incompatible	Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn, Pisces



PISCES



Pisces the Fish

February 19 to March 20

Pisces is a ☿ Water Sign

Here is the most modest and unassuming sign of the zodiac. Pisces people acquire knowledge, then fail to show it, often regarding it of little consequence and believing that other people who brag about their ability must actually know more than they do. Their governing planet, Jupiter, has much to do with this, for it endows these Pisces people with a nature so generous that it becomes overly trusting. Because of their unselfish dispositions, persons of this sign fail to realize their own possibilities. The greater their honesty, the more doubtful they become as to their own ability. This produces fear of the future, which in turn causes them immediate worry. Hence, Pisces people are perhaps the most cautious of all, where their own efforts are concerned. But, thanks to their jovial dispositions, people of this sign ride over deep troubles almost as trifles.

Birth Stone

Aquamarine

Colour

Turquoise

Power Stone

Amethyst

Metal

Platinum

Ruling Planet

Neptune

Flower

Lotus



Pisces Feb 19th – Mar 20th

Pisces is the twelfth Sign of the Zodiac, and it is also the final Sign in the Zodiacal cycle. Hence, this Sign brings together many of the characteristics of the eleven Signs that have come before it. Pisceans, however, are happiest keeping many of these qualities under wraps. These folks are selfless, spiritual and very focused on their inner journey. They also place great weight on what they are feeling. Yes, feelings define Pisceans, and it's not uncommon for them to feel their own burdens (and joys) as well as those of others. The intuition of the Pisces-born is highly-evolved. Many people associate Pisceans with dreams and secrets, and it's a fair association, since those born under this Sign feel comfortable in an illusory world. It's a pair of Fish that represents Pisceans, a symbol which prompts others to suggest that these people 'go with the flow' and 'don't make waves.' Both of these labels are true, since Pisceans are fluid and easy-going, in keeping with the Mutable Quality assigned to this Sign. The fact that two fish (as opposed to one) represent the members of this Sign also speaks to the duality of Pisceans, their yin and yang sensibility.

Pisceans alternate between reality and non-reality in keeping with their introspective natures; their voyage between consciousness and an unconscious dream state says much about their intuitive, almost psychic natures. For this reason, Pisceans can be hard to pin down, prompting some to call them the chameleons of the Zodiac. The Fish are happy to be considered hazy, since there's a certain sense of safety in that self-proclaimed netherworld. That said, they won't stay away for long, since one of their primary goals is to help others. Pisceans are compassionate, charitable and will quickly put the needs of others ahead of their own. It's this kind of self-sacrifice which keeps these folks going. The flip side to their giving natures is that oft-timid Fish are likely to be taken advantage of by less well-meaning souls. Pisces is ruled by the Planets Jupiter and Neptune. In ancient Roman mythology, Jupiter (the original ruler of Pisces) was the king of the gods, while Neptune was the ruler of the seas. When Neptune was discovered in recent times, it was attached to this Sign. The pairing of these two heavenly bodies results in some unique energies being directed toward Pisceans here on Earth. Those born under this Sign are spiritually oriented and charitable. They are compassionate, easily feeling another's pain. At times, however, Pisceans can have difficulty distinguishing fact from fantasy: they tend to get caught up in their dreams and views of how things should be.

To say they wear rose-colored glasses isn't much of a stretch. Pisceans who fear that their pleas aren't being heard tend to lapse into melancholy and, worse, the kind of pessimism which leads to procrastination and lethargy. At times like this, Pisceans are well-served to take some time for themselves, the better to find their center once again. Many Pisceans also immerse themselves in the arts and other creative pursuits as a centering mechanism, and they are quite talented in these areas. The Element associated with Pisces is Water. Those born under this Sign easily relate to the emotional and unpredictable nature of this liquid gold. Pisceans feel a great deal, and they also feel misunderstood much of the time. They're not quite pushovers, but they're certainly sensitive. Yes, they could cry you a river if the circumstances were right. Even so, they revel in their compassionate and imaginative natures and love to cater to others. They can also be quite romantic, dreaming up delicious treats for their lover. Hopefully, any kindness will be reciprocated, because the Fish can certainly turn blue if they're not. Pisceans are generally gentle, easy-going folk, who are on the shy and reticent side. They are modest to the point of impracticality, often stepping up only to show their talents in painting or music. Easiest for the Fish (and still great fun) is living in their lush dream world. More relaxation for the Fish comes in the way of sports, specifically water sports. Pisceans love to swim, and it's this easy glide in a pool or the sea which serves to alleviate much of their stress. Once their mind is at ease, the Fish are well-advised to focus on their feet, a frequent source of discomfort. Soothing comfort does come in a world colored in purple and soft white. When it comes to the game of love, Pisceans are caring and romantic and a most creative mate. The great strength of the Pisces-born is their compassionate and charitable nature. These folks love to help others and do so in the most imaginative of ways. It's their feeling sensibility that wins people over.

Profile

Pisces is a **Water element**, ruled by mystical **Neptune**! This sign is extremely receptive, nurturing, compassionate, and other-directed. As with Scorpio, we have to explore and probe to find out the depths of this water. Pisces feelings run very, very deep. A mutable nature endows Pisces with adaptable and unifying energy. These sensitive people are like the water that flows gently downstream, around the rocks and obstacles in its path. Pisces receptivity can translate into psychic energy. Pisces knows all and sees all but probably won't tell' all. The Fishes keep the secrets of the universe within and to themselves. Without balance, Pisces can sink into the whirlpool of emotion. This can bring out hidden fears and insecurities. Lack of ego-strength can make Pisces feel dependent and helpless. Then they can fall into the martyr trap. Pisces benefit by truthfully sharing their own difficulties, feelings, and need. They need to remember that they too have the right to receive all the help and support they are so used to giving! A happy, confident Pisces brightens the world and all our lives.

Personalities

The Positive Side of Pisces:

The Piscean can often understand the problems of others quite easily. He has a sympathetic nature. Kindly, he is often dedicated in the way he goes about helping others. The sick and the troubled often turn to him for advice and assistance.

He is very broadminded and does not criticize others for their faults. He knows how to accept people for what they are. On the whole, he is a trustworthy and earnest person. He is loyal to his friends and will do what he can to help them in time of need. Generous and good-natured, he is a lover of peace; he is often willing to help others solve their differences. People who have taken a wrong turn in life often interest him and he will do what he can to persuade them to rehabilitate themselves.

He has a strong intuitive sense and most of the time he knows how to make it work for him; the Piscean is unusually perceptive and often knows what is bothering someone before that person, himself, is aware of it. The Pisces man or woman is an idealistic person, basically, and is interested in making the world a better person, basically, and is interested in making the world a better place in which to live. The Piscean believes that everyone should help each other. He is willing to do more than his share in order to achieve cooperation with others.

The person born under this sign often is talented in music or art. He is a receptive person; he is able to take the ups and downs of life with philosophic calm.

The Negative Side of Pisces:

Some Pisceans are often depressed; their outlook on life is rather glum. They may feel that they have been given a bad deal in life and that others are always taking unfair advantage of them. The Piscean sometimes feel that the world is a cold and cruel place. He is easily discouraged. He may even withdraw from the harshness of reality into a secret shell of his own where he dreams and idles away a good deal of his time.

The Piscean can be rather lazy. He lets things happen without giving the least bit of resistance. He drifts along, whether on the high road or on the low. He is rather short on will power.

Some Pisces people seek escape through drugs or alcohol. When temptation comes along they find it hard to resist. In matters of sex, they can be rather permissive.

Pisces Compatibility

Compatible	Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio, Capricorn
Complex Feelings	Virgo, Pisces
Strange Attractors	Gemini, Sagittarius
Incompatible	Aries, Leo, Libra, Aquarius

..... Friendship Grid

Need someone to plan a party? Call on your Aquarius buddy! Want a shoulder to cry on? Try a Cancer or a Pisces. Consult our Friendship Grid to see what sort of a friend you are...

1 = low
2 = medium
3 = high

	Dependable	Caring	Outgoing	Loyal	Adventurous	Initiator	Listener
Aries	2	1	3	1	3	3	1
Taurus	3	3	1	3	1	1	2
Gemini	1	2	3	1	3	2	3
Cancer	3	3	1	3	1	3	2
Leo	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
Virgo	3	3	1	2	2	2	2
Libra	2	3	2	2	1	3	3
Scorpio	2	2	1	3	1	2	2
Sagittarius	1	2	3	1	3	2	1
Capricorn	3	2	2	2	1	3	2
Aquarius	2	1	2	1	3	3	1
Pisces	2	3	1	2	2	1	3

..... Too Hot to Handle *

Let's have a little fun! Do you sizzle or are you a wet fish? Find out more about yourself, friends and family: Match the signs with the keywords and find out whether you're too hot to handle!

3 = High, 2 = Medium, 1 = Low

	<u>Ari</u>	<u>Tau</u>	<u>Gem</u>	<u>Can</u>	<u>Leo</u>	<u>Vir</u>	<u>Lib</u>	<u>Sco</u>	<u>Sag</u>	<u>Cap</u>	<u>Aqu</u>	<u>Pis</u>
Caring	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	1	3
Daring	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3	1	2	2
Devoted	2	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3
Flirtatious	3	2	3	1	3	1	2	2	3	2	3	2
Jealous	2	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3
Libido	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	1	2
Playful	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	2	2	2
Possessive	2	3	1	2	3	2	2	3	1	2	1	2
Romantic	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3

..... *Love Vibrations*

You know the feeling -- sometimes eyes meet from across a room and you feel that shiver up your spine, those tingling butterflies in the pit of your stomach. Why do we feel that way with certain people while others just leave us cold? You could chalk up your intimate attractions to something called a love vibe -- distinctive energies that exists between the Sun Signs. Discover your compatibility vibe with anyone: Find your Sun Sign and that of your crush, your mate, your spouse, your whoever on the grid and note the number. Then read the explanations below.

	ari	tau	gem	can	leo	vir	lib	sco	sag	cap	aqu	pis
Aries	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	5	4	3	2
Taurus	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	5	4	3
Gemini	3	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	5	4
Cancer	4	3	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	5
Leo	5	4	3	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6
Virgo	6	5	4	3	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Libra	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	2	3	4	5	6
Scorpio	6	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	2	3	4	5
Sagittarius	5	6	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	2	3	4
Capricorn	4	5	6	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	2	3
Aquarius	3	4	5	6	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	2
Pisces	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

The vibrational numbers on this grid correspond to the relationship between the signs. There are 12 Sun Signs in the Zodiac, beginning with Aries and ending in Pisces. This scale does not measure right or wrong, good or bad, but rather indicates the potential compatibility and conflicts for each relationship. Click on the links below to discover the nature of each of the seven Love Vibes!

[1 Vibration](#) [2 Vibration](#) [3 Vibration](#) [4 Vibration](#) [5 Vibration](#) [6 Vibration](#) [7 Vibration](#)

What's your Birth Month Means?

JANUARY

- * Ambitious and serious
- * Loves to teach and be taught
- * Always looking at people's flaws and weaknesses
- * Likes to criticise
- * Hardworking and productive
- * Smart, neat and organised
- * Sensitive and has deep thoughts
- * Knows how to make others happy
- * Quiet unless excited or tensed
- * Rather reserved
- * Highly attentive
- * Resistant to illnesses but prone to colds
- * Romantic but has difficulties expressing love
- * Loves children
- * Homely person
- * Loyal
- * Needs to improve social abilities
- * Easily jealous

APRIL

- * Active and dynamic
- * Decisive and hasteful but tends to regret
- * Attractive and affectionate to oneself
- * Strong mentality
- * Loves attention
- * Diplomatic
- * Consoling
- * Friendly and solves people's problems
- * Brave and fearless
- * Adventurous
- * Loving and caring
- * Suave and generous
- * Emotional
- * Revengeful
- * Aggressive
- * Hasty
- * Good memory
- * Moving
- * Motivate oneself and the others
- * Sickness usually of the head and chest
- * Easily get too jealous

FEBRUARY

- * Abstract thoughts
- * Loves reality and abstract
- * Intelligent and clever
- * Changing personality
- * Temperamental
- * Quiet, shy and humble
- * Low self esteem
- * Honest and loyal
- * Determined to reach goals
- * Loves freedom
- * Rebellious when restricted
- * Loves aggressiveness
- * Too sensitive and easily hurt
- * Showing anger easily
- * Dislike unnecessary things
- * Loves making friends but rarely shows it
- * Daring and stubborn
- * Ambitious
- * Realising dreams and hopes
- * Sharp
- * Loves entertainment and leisure
- * Romantic on the inside not outside
- * Superstitious and ludicrous
- * Spendthrift
- * Learns to show emotions

MAY

- * Stubborn and hard-hearted
- * Strong-willed and highly motivated
- * Sharp thoughts
- * Easily angered
- * Attracts others and loves attention
- * Deep feelings
- * Beautiful physically and mentally
- * Firm standpoint
- * Easily influenced
- * Needs no motivation
- * Easily consoled
- * Systematic (left brain)
- * Loves to dream
- * Strong clairvoyance
- * Understanding
- * Sickness usually in the ear and neck
- * Good imagination
- * Good debating skills
- * Good physical
- * Weak breathing
- * Loves literature and the arts
- * Loves travelling
- * Dislike being at home
- * Restless
- * Hardworking
- * High spirited
- * Spendthrift

MARCH

- * Attractive personality
- * Affectionate
- * Shy and reserved
- * Secretive
- * Naturally honest, generous and sympathetic
- * Loves peace and serenity
- * Sensitive to others
- * Loves to serve others
- * Not easily angered
- * Trustworthy
- * Appreciative and returns kindness
- * Observant and assess others
- * Revengeful
- * Loves to dream and fantasize
- * Loves travelling
- * Loves attention
- * Hasty decisions in choosing partners
- * Loves home decors
- * Musically talented
- * Loves special things
- * Moody

JUNE

- * Thinks far with vision
- * Easily influenced by kindness
- * Polite and soft-spoken
- * Having lots of ideas
- * Sensitive
- * Active mind
- * Hesitating
- * Tends to delay
- * Choosy and always wants the best
- * Temperamental
- * Funny and humorous
- * Loves to joke
- * Good debating skills
- * Talkative
- * Daydreamer
- * Friendly
- * Knows how to make friends
- * Abiding
- * Able to show character
- * Easily hurt
- * Prone to getting colds
- * Loves to dress up
- * Easily bored
- * Fussy
- * Seldom show emotions
- * Takes time to recover when hurt
- * Brand conscious
- * Executive
- * Stubborn
- * Those who loves me are enemies
- * Those who hates me are friends

JULY

- * Fun to be with
- * Secretive
- * Difficult to fathom and to be understood
- * Quiet unless excited or tensed
- * Takes pride in oneself
- * Has reputation
- * Easily consoled
- * Honest
- * Concern about people's feelings
- * Tactful
- * Friendly
- * Approachable
- * Very emotional
- * Temperamental and unpredictable
- * Moody and easily hurt
- * Witty and sarky
- * Sentimental
- * Not revengeful
- * Forgiving but never forgets
- * Dislike nonsensical and unnecessary things
- * Guides others physically and mentally
- * Sensitive and forms impressions carefully
- * Caring and loving
- * Treats others equally
- * Strong sense of sympathy
- * Wary and sharp
- * Judge people through observations
- * Hardworking
- * No difficulties in studying
- * Loves to be alone
- * Always broods about the past and the old friends
- * Likes to be quiet
- * Homely person
- * Waits for friends
- * Never looks for friends
- * Not aggressive unless provoked
- * Prone to having stomach and dieting problems
- * Loves to be loved
- * Easily hurt but takes long to recover
- * Overly concerned
- * Puts in effort in work

AUGUST

- * Loves to joke
- * Attractive
- * Suave and caring
- * Brave and fearless
- * Firm and has leadership qualities
- * Knows how to console others
- * Too generous and egoistic
- * Taked high pride of oneself
- * Thirsty for praises
- * Extraordinary spirit
- * Easily angered
- * Angry when provoked
- * Easily jealous
- * Observant
- * Careful and cautious
- * Thinks quickly
- * Independent thoughts
- * Loves to lead and to be led
- * Loves to dream
- * Talented in the arts, music and defence
- * Sensitive but not petty
- * Poor resistance against illnesses
- * Learns to relax
- * Hasty and rashy
- * Romantic
- * Loving and caring
- * Loves to make friends

SEPTEMBER

- * Suave and compromising
- * Careful, cautious and organised
- * Likes to point out people's mistakes
- * Likes to criticize
- * Quiet but able to talk well
- * Calm and cool
- * Kind and sympathetic
- * Concerned and detailed
- * Trustworthy, loyal and honest
- * Does work well
- * Sensitive
- * Thinking
- * Good memory
- * Clever and knowledgeable
- * Loves to look for information
- * Must control oneself when criticising
- * Able to motivate oneself
- * Understanding
- * Secretive
- * Loves sports, leisure and travelling
- * Hardly shows emotions
- * Tends to bottle up feelings
- * Choosy especially in relationships
- * Loves wide things
- * Systematic

OCTOBER

- * Loves to chat
- * Loves those who loves him
- * Loves to takes things at the centre
- * Attractive and suave
- * Inner and physical beauty
- * Does not lie or pretend
- * Sympathetic
- * Treats friends importantly
- * Always making friends
- * Easily hurt but recovers easily
- * Bad tempered
- * Selfish
- * Seldom helps unless asked
- * Daydreamer
- * Very opinionated
- * Does not care of what others think
- * Emotional
- * Decisive
- * Strong clairvoyance
- * Loves to travel, the arts and literature
- * Soft-spoken, loving and caring
- * Romantic
- * Touchy and easily jealous
- * Concerned
- * Loves outdoors
- * Just and fair
- * Spendthrift and easily influenced
- * Easily lose confidence

NOVEMBER

- * Has a lot of ideas
- * Difficult to fathom
- * Thinks forward
- * Unique and brilliant
- * Extraordinary ideas
- * Sharp thinking
- * Fine and strong clairvoyance
- * Can become good doctors
- * Careful and cautious
- * Dynamic in personality
- * Secretive
- * Inquisitive
- * Knows how to dig secrets
- * Always thinking
- * Less talkative but amiable
- * Brave and generous
- * Patient
- * Stubborn and hard-hearted
- * If there is a will, there is a way
- * Determined
- * Never give up
- * Hardly become angry unless provoked
- * Loves to be alone
- * Thinks differently from others
- * Sharp-minded
- * Motivates oneself
- * Does not appreciates praises
- * High-spirited
- * Well-built and tough
- * Deep love and emotions
- * Romantic
- * Uncertain in relationships
- * Homely
- * Hardworking
- * High abilities
- * Trustworthy
- * Honest and keeps secrets
- * Not able to control emotions
- * Unpredictable

DECEMBER

- * Loyal and generous
- * Patriotic
- * Active in games and interactions
- * Impatient and hasty
- * Ambitious
- * Influential in organisations
- * Fun to be with
- * Loves to socialise
- * Loves praises
- * Loves attention
- * Loves to be loved
- * Honest and trustworthy
- * Not pretending
- * Short tempered
- * Changing personality
- * Not egoistic
- * Takes high pride in oneself
- * Hates restrictions
- * Loves to joke
- * Good sense of humor
- * Logical